**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES**

### Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K94)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

### Instructional Notations

**Includes:**
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

**Excludes Notes**
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

**Excludes1**
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

**Excludes2**
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An Excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

**Code First/Use Additional Code**
notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

**Code Also:**
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder x**
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder x should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)

Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19 Tuberculosis
A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79 Rickettsioses
A80-A89 Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10 Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever
Infection due to Salmonella typhi

A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
Typhoid endocarditis
Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia

A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
   Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections
   Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi
A02.0 Salmonella enteritis
   Salmonellosis
A02.1 Salmonella sepsis
A02.2 Localized salmonella infections
   A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
   A02.21 Salmonella meningitis
   A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia
   A02.23 Salmonella arthritis
   A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
   A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
      Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
   A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection
A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis
A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
   Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
   Group B shigellosis
A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
   Group C shigellosis
A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
   Group D shigellosis
A03.8 Other shigellosis
A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
   Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections
   Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
      tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)
A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A04.5</td>
<td>Campylobacter enteritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A04.6</td>
<td>Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A04.7</td>
<td>Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudomembranous colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A04.8</td>
<td>Other specified bacterial intestinal infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A04.9</td>
<td>Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacterial enteritis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile (A04.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>listeriosis (A32.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.0</td>
<td>Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.1</td>
<td>Botulism food poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botulism NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wound botulism (A48.52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.2</td>
<td>Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enteritis necroticans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pig-bel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.3</td>
<td>Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.4</td>
<td>Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.5</td>
<td>Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.8</td>
<td>Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A05.9</td>
<td>Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A06 Amebiasis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naegleriasis (B60.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.0</td>
<td>Acute amebic dysentery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute amebiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intestinal amebiasis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.1</td>
<td>Chronic intestinal amebiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.2</td>
<td>Amebic nondysenteric colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.3</td>
<td>Ameboma of intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ameboma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.4</td>
<td>Amebic liver abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic amebiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.5</td>
<td>Amebic lung abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A06.6</td>
<td>Amebic brain abscess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
   A06.81 Amebic cystitis
   A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
   A06.89 Other amebic infections
      Amebic appendicitis
      Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
   A07.0 Balantidiasis
      Balantidial dysentery
   A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliaisis]
   A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis
   A07.3 Isosporiasis
      Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
      Intestinal coccidiosis
      Isosporosis
   A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
   A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
      Intestinal microsporidiosis
      Intestinal trichomoniasis
      Sarcocystis
      Sarcosporidiosis
   A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
      Flagellate diarrhea
      Protozoal colitis
      Protozoal diarrhea
      Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
   Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.03, J09.13, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
      A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
      A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
   A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
   A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
   A08.39 Other viral enteritis
      Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

**A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified**
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

**A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections**

**A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified**
Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

**Excludes1:**
colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

**Tuberculosis (A15-A19)**

**Includes:** infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

**Excludes1:**
congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

**A15 Respiratory tuberculosis**

**A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung**
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

**A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes**
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

**Excludes1:** tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

**A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus**
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

**A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy**
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

**Excludes1:** primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

**A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis**

**A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis**
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

**A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified**

**A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system**
A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomenigitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
  tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
  tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
  lupus NOS (M32.9)
  systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
  Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
  Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
  Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
  tuberculosis mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
  Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
  Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
  Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart
Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites
Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculosis cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis
Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
generalized tuberculosis
tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague
Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis
A20.0 Bubonic plague
A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2 Pneumonic plague
A20.3 Plague meningitis
A20.7 Septicemic plague
A20.8 Other forms of plague
Abortive plague
Asymptomatic plague
Pestis minor
A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia
Includes: deer-fly fever
infection due to Francisella tularensis
rabbit fever
A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
Ophthalmic tularemia
A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia
A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
Abdominal tularemia
A21.7 Generalized tularemia
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified
A22 Anthrax

Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

Includes: Malta fever
Mediterranean fever
undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis

A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus

A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis

A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders
Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
Melioidosis pneumonia
Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis
Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis
A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid
A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
   A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
   A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis
A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
   Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
   Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
   I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
   TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
   BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
   BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
   BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
   LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
   Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
   tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
   Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
Buruli ulcer
Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis
Includes: listerial foodborne infection
Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
   A32.11 Listerial meningitis
   A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
   A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
   A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
   A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
      Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
Tetanus NOS
Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic membranous angina
   Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria
   A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
      Diphtheritic myocarditis
   A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
    Diphtheritic peritonitis
A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough
    A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
        A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
        A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
    A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
        A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
        A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
    A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
        A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
        A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
    A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
        A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
        A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever
    Includes: scarlatina
    Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
    A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
    A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
    A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
    A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
        Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection
    A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
    A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
        Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
        Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
    A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
    A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
    A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
    A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
        A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
        A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
        A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
        A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
   A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
   A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
   A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
   A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
   A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
      Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
      Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis
   Code first postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
   streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
   streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
   streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
   streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
   puerperal sepsis (O85)
   sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
      Pneumococcal sepsis
A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis
   Code first postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
   sepsis during labor (O75.3)
   sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
   sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
   sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
   neonatal (P36.-)
   puerperal sepsis (O85)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)
   streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
   sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
   sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
   sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
   sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
   sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
   toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis
Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas aeroginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified
Septicemia NOS

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis

A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis

A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis

A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified
A46 Erysipelas
Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
Clostridial cellulitis
Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires’ disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires’ disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
Non-foodborne botulism NOS
Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter’s disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchison's triad (A50.53)
A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
Excludes1: Hutchison's triad (A50.53)
A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
   A51.31 Condyloma latum
   A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
   A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
      Syphilitic leukoderma
      Syphilitic mucous patch
      Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
   A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
   A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
   A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
      Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
      Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
      Secondary syphilitic uveitis
   A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
   A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
   A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
   A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
      Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
      Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
   A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
   A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
   A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis
   A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis
      Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
      Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
      Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
   A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis
  Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
  Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement
  Syphilitic coronary artery disease
  Syphilitic myocarditis
  Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis
  Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
  Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy
  Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
  Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
  Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
  Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17 General paresis
  Dementia paralytica

A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
  Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Gumma (syphilitic)
  Syphilis (late)
  Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
  Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
  Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

**A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
Late syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilis of adrenal gland
Syphilis of pituitary gland
Syphilis of thyroid gland
Syphilitic splenomegaly

**Excludes1:** syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

**A52.8 Late syphilis, latent**
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

**A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified**

**A53 Other and unspecified syphilis**

**A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late**
Latent syphilis NOS
Positive serological reaction for syphilis

**A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified**
Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
Syphilis (acquired) NOS

**Excludes1:** syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

**A54 Gonococcal infection**

**A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess**

**Excludes1:** gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)

gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

**A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**

**A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified**

**A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified**

**A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified**

**A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract**

**A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess**
Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

**A54.2 Gonococcal pelvic peritonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection**

**A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter**

**A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis**

**A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs**
Gonococcal epididymitis
Gonococcal orchitis

**A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease**
Gonococcal pelvic peritonitis

**Excludes1:** gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

**A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections**

**A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye**

**A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified**

**A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis**
Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
   Gonococcal endophthalmia

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
   Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
   Gonococcal bursitis
   Gonococcal myositis
   Gonococcal synovitis
   Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
   Gonococcal endocarditis
   Gonococcal myocarditis
   Gonococcal pericarditis
A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
   Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
   Gonococcal keratoderma
   Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
   Climatic or tropical bubo
   Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
   Esthiomene
   Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
   Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
   Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
   neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
   Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
   conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
                       Chlamydial cervicitis
A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
           A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
                       Chlamydial epididymitis
                       Chlamydial orchitis
A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites
A57 Chancroid
                      Ulcus molle
A58 Granuloma inguinale
                      Donovanosis
A59 Trichomoniasis
         Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)
A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
           A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
                       Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
                       Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
           A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
           A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
           A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
           A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
                       Trichomonas cervicitis
A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified
A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
           A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
           A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
           A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
           A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
           A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
                       Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
                       Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
                       Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
           A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:
molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
Condyloma acuminatum

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
plan

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
Chancre of yaws
Frambesia, initial or primary
Initial frambesial ulcer
Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)
A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
   Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
   Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
   Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
   Chancre (primary) of pinta
   Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
   Erythematous plaques of pinta
   Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
   Hyperkeratosis of pinta
   Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
   Achromic skin lesions of pinta
   Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
   Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
   Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers
   Includes: recurrent fever
   Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
   Cancrum oris
   Fusospirochetal gangrene
   Noma
   Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
   Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
   Spirochetal stomatitis
   Trench mouth
   Vincent's angina
   Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
   Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease
A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)
Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever
Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
Murine (flea-borne) typhus
A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
African tick typhus
Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu

A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
  A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
  A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
  A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
  A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
    A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
    A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
  A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
  A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
  Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions
  Use additional code to identify:
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
    Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
  A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    vCJD
  A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    CJD
    Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
  Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
  Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
  A81.81 Kuru
  A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
    GSS syndrome
  A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
    FFI
  A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
  Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
  A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
  A82.1 Urban rabies
  A82.9 Rabies, unspecified
A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
- West Nile fever (A92.3-)
- West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
- Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
- California meningoencephalitis
- La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
- Louping ill
- Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
- encephalitis due to:
  - cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
  - herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
  - herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
  - measles virus (B05.0)
  - mumps virus (B26.2)
  - poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  - zoster (B02.0)
  - lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
- Enteroviral encephalomyelitis
A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
- Adenoviral meningoencephalitis
A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
  Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)
A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
- Encephalitis lethargica
- Von Economo-Cruchet disease
A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

Excludes1: meningitis due to:
- herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
- measles virus (B05.1)
- mumps virus (B26.1)
- poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
- zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
  viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
  Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O’nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
  Venezuelan equine encephalitis
  Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection
  West Nile fever

  A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
    West Nile fever NOS
    West Nile fever without complications
    West Nile virus NOS

  A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
    West Nile encephalitis
    West Nile encephalomyelitis
A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
  Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever
  Pappataci fever
  Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
  Piry virus disease
  Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
  Arboviral fever NOS
  Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
  Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
  Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
  Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
  dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
  Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

A98.3 Marburg virus disease

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
Russian hemorrhagic fever
Hantaan virus disease
Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
Nephropathia epidemica
Songo fever

Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
  gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
  herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
  Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
  Herpes simplex facialis
  Herpes simplex labialis
  Herpes simplex otitis externa
  Vesicular dermatitis of ear
  Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
  Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
  Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
  Simian B disease

Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
  non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
  B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
  B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
    Herpesviral iritis
    Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
  B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
    Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
  B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
  B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
    Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
  Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
  B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
  B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
  B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
    Herpesviral whitlow
B00.9  Herpesviral infection, unspecified
   Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01  Varicella [chickenpox]

B01.0  Varicella meningitis

B01.1  Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
   Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

B01.11  Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
   Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

B01.12  Varicella myelitis
   Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2  Varicella pneumonia

B01.8  Varicella with other complications

B01.81  Varicella keratitis

B01.89  Other varicella complications

B01.9  Varicella without complication
   Varicella NOS

B02  Zoster [herpes zoster]

   Includes: shingles
   zona

B02.0  Zoster encephalitis
   Zoster meningoencephalitis

B02.1  Zoster meningitis

B02.2  Zoster with other nervous system involvement

B02.21  Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis

B02.22  Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia

B02.23  Postherpetic polyneuropathy

B02.24  Postherpetic myelitis
   Herpes zoster myelitis

B02.29  Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
   Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3  Zoster ocular disease

B02.30  Zoster ocular disease, unspecified

B02.31  Zoster conjunctivitis

B02.32  Zoster iridocyclitis

B02.33  Zoster keratitis
   Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis

B02.34  Zoster scleritis

B02.39  Other herpes zoster eye disease
   Zoster blepharitis

B02.7  Disseminated zoster

B02.8  Zoster with other complications
   Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9  Zoster without complications
   Zoster NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Disease</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B03</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
<td>Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B04</td>
<td>Monkeypox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B05</td>
<td>Measles</td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> morbilli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.0</td>
<td>Measles complicated by encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postmeasles encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.1</td>
<td>Measles complicated by meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postmeasles meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.2</td>
<td>Measles complicated by pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postmeasles pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.3</td>
<td>Measles complicated by otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Postmeasles otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.4</td>
<td>Measles with intestinal complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.8</td>
<td>Measles with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.8.1</td>
<td>Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.8.9</td>
<td>Other measles complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B05.9</td>
<td>Measles without complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Measles NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B06</td>
<td>Rubella [German measles]</td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> congenital rubella (P35.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.0</td>
<td>Rubella with neurological complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.0.0</td>
<td>Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.0.1</td>
<td>Rubella encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubella meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.0.2</td>
<td>Rubella meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.0.9</td>
<td>Other neurological complications of rubella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.8</td>
<td>Rubella with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.8.1</td>
<td>Rubella pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.8.2</td>
<td>Rubella arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.8.9</td>
<td>Other rubella complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B06.9</td>
<td>Rubella without complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rubella NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B07</td>
<td>Viral warts</td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> verruca simplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>verruca vulgaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>viral warts due to human papillomavirus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>papilloma of bladder (D41.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>papilloma of cervix (D26.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>papilloma larynx (D14.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B07.0</td>
<td>Plantar wart</td>
<td>Verruca plantaris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B07.8 Other viral warts
- Common wart
- Flat wart
- Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
  B08.010 Cowpox
  B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
  Contagious pustular dermatitis
  Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
  Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
  Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
  Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
  Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
  Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
  Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
  Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections

B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.61 Bovine stomatitis

B08.62 Sealpox

B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections

B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.71 Tanapox virus disease

B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
  Yaba monkey tumor disease
B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
   Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
   Foot-and-mouth disease
   Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
   Viral enanthema NOS
   Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes:
   cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
   Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
   herpes NOS (B00.9)
   herpes simplex (B00-)
   herpes zoster (B02-)
   human herpesvirus NOS (B00-)
   human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00-)
   human herpesvirus 3 (B01-, B02-)
   human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
   human herpesvirus 5 (B25-)
   varicella (B01-)
   zoster (B02-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes:
   herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
   herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
   human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
   simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
   Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
   Human herpesvirus 8 infection
   Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes:
   sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes:
   cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
   Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
   Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
   B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
   Acute hepatitis C NOS
   B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
   Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
   Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
   Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B
   B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
   Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
   B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
   B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis C NOS
   B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
   Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
   AIDS-related complex [ARC]
   HIV infection, symptomatic
   Code first Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)
   Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection
   Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
   exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
   inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)
Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
  Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
  infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis
B26.1 Mumps meningitis
B26.2 Mumps encephalitis
B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8 Mumps with other complications
  B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
  B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
  B26.83 Mumps nephritis
  B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
  B26.85 Mumps arthritis
  B26.89 Other mumps complications
B26.9 Mumps without complication
  Mumps NOS
  Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
  monocytic angina
  Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
  Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
  B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
  B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
    Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
  B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
  B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
- B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
- B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
- B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
- B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication

Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
- B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
- B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
- B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
- B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication

Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
Shipyard eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease
Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis
Coxsackie (virus) carditis
- B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
- B33.21 Viral endocarditis
- B33.22 Viral myocarditis
- B33.23 Viral pericarditis
- B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS
B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
Sin nombre virus disease
Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
Coxsackievirus infection NOS
Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified

B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified

B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site

B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)
Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis
Includes: favus
infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
Beard ringworm
Kerion
Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete’s foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis

B37.42 Candidal balanitis
B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
   Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
   Disseminated candidiasis
   Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
   B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
   B37.82 Candidal enteritis
      Candidal proctitis
   B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
   B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
   B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
      Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
   Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis

B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis

B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
   Generalized coccidioidomycosis

B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
   B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
   B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
   endocarditis (I39)
   meningitis (G02)
   pericarditis (I32)
   retinitis (H32)

B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati

B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati

B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified

B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
   Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati

B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
   American histoplasmosis

B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
African histoplasmosis

B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis

Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)

B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
   Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
   B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
      Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
   B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
   Lutz' disease

B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
   Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis

B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
   Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
   B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
      Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
   B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
   B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
   Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
   Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified
B44 Aspergillosis

Includes: aspergilloma

B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis

B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis

Generalized aspergillosis

B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis

B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis

B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis

Cryptococcal meningitis

Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis

B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis

B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis

B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis

Generalized cryptococcosis

B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis

B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis

B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis

B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis

B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis

B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis

Subcutaneous mucormycosis

B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis

Generalized mucormycosis

B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified

B46.8 Other zygomycoses

Entomophthoromycosis

B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified

Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma

Madura foot, mycotic

Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified

Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0 Lobomycosis
   Keloidal blastomycosis
   Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis
   Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
   Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis
   Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses
   Adiaspiromycosis
   Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
   Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
   Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
   Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
   Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)
Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
   other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria
   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species
   B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
      Cerebral malaria NOS
   B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
      Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS
   B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria
   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
   Excludes1: plasmodium vivav with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
   B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
   B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
      Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
   and Plasmodium vivax
   Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
      Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
   B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
   B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
   B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
      Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
  Kala-azar
  Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
  Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
  West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
  East African sleeping sickness
  Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
  Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease
Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
  Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
  Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
  American trypanosomiasis NOS
  Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
  Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
  Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
  B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
  B57.31 Megaeosophagus in Chagas' disease
  B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
  B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
  B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
  B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B57.42</td>
<td>Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B57.49</td>
<td>Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B57.5</td>
<td>Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Includes</strong>:</td>
<td>infection due to Toxoplasma gondii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.0</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma oculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.00</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.01</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma chorioretinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.09</strong></td>
<td>Other toxoplasma oculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxoplasma uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.1</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.2</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.3</strong></td>
<td>Pulmonary toxoplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.8</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.81</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.82</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.83</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxoplasma pyelonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.89</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B58.9</strong></td>
<td>Toxoplasmosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B59</strong></td>
<td>Pneumocystosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60</strong></td>
<td>Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>:</td>
<td>cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isosporiasis (A07.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.0</strong></td>
<td>Babesiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piroplasmosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.1</strong></td>
<td>Acanthamebiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.10</strong></td>
<td>Acanthamebiasis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.11</strong></td>
<td>Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.12</strong></td>
<td>Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.13</strong></td>
<td>Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.19</strong></td>
<td>Other acanthamebic disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.2</strong></td>
<td>Naegleriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary amebic meningoencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B60.8</strong></td>
<td>Other specified protozoal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsporidiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B64</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified protozoal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B65</strong></td>
<td>Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Helminthiases (B65-B83)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
    Asiatic schistosomiasis
B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
    Swimmer's itch
B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
    Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
    Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
    Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
    Infection due to cat liver fluke
    Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
B66.1 Clonorchiasis
    Chinese liver fluke disease
    Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
    Oriental liver fluke disease
B66.2 Dicroceliasis
    Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
    Lancet fluke infection
B66.3 Fascioliasis
    Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
    Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
    Infection due to Fasciola indica
    Sheep liver fluke disease
B66.4 Paragonimiasis
    Infection due to Paragonimus species
    Lung fluke disease
    Pulmonary distomiasis
B66.5 Fasciolopsisis
    Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
    Intestinal distomiasis
B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
    Echinostomiasis
    Heterophyiasis
    Metagonimiasis
    Nanophyetiasis
    Watsoniasis
B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis
    Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
Dog tapeworm (infection)
B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
Echinococcosis NOS
B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis
Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)
B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis
Pork tapeworm (infection)
B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis
Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium
B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis
B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)
Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections
B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

**B71.1** Dipylidiasis

**B71.8** Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

**B71.9** Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

**B72** Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

**B73** Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

**B73.0** Onchocerciasis with eye disease

**B73.00** Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

**B73.01** Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

**B73.02** Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

**B73.09** Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

**B73.1** Onchocerciasis without eye disease

**B74** Filariasis
Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

**B74.0** Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

**B74.1** Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

**B74.2** Filariasis due to Brugia timori

**B74.3** Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

**B74.4** Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

**B74.8** Other filariases
Dirofilariasis

**B74.9** Filariasis, unspecified

**B75** Trichinellation
Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
trichiniasis

**B76** Hookworm diseases
Includes: unciniarisis

**B76.0** Ancylostomiasis
Infection due to Ancylostoma species
B76.1 Necatoriasis
   Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
   Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis
   Includes: ascaridiasis
   roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
   B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
   B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
   Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)
   B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis
   B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
   B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis
   B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis
   Includes: trichocephaliasis
   whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis
   Includes: oxyuriasis
   pinworm infection
   threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
   B81.0 Anisakiasis
      Infection due to Anisakis larva
   B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
      Capillariasis NOS
      Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
      Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)
   B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis
   B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
      Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
   B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
      Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
      Mixed helminthiasis NOS
   B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
      Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
      Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensisiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
   B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
  Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
  Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
  Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
  Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
  Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
  Acanthocephaliasis
  Gongylonemiasis
  Hepatic capillariasis
  Metastrongyliasis
  Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
  Worms NOS
  Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
  Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
  Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis
  Infestation by crab-louse
  Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
  Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

B86 Scabies
  Sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
  Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis
  Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis
   Acarine dermatitis
   Dermatitis due to Demodex species
   Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
   Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
   Trombiculosis
   Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
   Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis
   Leech infestation NOS
   Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations
   Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
   Linguatulosis
   Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
   Infestation (skin) NOS
   Infestation by mites NOS
   Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis

B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis

B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints

B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
   Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
   Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
  B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
  B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
  B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
  B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
  B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
  B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli ] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.12  Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.19  Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2  Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.21  SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
B97.29  Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3  Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B97.30  Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.31  Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.32  Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33  Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34  Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35  Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39  Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.4  Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.5  Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.6  Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.7  Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.8  Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.81  Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.89  Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99  Other and unspecified infectious diseases
  B99.8  Other infectious disease
  B99.9  Unspecified infectious disease

Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

Note: Functional activity
  All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from
  Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.
  Morphology [Histology]
  Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ,
  benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such
  as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the
  category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic
  type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the
  International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O).
  Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
  A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to
  the subcategory/code .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple
neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /3

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
- Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4a.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

**C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect**
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

**C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect**
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

**C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified**

**C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip**

**C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified**

**C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue**
Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue**
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

*Excludes2:*
- malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

**C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue**
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

**C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue**
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

**C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

**C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil**

*Excludes2:*
- malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

**C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue**
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

**C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified**

**C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum**

*Includes:*
- malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
- malignant neoplasm of gingiva
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
  Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
‘book leaf’ neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0  Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1  Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
  Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4  Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
  Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0  Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
  Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
  Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
  Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus

C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7a.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
   Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
   Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
   Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
   Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
   Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
   Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
   Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
   Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7a.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant
   Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
   Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure
C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
   Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
   Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
   Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
   Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7a.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)
   malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
   malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
   malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
   malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
   malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
   malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
   Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
   hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
   secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
   Hepatocellular carcinoma
   Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
   Cholangiocarcinoma
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
   Kupffer cell sarcoma
C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type
C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas
C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas
C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas
C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas
C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
          malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
          malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
          malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
          malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)
          malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
          malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
          malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
          malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
          alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
          exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
          exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
          history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
          occupational exposure to environment tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
          tobacco dependence (F17.2)
          tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
  - NOS (C13.1)
  - hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
  - marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** Kaposi’s sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
  - malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7a.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
  - Malignant neoplasm of carina
  - Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
    C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
    C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
    C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  - C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  - C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  - C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung
C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
    Lung cancer NOS
  C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7a.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura
  Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)
  C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
    Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
      Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)
  C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
  C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
  C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
  C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
  C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
  thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
  C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
  C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
    malignant neoplasm of periosteum
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
    malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
  Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
    C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
    C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
    C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
  C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
    C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
    C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
    C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011

Page 67
C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
    malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
      ear (C49.0)
      eyelid (C49.0)
      larynx (C32.3)
      limbs (C40.-)
      nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
  Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
    maxillary sinus (C31.0)
    upper jaw (C03.0)
    malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
    jaw NOS (C03.9)
    lower (C03.1)
    malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)
C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

**Excludes1:** melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**Excludes2:** malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
  - Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)
  - sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

- C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
- C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
- C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

- C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
- C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
- C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

- C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
- C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
- C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
- malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

- C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
  - Malignant melanoma of anal margin
  - Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

- C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

- C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

- C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
- C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
- C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip

- C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
- C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
- C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified

- Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
- Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

- C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
   C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
   C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus
C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
   C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
   C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal
C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
   C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
   C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
   C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck
C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
   Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
                malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
   C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
                Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
                Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin
   C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast
   C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk
C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
   C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
   C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
   C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip
C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites
C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
   Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
   Merkel cell carcinoma NOS
C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
              malignant neoplasm of sweat glands
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
              malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
              malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
              Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)
C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)
C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
   Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
   C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
   C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
       scrotum (C63.2)
C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin
       Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
       Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk

C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin

C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
   Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
   Mesothelioma of mesentery
   Mesothelioma of mesocolon
Mesothelioma of omentum
Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung

C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder

C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip

C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax

C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis

C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk

C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
   mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
   Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
   Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
   Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
   Malignant neoplasm of omentum
   Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
   Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
   malignant neoplasm of bursa
   malignant neoplasm of cartilage
   malignant neoplasm of fascia
   malignant neoplasm of fat
   malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
   malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
   malignant neoplasm of muscle
   malignant neoplasm of synovia
   malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
   articular (C40-C41)
   larynx (C32.3)
   nose (C30.0)
   malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs -code to malignant neoplasm of the site
   malignant stromal tumors -code to malignant neoplasm of the site

   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
   malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
   malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
   malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
   malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
   malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
   mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
   Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
   C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder
C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip
C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
  Malignant neoplasm of axilla
  Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
  Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
  \textbf{Excludes1:} malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
    malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
    malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
    malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
  Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
  Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium
C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
  Malignant neoplasm of buttock
  Malignant neoplasm of groin
  Malignant neoplasm of perineum
C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of back NOS
C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue
C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

\textbf{Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)}

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast
  \textbf{Includes:} connective tissue of breast
    Paget's disease of breast
    Paget's disease of nipple
  \textbf{Use additional} code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)
  \textbf{Excludes1:} skin of breast (C44.52)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
  C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
    C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
    C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
    C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
  C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
    C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
    C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
    C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
  C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
    C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
    C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast

C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum
C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
Malignant neoplasm of foreskin

C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis

C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum

C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis

C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis

C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis

C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis

C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis

C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis

C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis

C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS

C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
C62.92  Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended

C63  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

C63.0  Malignant neoplasm of epididymis

C63.00  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
C63.01  Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
C63.02  Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis

C63.1  Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord

C63.10  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord
C63.11  Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
C63.12  Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord

C63.2  Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum

C63.7  Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

C63.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C63.9  Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64  Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7a.093)
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

C64.1  Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.2  Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis

C65  Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.1  Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.2  Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66  Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1  Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.2  Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67  Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0  Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1  Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands
C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)
C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva
C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea
C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)
C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina
C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina
C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid
C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid
C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body  
Malignant neoplasm of eyeball

C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct  
Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit  
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit
C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa
C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye

C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye
C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye
C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)  
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles  
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
   Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
   Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
   malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
   Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
   C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve
   C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
   C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
   C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve
   C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
   C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
   C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve
   C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
   C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
   C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
   Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
   C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
   Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland

C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7a.-)
malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a.-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniofaryngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors

C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
  Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
  C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
  C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
  C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
  C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
  Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
  Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
  High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)
C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
  C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
  C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
    Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor
  C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
  C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
  C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
  C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
  Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
  Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)
C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
  malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
  malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
  malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
  malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)
C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
  Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)
  - mesentery metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7b.01)
  - secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7b.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions

C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
Excludes:
- lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  - secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7b.02)
  - secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7b.04)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura
C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
   C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
   C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
   C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
      secondary carcinoid tumors (C7b.-)
      secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b.-)

   C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
      C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
      C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
      C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

   C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
      C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
      C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
      C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

   C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
      Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7b.1)

   C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
      C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
      C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

   C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
      C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
      C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system

   C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
      Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7b.03)
      C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
      C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

   C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
      C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
      C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
      C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

   C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
      C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
      C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast

C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs

C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site

Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
          generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
          malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7a.00)
          malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified

Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary)

Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ

Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
          secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
          secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
          secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.09  Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.10  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.11  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.14  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.18  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19  Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.20  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.21  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.24  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.28  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29  Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.30  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.31  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
   Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
C81.40  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma
Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
Excludes1: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I
C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II
C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.40</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.41</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.42</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.43</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.44</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.45</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.46</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.47</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.48</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.49</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.5</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.50</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.51</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.52</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.53</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.54</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.55</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.56</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.57</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.58</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.59</td>
<td>Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.6</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.60</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.61</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.62</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.63</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.64</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.65</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.66</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.67</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.68</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.69</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.8</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.80</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.81</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.82</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.83</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.84</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.85</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.86</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified

C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
  Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17  Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19  Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

  **Excludes1**: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
                      mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

C83.30  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
  B-precursor lymphoma
  Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
  Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
  Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
  T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7  Burkitt lymphoma
  Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
  Burkitt-like lymphoma
Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.a-)

C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma

Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)

C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified

C83.90 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides
Excludes 1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease
C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified
   Lennert's lymphoma
   Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
   Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified
C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
   Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative

Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.A Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified

C84.A0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.A1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.A2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.A3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.A4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.A5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.A6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.A7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C84.A8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.A9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.22 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.23 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.24 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.25 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.26 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.27 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.28 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.29 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified
NK/T cell lymphoma NOS
Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)
C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma
Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C85.23</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.24</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.25</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.26</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.27</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.28</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.29</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.8</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.80</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.81</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.82</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.83</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.84</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.85</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.86</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.87</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.88</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.89</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.9</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.90</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.91</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.92</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.93</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.94</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.95</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.96</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.97</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.98</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.99</td>
<td>Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma**

*Excludes1:* anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
- anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
- mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
- other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.-)

**C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type**

**C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma**
- Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

**C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma**
- Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma
C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
   Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)
C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
   Lymphomatoid papulosis
   Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
   Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-
   personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
   Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
   Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
   Excludes: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease
   Franklin disease
   Gamma heavy chain disease
   Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
   Alpha heavy chain disease
   Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
   Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
   Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]
   Excludes: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
   Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
   Kahler's disease
   Medullary plasmacytoma
   Myelomatosis
   Plasma cell myeloma
   Excludes: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
   solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
   Multiple myeloma with failed remission
   Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
   Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
   Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
   Plasma cell leukemia NOS
C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission
C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma
C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
    Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
    Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS
C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission
C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma
    Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
    Plasmacytoma NOS
    Solitary myeloma
C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
    Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
    Solitary plasmacytoma NOS
C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission
C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]
Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia
C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
    Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
    Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission
C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
    Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
    Richter syndrome
Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)
C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
    Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
    Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
    Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
    Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
    Hairy cell leukemia NOS
C91.41  Hairy cell leukemia, in remission  
C91.42  Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse  

C91.5  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)  
  Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)  
  Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)  
  Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)  
  Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)  
C91.50  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission  
  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission  
  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS  
C91.51  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission  
C91.52  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse  

C91.6  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type  
C91.60  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission  
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission  
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS  
C91.61  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission  
C91.62  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse  

C91.A  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type  
  Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)  
C91.A0  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission  
  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission  
  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS  
C91.A1  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission  
C91.A2  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse  

C91.Z  Other lymphoid leukemia  
  T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)  
C91.Z0  Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission  
  Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission  
  Other lymphoid leukemia NOS  
C91.Z1  Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission  
C91.Z2  Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse  

C91.9  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified  
C91.90  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission  
  Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission  
  Lymphoid leukemia NOS  
C91.91  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission  
C91.92  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse  

C92  Myeloid leukemia  
  Includes: granulocytic leukemia  
  myelogenous leukemia  
  Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)  

C92.0  Acute myeloblastic leukemia  
  Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation  
  Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)  
  Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO  
  Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS

C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
  Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission

C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
  Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history

C92.A0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission

C92.A2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
  Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
  Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.Z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia

  Includes: monocytoid leukemia

  Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
  AML M5
  AML M5a
  AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission

C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia
C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
    Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
    Mast cell leukemia NOS
C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
    Acute myelofibrosis
    Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
                 secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
    Acute myelofibrosis NOS
    Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
    Acute panmyelosis NOS
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
    Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
    Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
    Acute basophilic leukemia
    Excludes1:
    C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
      Other specified leukemia with failed remission
      Other specified leukemias NOS
    C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
    C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
    Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
    Acute bilineal leukemia
    Acute mixed lineage leukemia
    Biphenotypic acute leukemia
    Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage
    Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)
C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
    Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
    Acute leukemia NOS
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
    Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
    Chronic leukemia NOS
C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
    Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Leukemia NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Eosinophilic granuloma
Histiocytosis X, unifocal
Histiocytosis X NOS
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprophyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site
D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border
D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa
D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate
D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate
D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth
D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue
D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx
    Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
    Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
    Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus
D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs
    Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
    D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon
        Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)
    D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction
    D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum
    D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
        Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)
    D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine
        Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
    D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
    D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine
    D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
        Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater
    D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
        Carcinoma in situ of pancreas
    D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system
    Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1**: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion)

**Excludes1**: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

**Excludes1**: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face

D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk

D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
Melanoma in situ of anal margin
Melanoma in situ of perianal skin

D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D03.61  Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
D03.62  Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7  Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
   D03.70  Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D03.71  Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
   D03.72  Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8  Melanoma in situ of other sites
   Melanoma in situ of scrotum
   Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9  Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04  Carcinoma in situ of skin
   Excludes1:  erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
               melanoma in situ (D03.-)
   D04.0  Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
          Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)
   D04.1  Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
       D04.10  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
       D04.11  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
       D04.12  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
   D04.2  Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
       D04.20  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
       D04.21  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
       D04.22  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
   D04.3  Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
       D04.30  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
       D04.39  Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face
   D04.4  Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck
   D04.5  Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
       Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
       Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
       Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
       Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
       Excludes1:  carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
                   carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
                   carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
   D04.6  Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
       D04.60  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
       D04.61  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
       D04.62  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.7  Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
       D04.70  Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
       D04.71  Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
       D04.72  Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
          cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
          cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
          severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
          cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
          high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
          melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
          moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
          Severe dysplasia of vulva
          Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
          vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)
D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
         vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
       D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
       D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
       D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
       D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
       D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
       D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
       D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
         carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
         carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites

D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil
D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
  D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
  Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
  **Excludes1:**
  - malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
  - malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
  Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
  **Excludes1:**
  - benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
  - benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
  - benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
  - benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
  Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
  Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
  Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
  Benign neoplasm of vallecula
  **Excludes1:**
  - benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
  - benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypopharyngeal portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
  Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
  Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands
  **Excludes1:**
  - benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
  - benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
  Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
  Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal
  **Excludes1:**
  - benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3a.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
  Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix
  **Excludes1:**
  - benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3a.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
  Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
  Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon
D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Adenomatosis of colon
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
            polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3a.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
            benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
            benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3a.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3a.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3a.01-)
            benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
            benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
            benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
            benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
            benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
   Adenomatous polyp of larynx
   Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
   polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3a.090)
   D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung
   D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
   D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3a.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
   benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
   benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
   D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
   D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
   D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
   D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
   D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
   D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
   D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
   D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
Keratocyst of maxilla
Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Keratocyst of mandible
Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm
D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
blue or pigmented nevus (D22.−)
nevus NOS (D22.−)
vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
   Angioma NOS
   Cavernous nevus
   D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
   D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
   D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
   D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
   D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
   D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
   D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
   D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
      Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
      benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
   D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
   D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
   Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
      benign neoplasm of bursa
      benign neoplasm of cartilage
      benign neoplasm of fascia
      benign neoplasm of fat
      benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
      benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
      benign neoplasm of muscle
      benign neoplasm of synovia
      benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
      benign stromal tumors
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
      benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
      benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
      benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
      benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
      benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
      benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
      benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
      benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
      hemangioma (D18.0-)
      lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
      lymphangioma (D18.1)
      uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
   Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
   Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D21.1</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.10</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.11</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.12</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.2</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.20</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.21</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.22</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.3</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of great vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.4</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign stromal tumors of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.5</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.6</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D21.9</td>
<td>Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>atypical nevus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blue hairy pigmented nevus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nevus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.0</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.1</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.10</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.11</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.12</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.2</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.20</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.21</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.22</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.3</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.30</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.39</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.4</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D22.5</td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
   D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
   D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
   Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
   benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
   benign neoplasm of sweat glands
   Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
   melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
   D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
   D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
   D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
   D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
   benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
   fibroadenoma of breast
   Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
   benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
   benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
   benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
   fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
   uterine fibromyoma
   uterine myoma
   D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
      Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
      Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
   D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
   D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
   D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
   Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
   corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
   endometrial cyst (N80.1)
   follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
   graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
   ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
   ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary

D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary

D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   Includes: adenomatous polyp
   benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
   benign teratoma
   Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
   fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner’s duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
  Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
  Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)
D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
  Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs
D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
  Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
  D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
  D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis
D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
  D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
  D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
  D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis
D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum
  Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum
D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
  Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
  Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
  Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs
D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney
  Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3a.093)
  benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
  benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)
  D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
  D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney
  D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney
D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis
  D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
  D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
  D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis
D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter
D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder
Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs
Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)
D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
  D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
  D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
  D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
  Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
  Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
    neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
  Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)
D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as: carcioid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
  Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
  D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
    Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
  D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
  D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
  D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
  D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
  Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether
  the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /1.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprathyroid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprathyroid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung
D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura
D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum
D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus
D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)
D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs
D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus
D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary
  D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary
  D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary
D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
  Choriodenoma destruens
  Invasive hydatidiform mole
  Malignant hydatidiform mole
  Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs
D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate
D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis
  D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
  D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
  D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs
D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
  D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
  D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
  D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
    multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland
D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera
   Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
   secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced
   Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)
D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
   Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
   RARS
D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
   D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
      RAEB NOS
   D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
      RAEB 1
   D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
      RAEB 2
D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
   RCMD RS
D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
   Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
   5q minus syndrome NOS
D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified
D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
   Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
   Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
   Indolent systemic mastocytosis
   Mast cell tumor NOS
   Mastocytoma NOS
   Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
D47.1 **Chronic myeloproliferative disease**
Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

*Excludes 1:* atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 **Monoclonal gammopathy**
Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 **Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia**
Essential thrombocytosis
Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4 **Osteomyelofibrosis**
Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease

*Excludes 1:* acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z **Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**

D47.Z1 **Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)**

*Code first* complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 **Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**

Histioytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**

Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

**D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites**

*Excludes 1:* neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage**

*Excludes 1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

*Excludes 1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

*Excludes 1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum**

D48.4 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum**

D48.5 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast**

D48.61 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast**

D48.62 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast**

D48.7 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 **Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified**

**Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)**

D49 **Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

**Note:** Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

**Includes:** 'growth' NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

**Excludes1:** neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system**

D49.2 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder**

D49.5 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs**

D49.6 **Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain**
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
  neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system
  Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and
ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites
  Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
  neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
  neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
  neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
  Dark area on retina
  Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-
D89)
  Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
  certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
  D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
  D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
  D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
  D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
  D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
  D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
  D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia
  Includes: asiderotic anemia
  hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
  Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
  Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
  congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
  Kelly-Paterson syndrome
  Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
  Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified
D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias
Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotacidauric anemia
Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
Megaloblastic anemia NOS
Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbatic anemia
Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
Simple chronic anemia
Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)
D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia
Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H disease
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
ydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias
Hb-Bart's disease

**Excludes1:** sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

**D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified**
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

**D57 Sickle-cell disorders**

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

**Excludes1:** other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

**D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis**
Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

**D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified**

**D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration**

**D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis**
Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

**D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease**
Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

**D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis**

**D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis**

**D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration**

**D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified**
Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

**D57.3 Sickle-cell trait**
Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

**D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia**
Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

**D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis**
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

**D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis**
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

**D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration**

**D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified**
Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

**D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders**
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

**D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis**
D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
   D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
   D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
   D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
       Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   Acholuric (familial) jaundice
   Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
   Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
   Elliptocytosis (congenital)
   Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
   Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
   Congenital Heinz body anemia
   Hb-C disease
   Hb-D disease
   Hb-E disease
   Hemoglobinopathy NOS
   Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
   Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
   Hb-M disease (D74.0)
   hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
   high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
   methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
   Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
   Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin disease
   Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
   Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
   Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
   hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
   paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Mechanical hemolytic anemia
   Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
   Hemoglobinuria from exertion
   March hemoglobinuria
   Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
   Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
   Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
   Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
   Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
   Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
   Familial hypoplastic anemia
   Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
   Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
   Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
   Fanconi's anemia
   Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia
   Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):
   aplastic anemia (D61.-)
   bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
   congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
   drug induced (D61.1)
   hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
Sideroblastic anemia NOS
Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
Dyserythropoietic anemia (congenital)
Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias
Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
A fibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Fibrinolytic purpura
Purpura fulminans
Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
Classical hemophilia
Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
Hemophilia NOS
Hemophilia A
Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
Christmas disease
Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
Hemophilia B
Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects
Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
coagulation defects complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

**D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**
- AC globulin deficiency
- Congenital afibrinogenemia
- Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
- Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
- Deficiency of factor V [labile]
- Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
- Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
- Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
- Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
- Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
- Hypoproconvertinemia
- Owren's disease
- Proaccelerin deficiency

**D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants**

**D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
- Hyperheparinemia

**D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
- Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
  - Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

**D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**
- Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
- Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
  - Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**D68.5 Primary thrombophilia**
- Primary hypercoagulable states
  - Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  - thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

**D68.51 Activated protein C resistance**
- Factor V Leiden mutation

**D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation**

**D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia**
- Antithrombin III deficiency
- Hypercoagulable state NOS
- Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
- Primary thrombophilia NEC
- Protein C deficiency
- Protein S deficiency
- Thrombophilia NOS

**D68.6 Other thrombophilia**
- Other hypercoagulable states
  - Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  - heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  - hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

**D68.61 Anticardiolipin syndrome**
- Antiphospholipid syndrome
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
	antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura
Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia
Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia
Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia
**Code first** congential or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

**Excludes1:** heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohermophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

**Includes:** agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neurophilic count (ANC)

**Use additional** code for any associated:
fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

**Excludes1:** neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

**Code first** (T45.1-) to identify drug
**Code also** underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

**Code first** (T36-T50) to identify drug

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells
Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
  immunity disorders (D80-D89)
  neutropenia (D70)
  preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
  pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count
Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
  Basophilic leukopenia
  Eosinophilic leukopenia
  Monocytopenia
  Other decreased leukocytes
  Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia
Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count
Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
  Basophilic leukemoid reaction
  Leukemoid reaction NOS
  Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
  Monocytic leukemoid reaction
  Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
  Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction
D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection
leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen
Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
Werner-Schultz disease

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulftemoglobinemia)
Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Erythrocytosis NOS
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-) external cause code, if due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (T45.1-)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
histiocytic sarcoma (C96.a)
histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in:
late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen
D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure
D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen
D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure
D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen
D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

**Excludes1:** autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
- functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**D80  Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects**

**D80.0  Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia**
- Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
- X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

**D80.1  Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia**
- Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
- Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
- Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

**D80.2  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]**

**D80.3  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses**

**D80.4  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

**D80.5  Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

**D80.6  Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia**

**D80.7  Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy**

**D80.8  Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects**
- Kappa light chain deficiency

**D80.9  Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified**

**D81  Combined immunodeficiencies**

**Excludes1:** autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

**D81.0  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis**

**D81.1  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers**

**D81.2  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers**

**D81.3  Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency**

**D81.4  Nezelof's syndrome**

**D81.5  Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency**

**D81.6  Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency**
- Bare lymphocyte syndrome

**D81.7  Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency**

**D81.8  Other combined immunodeficiencies**

**D81.81  Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**
- Multiple carboxylase deficiency

**Excludes1:** biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

**D81.810  Biotinidase deficiency**

**D81.818  Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**
- Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
- Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

**D81.819  Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified**
- Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

**D81.89  Other combined immunodeficiencies**

**D81.9  Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS
**D82** Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

*Excludes1:* ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

**D82.0** Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

**D82.1** Di George's syndrome
Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
Thymic alymphoplasia
Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

**D82.2** Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

**D82.3** Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

**D82.4** Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

**D82.8** Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

**D82.9** Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

**D83** Common variable immunodeficiency

**D83.0** Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

**D83.1** Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders

**D83.2** Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells

**D83.8** Other common variable immunodeficiencies

**D83.9** Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

**D84** Other immunodeficiencies

**D84.0** Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect

**D84.1** Defects in the complement system
C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency

**D84.8** Other specified immunodeficiencies

**D84.9** Immunodeficiency, unspecified

**D86** Sarcoidosis

**D86.0** Sarcoidosis of lung

**D86.1** Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes

**D86.2** Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes

**D86.3** Sarcoidosis of skin

**D86.8** Sarcoidosis of other sites

**D86.8.1** Sarcoid meningitis

**D86.8.2** Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis

**D86.8.3** Sarcoid iridocyclitis

**D86.8.4** Sarcoid pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis

**D86.8.5** Sarcoid myocarditis

**D86.8.6** Sarcoid arthropathy
Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis

**D86.8.7** Sarcoid myositis

**D86.8.9** Sarcoidosis of other sites
Hepatic granuloma
D86.9  Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89  Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0  Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1  Cryoglobulinemia
  Cryoglobulinemic purpura
  Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
  Essential cryoglobulinemia
  Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
  Mixed cryoglobulinemia
  Primary cryoglobulinemia
  Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2  Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified

D89.3  Immune reconstitution syndrome
  Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]
  Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced

D89.8  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81  Graft-versus-host disease
  Code first  underlying cause, such as:
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

  Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
  desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
  diarrhea (R19.7)
  elevated bilirubin (R17)
  hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810  Acute graft-versus-host disease
D89.811  Chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.812  Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.813  Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82  Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

D89.89  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9  Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
  Immune disease NOS

Chapter 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)
Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes 1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
   Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
   Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
   Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
   Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
   Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
   Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes 1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-) subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
   Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
   Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes 1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02) postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
   Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
   Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes 1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
   Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
   Congenital atrophy of thyroid
   Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
  Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter
  Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
  iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
  Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
  Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
  Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
  Nontoxic uninodular goiter
  Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
  Cystic goiter NOS
  Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
  Goiter NOS
  Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
  Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
  neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
  Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
  Graves’ disease
  Toxic diffuse goiter
    E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
    E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
  Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter
    E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
    E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
  Toxic nodular goiter NOS
    E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
    E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
    E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
    E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia
E05.40  Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.41  Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8  Other thyrotoxicosis
   Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
E05.80  Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81  Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9  Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
   Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90  Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91  Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06  Thyroiditis
   Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
E06.0  Acute thyroiditis
   Abscess of thyroid
   Pyogenic thyroiditis
   Suppurative thyroiditis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
E06.1  Subacute thyroiditis
   de Quervain thyroiditis
   Giant-cell thyroiditis
   Granulomatous thyroiditis
   Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
   Viral thyroiditis
   Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
E06.2  Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
   Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
E06.3  Autoimmune thyroiditis
   Hashimoto's thyroiditis
   Hashitoxicosis (transient)
   Lymphadenoid goiter
   Lymphocytic thyroiditis
   Struma lymphomatosa
E06.4  Drug-induced thyroiditis
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E06.5  Other chronic thyroiditis
   Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
   Chronic thyroiditis NOS
   Ligneous thyroiditis
   Riedel thyroiditis
E06.9  Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07  Other disorders of thyroid
E07.0  Hypersecretion of calcitonin
   C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
   Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin
E07.1  Dyshormogenetic goiter
   Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
   Pendred's syndrome
   Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:
Congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
    gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
    neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
    postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
    secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
    type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
    type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
    Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.319  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.32  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E08.321  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.329  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.33  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.331  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.339  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.34  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.341  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.349  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.35  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.351  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.359  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.36  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.39  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

E08.49  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy
E08.610  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot’s joints

E08.618  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot’s joints

E08.62  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications

E08.630  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease

E08.638  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications

E08.64  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia

E08.641  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma

E08.649  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma

E08.65  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E09.00  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E09.01  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E09.10  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E09.11  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E09.21  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destructionidiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

Use additional code to identify complication
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R73.9</td>
<td>Hyperglycemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P70.2</td>
<td>Neonatal diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.-</td>
<td>Postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.-</td>
<td>Postprocedural diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.-</td>
<td>Secondary diabetes mellitus NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.-</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.1</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.10</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.11</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.2</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.21</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.22</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.29</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.3</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.31</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.311</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.319</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.32</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.321</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.329</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.33</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.331</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.339</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.34</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.341</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.349</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.35</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.351</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.359</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.36</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10.39</td>
<td>Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
  E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
  E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
  E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
  E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
  E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
  E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
  E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
  E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
    E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
  E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
    E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
    E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
  E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
    E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
    E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
  E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus
  Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
  diabetes NOS
  insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
  drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
  postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
  secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications
E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes:
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
postprocedural diabetes mellitus
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes:
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.‐)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.‐)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.‐)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.‐)
gestational diabetes (O24.4‐)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.‐)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.‐)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1‐N18.6)

E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E13.638  Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E13.64  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E13.641  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E13.649  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E13.65  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E13.69  Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8  Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E13.9  Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15  Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
Includes:  drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16  Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0  Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E16.1  Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2  Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3  Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4  Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8  Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9  Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)
Excludes1:  galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20  Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes1:  Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
E20.0  Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism
E20.1  Pseudohypoparathyroidism
E20.8  Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9  Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified

Parathyroid tetany

E21  Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1:  adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
  familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
  hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
  infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0  Primary hyperparathyroidism

Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1  Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:  secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2  Other hyperparathyroidism

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Excludes1:  familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3  Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4  Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5  Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22  Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1:  Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
  Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
  overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
  overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
  overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0  Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism

Overproduction of growth hormone

Excludes1:  constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
  constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
  increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1  Hyperprolactinemia

E22.2  Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8  Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Central precocious puberty

E22.9  Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23  Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes:  the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1:  postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0  Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohemaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohemaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
 Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
 21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
E25.9  Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26  Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0  Primary hyperaldosteronism
E26.01  Conn's syndrome
Code also  adrenal adenoma (D35.0)
E26.02  Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I
E26.09  Other primary hyperaldosteronism
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1  Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8  Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.81  Bartter's syndrome
E26.89  Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.9  Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
Aldosteronism NOS
Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27  Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0  Other adrenocortical overactivity
Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
Premature adrenarche
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1  Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
Addison's disease
Autoimmune adrenalitis
Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
amyloidosis (E85-)
tuberculosis Addison's disease (A18.7)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2  Addisonian crisis
Adrenal crisis
Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3  Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug

E27.4  Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40  Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49  Other adrenocortical insufficiency
Adrenal hemorrhage
Adrenal infarction

E27.5  Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8  Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

**E27.9** Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

**E28** Ovarian dysfunction

*Excludes1:* isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.0** Estrogen excess

**E28.1** Androgen excess
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

**E28.2** Polycystic ovarian syndrome
Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

**E28.3** Primary ovarian failure

*Excludes1:* pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

**E28.31** Premature menopause

**E28.310** Symptomatic premature menopause
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

**E28.319** Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS

**E28.39** Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

**E28.8** Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

*Excludes1:* postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.9** Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

**E29** Testicular dysfunction

*Excludes1:* androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

**E29.0** Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

**E29.1** Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS

*Excludes1:* postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

**E29.8** Other testicular dysfunction

**E29.9** Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

**E30** Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

**E30.0** Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

**E30.1** Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation

*Excludes1:* Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

**E30.8 Other disorders of puberty**
Premature thelarche

**E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified**

**E31 Polyglandular dysfunction**

*Excludes1:* ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohyopoparathyroidism (E20.1)

**E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure**
Schmidt's syndrome

**E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction**

*Excludes1:* multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

**E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes**

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

*Code also* any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

**E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified**

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

**E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I**

Wermer's syndrome

**E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA**

Sipple's syndrome

**E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB**

**E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction**

**E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified**

**E32 Diseases of thymus**

*Excludes1:* aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

**E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus**

Hypertrophy of thymus

**E32.1 Abscess of thymus**

**E32.8 Other diseases of thymus**

*Excludes1:* aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

**E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified**

**E34 Other endocrine disorders**

*Excludes1:* pseudohyopoparathyroidism (E20.1)

**E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome**

*Note:* May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

**E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones**

**E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes1:* ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)
E34.3  Short stature due to endocrine disorder
  Constitutional short stature
  Laron-type short stature

  Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
             hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
             nutritional short stature (E45)
             pituitary short stature (E23.0)
             progeria (E34.8)
             renal short stature (N25.0)
             Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
             short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
             short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
             short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4  Constitutional tall stature
  Constitutional gigantism

E34.5  Androgen insensitivity syndrome

  E34.50  Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
          Androgen insensitivity NOS

  E34.51  Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
          Complete androgen insensitivity
          de Quervain syndrome
          Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

  E34.52  Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
          Partial androgen insensitivity
          Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8  Other specified endocrine disorders
  Pineal gland dysfunction
  Progeria

  Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9  Endocrine disorder, unspecified
  Endocrine disturbance NOS
  Hormone disturbance NOS

E35  Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first  underlying disease, such as:
              late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
              tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

  Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
              meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
              syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
              tuberculosis of:
              adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
              endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
              thyroid gland (A18.81)
              Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36  Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

  Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

  E36.0  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011  Page 169
E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
Severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional short stature
Nutritional stunting
Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Malnutrition NOS
Protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Follicular keratosis
   Xeroderma
E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
   Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency
   Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi
   E51.11 Dry beriberi
      Beriberi NOS
      Beriberi with polyneuropathy
   E51.12 Wet beriberi
      Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
      Cardiovascular beriberi
      Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
   Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
   Nicotinamide deficiency
   Pellagra (alcoholic)
   Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins
   Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
   Ariboflavinosis
   Vitamin B2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
   Vitamin B6 deficiency
   Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
   Biotin deficiency
   Cyanocobalamin deficiency
   Folate deficiency
   Folic acid deficiency
   Pantothenic acid deficiency
   Vitamin B12 deficiency
   Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
   vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)
E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy
Excludes1: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active
Infantile Osteomalacia
Juvenile Osteomalacia
Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies
Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency
Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements
Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency
E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6 Vanadium deficiency
E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies
Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
  failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
  failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
  feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
  sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
  Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)
E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
  Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity
Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
  lipomatosiNOS (E88.2)
  lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
  Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
  E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
    Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories
E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
   Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
   Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation
   Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
   sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A

E67.1 Hypercarotinemia

E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome

E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D

E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation
   Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
   Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
   Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
   hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
   Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
   5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria

E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemia

E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
   Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified

E70.21 Tyrosinemia
   Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
   Alkaptonuria
   Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified

E70.31 Ocular albinism

E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism

E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism

E70.318 Other ocular albinism

E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
   Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
   Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
   Albinism I
   Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
   Albinism II
   Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
   Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified

E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
   E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
   E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
   E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
   E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39 Other specified albinism
   Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
   E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
   E70.41 Histidinemia
   E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
   E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
   E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
   E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
   E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
         E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
         E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
         E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
         E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
         E71.121 Propionic acidemia
         E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
      E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
         Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
         Hypervalinemia
   E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
   E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
      Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
         Refsum's disease (G60.1)
         Schilder's disease (G37.0)
      Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
   E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      LCAD
      VLCAD
   E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      MCAD
   E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      SCAD
   E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
      Glutaric aciduria type II A
      Glutaric aciduria type II B
      Glutaric aciduria type II C
      Excludes: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)
   E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency
   E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism
   Excludes: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)
   E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified
   E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency
   E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
      Code also associated inborn error or metabolism
   E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
      Carnitine deficiency due to:
      hemodialysis
      Valproic acid therapy
   E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency
      E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome
      E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders
   Excludes: Schilder's disease (G37.0)
   E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
   E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
      Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
      Excludes: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
   E71.510 Zellweger syndrome
   E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
      Excludes: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
   E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
   E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
  Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
  Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
  E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
    Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
  E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
  E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
  E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
  Excludes1: disorders of:
    aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
    branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
    fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
    purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
    gout (M1a-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
  Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
  E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
  E72.01 Cystinuria
  E72.02 Hartnup's disease
  E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
    Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
  E72.04 Cystinosis
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
    Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
  E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
    cystinuria (E72.01)
    transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
  E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E72.11 Homocystinuria
    Cystathionine synthase deficiency
  E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
  E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
    Cystathioninuria
    Methioninemia
    Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
  Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)
E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia

Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
Oxalosis
Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
D-glycericacidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
E74.0 Glycogen storage disease
  E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
  E74.01 von Gierke disease
    Type I glycogen storage disease
  E74.02 Pompe disease
    Cardiac glycogenosis
    Type II glycogen storage disease
  E74.03 Cori disease
    Forbes disease
    Type III glycogen storage disease
  E74.04 McArdle disease
    Type V glycogen storage disease
  E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
    Andersen disease
    Hers disease
    Tauri disease
    Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
    Liver phosphorylase deficiency
    Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism
  Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)
  E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
  E74.11 Essential fructosuria
    Fructokinase deficiency
  E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
    Fructosuria
  E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
    Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism
  E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
  E74.21 Galactosemia
  E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
    Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
  Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
  E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
  E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
    Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
    Glucose-galactose malabsorption
    Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
  Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
  Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
  Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
  Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
    Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
  Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

**E74.9** Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

**E75** Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes 1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**E75.0** GM2 gangliosidosis

- **E75.00** GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified
- **E75.01** Sandhoff disease
- **E75.02** Tay-Sachs disease
- **E75.09** Other GM2 gangliosidosis
  - Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
  - Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

**E75.1** Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

- **E75.10** Unspecified gangliosidosis
  - Gangliosidosis NOS
- **E75.11** Mucolipidosis IV
- **E75.19** Other gangliosidosis
  - GM1 gangliosidosis
  - GM3 gangliosidosis

**E75.2** Other sphingolipidosis

Excludes 1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)

- **E75.21** Fabry (-Anderson) disease
- **E75.22** Gaucher disease
- **E75.23** Krabbe disease
- **E75.24** Niemann-Pick disease
  - **E75.240** Niemann-Pick disease type A
  - **E75.241** Niemann-Pick disease type B
  - **E75.242** Niemann-Pick disease type C
  - **E75.243** Niemann-Pick disease type D
  - **E75.248** Other Niemann-Pick disease
  - **E75.249** Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
- **E75.25** Metachromatic leukodystrophy
- **E75.29** Other sphingolipidosis
  - Farber's syndrome
  - Sulfatase deficiency
  - Sulfatide lipidosis

**E75.3** Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

**E75.4** Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis

- Batten disease
- Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
- Kufs disease
- Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

**E75.5** Other lipid storage disorders

- Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
- Wolman's disease
E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
  E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
  E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
  E76.03 Scheie's syndrome

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
  Hunter's syndrome

E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
    E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
      Classic Morquio syndrome
      Morquio syndrome A
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
    E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like syndrome
      Morquio syndrome B
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
    E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
      Morquio syndrome
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV
  E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
    Sanfilippo A syndrome
    Sanfilippo B syndrome
    Sanfilippo C syndrome
    Sanfilippo D syndrome
  E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
    beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
    Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
  Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
  Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
  Aspartylglucosaminuria
  Fucosidosis
  Mannosidosis
  Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)
E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
  familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)
E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
E78.71 Barth syndrome
E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis
E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified
E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout ( M1a-, M10.-)
ornithic purine anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease
Code also  associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09  Other disorders of copper metabolism
       Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1  Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1:  iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
           sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10  Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11  Hemochromatosis

E83.110  Hereditary hemochromatosis
         Bronzed diabetes
         Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
         Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis

E83.111  Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
         Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
         Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118  Other hemochromatosis

E83.119  Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19  Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2  Disorders of zinc metabolism
       Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3  Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

Excludes1:  adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
           osteoporosis (M80-)

E83.30  Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31  Familial hypophosphatemia
         Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
         Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1:  vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32  Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
         25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
         Pseudovitamin D deficiency
         Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39  Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
         Acid phosphatase deficiency
         Hypophosphatasia

E83.4  Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40  Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41  Hypermagnesemia

E83.42  Hypomagnesemia

E83.49  Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5  Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1:  chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
           hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
           hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50  Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51  Hypocalcemia
E83.52 Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
Localized amyloidosis

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia
Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia
E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS
Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy
Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug, if drug induced

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
  Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
  Leber's disease (H47.22)
  Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
  Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
  Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
Code also myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
Dysmetabolic syndrome X
Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
  obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
Postirradiation hypothyroidism
Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)
  diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postsurgical) (E13.-)
  insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
  transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure

E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure

E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
Includes: disorders of psychological development
Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Mental retardation
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia
Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.
F01.5 Vascular dementia
  F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
  F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance
    Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
    Vascular dementia with combative behavior
    Vascular dementia with violent behavior
    Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
  Alzheimer's (G30.-)
  cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
  Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
  dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
  epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
  frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
  hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  hypercalcemia (E83.52)
  hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
  intoxications (T36-T65)
  Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
  multiple sclerosis (G35)
  neurosyphilis (A52.17)
  niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
  Parkinson's disease (G20)
  Pick's disease (G31.01)
  polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
  trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
  vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97) vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere
  F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance
    Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS
  F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance
    Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
    Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
    Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
    Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off

F03 Unspecified dementia
  Presenile dementia NOS
  Presenile psychosis NOS
  Primary degenerative dementia NOS
  Senile dementia NOS
  Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
  Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)
Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
  Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic
  Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
  anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
  dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
  retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
  Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
  Acute or subacute brain syndrome
  Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
  Acute or subacute infective psychosis
  Acute or subacute organic reaction
  Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
  Delirium of mixed etiology
  Delirium superimposed on dementia
  Sundowning
  Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
  Includes:
  mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
  mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
  mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
  mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
  mental disorders due to somatic illness
  mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain
  Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
  dementia as classified in F01-F02
  other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
  Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
  Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
  (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
  Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
  stupor NOS (R40.1)
  Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
  Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
  Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
  Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
  brief psychotic disorder (F23)
  delusional disorder (F22)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition
  Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
  mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)
F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)
F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

  F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
  F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

  F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

  F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
  Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

  F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
  F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

  F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
  F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified
Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse
Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2 Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
  F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
  F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F11.920</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.921</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.922</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.929</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.93</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F11.94</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.95</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.950</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.951</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.959</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.98</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.981</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.982</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.988</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.99</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.1</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.10</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.12</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.120</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.121</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.122</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.129</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.150</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.151</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.159</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.18</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.180</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.188</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.19</td>
<td>Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)

cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.20</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.21</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication
F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified
Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders
F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication
F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium
F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13.15</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.150</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.151</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.159</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.18</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.180</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.181</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.182</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.188</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.19</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.2</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.20</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.21</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.22</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.220</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.221</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.229</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.23</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.230</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.231</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.232</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.239</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.24</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.25</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.250</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.251</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.259</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.26</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.27</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.28</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.280</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.281</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.282</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.288</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.29</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.9</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.90</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.92</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.920</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.921</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.929</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.93</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.930</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.931</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.932</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.939</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.94</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.95</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.950</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.951</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.959</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium

F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)

cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
   F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
   F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
   F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
      F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
      F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
      F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
      F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
      F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
      F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
      F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
          Caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
          other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
          other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified
Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)
F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F16 Hallucinogen related disorders
Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine
F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse
Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.10  Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
F16.12  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
  F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
  F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F16.14  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.15  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.18  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.19  Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.2  Hallucinogen dependence
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
    hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.20  Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21  Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
F16.22  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
  F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
  F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F16.24  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.25  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.28  Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.29  Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.9  Hallucinogen use, unspecified
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.90</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.92</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.920</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.921</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.929</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.94</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.95</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.950</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.951</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.959</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.98</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.980</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.983</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.988</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.99</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F17 Nicotine dependence**

- **Excludes1**: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
- **Excludes2**: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
- toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

**F17.2 Nicotine dependence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F17.20</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.200</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.201</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.203</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.208</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.209</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.21</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.210</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.211</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.213</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.218</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.219</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.22</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.220</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.221</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.223</td>
<td>Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
   F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
   F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
   F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
   F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
   F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders
   Includes: volatile solvents
   F18.1 Inhalant abuse
      Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
           inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
      F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
      F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
         F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
         F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
         F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
      F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
      F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
         F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
         F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
         F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
      F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
      F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
         F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
         F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
      F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
   F18.2 Inhalant dependence
      Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
           inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
      F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
      F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
      F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
         F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
         F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
         F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
      F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
      F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F18.250</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.251</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.259</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.27</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.28</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.280</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.288</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.29</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.9</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> inhalant abuse (F18.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inhalant dependence (F18.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.90</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.92</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.920</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.921</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.929</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.94</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.95</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.950</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.951</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.959</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.97</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.98</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.980</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.988</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.99</td>
<td>Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F19** Other psychoactive substance related disorders

*Includes:* polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.1</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.10</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.12</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.120</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.121</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.122</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.129</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.14</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.15</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence
Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
          other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)
F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1:  other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)
F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.250</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.251</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.259</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.26</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.27</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.28</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.280</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.281</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.282</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.288</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.29</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.9</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.90</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.92</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.920</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.921</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.922</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.929</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.93</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.930</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.931</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.932</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.939</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.94</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.95</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.950</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15. .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
Schizophrenic catalepsy
Schizophrenic catatonia
Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
          schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
Delusional dysmorphophobia
Involutional paranoid state
Paranoia
Paranoid querulans
Paranoid psychosis
Paranoid state
Paraphrenia (late)
Sensitive Beziehungswahn
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
          paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
          paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
          paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
Paranoid reaction
Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
          schizophrenia (F20.0)
F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type
F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders
F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychosis NOS
Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
   Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
   F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
   F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
   F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
   Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
   Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
   F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
   F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
   F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
   F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
   F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
      Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
      Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
   F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
   F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
   F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
   F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
   F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
   F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
   F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
   F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
   F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
   F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
   F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
      Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
   Includes: single episode of agitated depression
   single episode of depressive reaction
   single episode of major depression
   single episode of psychogenic depression
   single episode of reactive depression
   single episode of vital depression
   Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
manic episode (F30-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33-)

**Excludes2:** adjustment disorder (F43.2)

**F32.0** Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

**F32.1** Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

**F32.2** Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

**F32.3** Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
- Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
- Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
- Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
- Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
- Single episode of psychotic depression
- Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

**F32.4** Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

**F32.5** Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

**F32.8** Other depressive episodes
- Atypical depression
- Post-schizophrenic depression
- Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS

**F32.9** Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
- Depression NOS
- Depressive disorder NOS
- Major depression NOS

**F33** Major depressive disorder, recurrent

**Includes:** recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
- recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
- recurrent episodes of major depression
- recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
- recurrent episodes of reactive depression
- recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
- recurrent episodes of vital depression

**Excludes1:** bipolar disorder (F31-)
- manic episode (F30-)

**F33.0** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild

**F33.1** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

**F33.2** Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features

**F33.3** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
- Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
- Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
- Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
- Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
- Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
- Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
- Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

**F33.4** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission

**F33.40** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified

**F33.41** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission

**F33.42** Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

**F33.8** Other recurrent depressive disorders
- Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9  Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
Monopolar depression NOS

F34  Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0  Cyclothymic disorder
Affective personality disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

F34.1  Dysthyemic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8  Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9  Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39  Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40  Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0  Agoraphobia

F40.00  Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01  Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02  Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1  Social phobias
Anthropophobia
Social anxiety disorder of childhood
Social neurosis

F40.10  Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11  Social phobia, generalized

F40.2  Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21  Animal type phobia

F40.210  Arachnophobia
Fear of spiders

F40.218  Other animal type phobia

F40.22  Natural environment type phobia

F40.220  Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228  Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23  Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230  Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia
F40.240 Claustrophobia
F40.241 Acrophobia
F40.242 Fear of bridges
F40.243 Fear of flying
F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia
F40.290 Androphobia
  Fear of men
F40.291 Gynephobia
  Fear of women
F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
  Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
  Phobia NOS
  Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders
  Excludes2: anxiety in:
    acute stress reaction (F43.0)
    transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
    neurasthenia (F48.8)
    psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)
    separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
  Panic attack
  Panic state
  Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
  Anxiety neurosis
  Anxiety reaction
  Anxiety state
  Overanxious disorder
  Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
  Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
  Anxiety hysteria
  Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
  Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
  Anancastic neurosis
  Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
depression (F32-F33)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
  factitious disorders (F68.1-)
  hair-plucking (F63.3)
  lalling (F80.0)
  lisping (F80.0)
  malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
  nail-biting (F98.8)
  psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
  sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
  thumb-sucking (F98.8)
  tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
  Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
  trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
  fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors
Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)
F50.8 Other eating disorders
Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite
Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia
Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)
F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic vaginismus
Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic dyspareunia
Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excessive sexual drive
Nymphomania
Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
Postpartum depression
Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
asthma (J45.-)
dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders
F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
F60.89 Other specific personality disorders
Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
Compulsive gambling
Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
   gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
Pathological fire-setting
Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
   adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
   alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
   conduct disorders (F91.-)
   mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania
Pathological stealing
Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
   stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
   stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
Hair plucking
Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders
F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders
F64.1  Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
   Dual role transvestism
   Transsexualism
   **Use additional** code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
   **Excludes1:** gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
   **Excludes2:** fetishtistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2  Gender identity disorder of childhood
   **Excludes1:** gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
   **Excludes2:** sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8  Other gender identity disorders
F64.9  Gender identity disorder, unspecified
   Gender-role disorder NOS

F65  Paraphilias
F65.0  Fetishism
F65.1  Transvestic fetishism
   Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2  Exhibitionism
F65.3  Voyeurism
F65.4  Pedophilia
F65.5  Sadomasochism
   F65.50  Sadomasochism, unspecified
   F65.51  Sexual masochism
   F65.52  Sexual sadism

F65.8  Other paraphilias
F65.81  Frotteurism
F65.89  Other paraphilias
   Necrophilia

F65.9  Paraphilia, unspecified
   Sexual deviation NOS

F66  Other sexual disorders
   Sexual maturation disorder
   Sexual relationship disorder

F68  Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
F68.1  Factitious disorder
   Compensation neurosis
   Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
   Hospital hopper syndrome
   Münchausen's syndrome
   Peregrinating patient
   **Excludes2:** factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
   person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10  Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11  Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12  Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13  Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms
F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation
IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation
IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation
IQ 20-25 to 35-40
Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation
IQ level below 20-25
Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation
Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]

Excludes1: aphasia NOS (R47.01)

Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder
Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluenccy disorder in conditions classed elsewhere (R47.82)
fluenccy disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression
Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

**Excludes1:** abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
  lack of coordination (R27.-)

**Excludes2:** lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

### F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

**F84.0 Autistic disorder**
- Infantile autism
- Infantile psychosis
- Kanner's syndrome

**Excludes1:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

**F84.2 Rett's syndrome**

**Excludes1:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  - Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  - Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

**F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**
- Dementia infantilis
- Disintegrative psychosis
- Heller's syndrome
- Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

**Excludes1:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  - Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  - Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

**F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**
- Asperger's disorder
- Autistic psychopathy
- Schizoid disorder of childhood

**F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**
- Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

**F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**
- Atypical autism

### F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Developmental agnosia

### F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Developmental disorder NOS

### Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

**Note:** Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood.

### F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

**Includes:** attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
  attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

**Excludes2:** anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type**

**F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type**
F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders
  Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
    antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
  Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
    mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
  Unsocialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
  Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
  Socialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
  Behavioral disorder NOS
  Conduct disorder NOS
  Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood
  Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
    phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
    social phobia (F40.1)

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
  Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
    phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
    social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
  Identity disorder
  Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence
  Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)
    specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
    transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.0 Selective mutism
  Elective mutism
  Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)
    specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
    transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
  Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
  Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
    normal variation in pattern of selective attachment
  Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome

Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette's disorder
Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder
**Excludes1**: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
**Excludes2**: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
  - hair plucking (F63.3)
  - movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
  - nail-biting (F98.8)
  - nose-picking (F98.8)
  - stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
  - thumb-sucking (F98.8)
  - tic disorders (F95.-)
  - trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder**
**Excludes1**: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
  - dysphasia (R47.02)
  - fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
  - fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

**F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**
- Excessive masturbation
- Nail-biting
- Nose-picking
- Thumb-sucking

**F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

**Unspecified mental disorder (F99)**

**F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified**
- Mental illness NOS
  **Excludes1**: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

### Chapter 6

**Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)**

**Excludes2**: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  - certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  - complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  - congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  - endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  - injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  - neoplasms (C00-D49)
  - symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
- G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
- G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
- G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
- G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
- G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
- G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
- G60-G65 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
- G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
- G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
- G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system

**Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)**
G00  Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- bacterial arachnoiditis
- bacterial leptomenigitis
- bacterial meningitis
- bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1:
- bacterial:
  - meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
  - meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0  Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1  Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2  Streptococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3  Staphylococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

G00.8  Other bacterial meningitis
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9  Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01  Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
- gonococcal (A54.81)
- leptospirosis (A27.81)
- listeriosis (A32.11)
- Lyme disease (A69.21)
- meningococcal (A39.0)
- neurosyphilis (A52.13)
- tuberculosis (A17.0)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02  Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
- poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: meningitis (due to):
- candidal (B37.5)
- coccidiodomycosis (B38.4)
- cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
- infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
- measles (B05.1)
- mumps (B26.1)
- rubella (B06.02)
- varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
- zoster (B02.1)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes:
arachnoiditis NOS
leptomeningitis NOS
meningitis NOS
pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes:
acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
toxic encephalitis (G92)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)

G04.00 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS

Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.01 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy NOS

G04.31 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):
adenoviral (A85.1)
cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
enteroviral (A85.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
listerial (A32.12)
measles (B05.0)
meningococcal (A39.81)
mumps (B26.2)
postchickenpox (B01.1)
rubella (B06.01)
systemic lupus erythematous (M32.19)
toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
congenital (P37.1)
zoster (B02.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified
G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first**, underlying disease, such as:
- Schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

**Excludes1**: abscess of brain:
- Amebic (A06.6)
- Chromomycotic (B43.1)
- Gonococcal (A54.82)
- Tuberculous (A17.81)
- Tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

- Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

**Excludes1**: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- Abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- Nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
- Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

**Note**: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

**Excludes2**: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
- Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
- X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
- Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

**Excludes2**: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
- Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- Xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
- Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
- Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
- Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
- Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
- Distal spinal muscular atrophy
- Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
- Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
- Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
- Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
- Familial motor neuron disease
- Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
- Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
- Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
- Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - cerebellar ataxia (in):
  - hypothyroidism (E03.-)
  - myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G14 Postpolio syndrome
- Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome
- Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
- Hemiparkinsonism
- Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
- Paralysis agitans
- Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
- Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
  Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism
  Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
  - Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome
  Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
  Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism
  G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism
    Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
    Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
  Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
  Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]

G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
  Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia
  Includes: dyskinesia
  Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia
  Drug induced blepharospasm
  Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
  Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
  Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
  Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
  Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
  Dystonia deformans progressiva
  Dystonia musculorum deformans
  Familial torsion dystonia
  Idiopathic familial dystonia
  Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
            hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
            ocular torticollis (R29.891)
            psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
            torticollis NOS (M43.6)
            traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia

Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia

Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified

Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor

Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor

Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus

Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
            myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS

Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
            Huntington's chorea (G10)
            rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
            Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
            tic NOS (F95.9)
            Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

- **Code first (T36-T50)** to identify drug
- G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified
- G25.71 Drug induced akathisia
  - Drug induced acathisia
  - Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia
- G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

- G25.81 Restless legs syndrome
- G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome
- G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

- **Code first** underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

- **Includes:** Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
- **Use additional** code to identify:
  - delirium, if applicable (F05)
  - dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  - dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
- **Excludes1:** senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
  - senile dementia NOS (F03)
  - senility NOS (R41.81)

- G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
- G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
- G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
- G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

- **Use additional** code to identify:
  - dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  - dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
- **Excludes2:** Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia

- G31.01 Pick's disease
  - Circumscribed brain atrophy
  - Progressive isolated aphasia
- G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
  - Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

- **Excludes1:** Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
  - senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol

- Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
- Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers disease
Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh's disease
Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
altered mental status (R41.82)
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
change in mental status (R41.82)
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
anemia (D51.9)
dietary (D51.3)
pernicious (D51.0)

Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebral degeneration (due to):
amyloid (E85-)
hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
neoplasm (C00-D49)
vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis
Disseminated multiple sclerosis
Generalized multiple sclerosis
Multiple sclerosis NOS
Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
Multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

**Excludes**: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
Demyelination in optic neuritis

**Excludes**: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
Periaxial encephalitis
Schilder's disease

**Excludes**: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
Acute transverse myelitis NOS
Acute transverse myelopathy

**Excludes**: multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

**Note**: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

**Excludes**: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

**Excludes**: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatons
Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable
G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
- Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy
- Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)
- Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
- Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
- Grand mal seizure NOS
- Juvenile absence epilepsy
- Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
- Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
- Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
- Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
- Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
- Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
- Petit mal seizure NOS

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (E88.42)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
- Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
- Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
- Infantile spasms
- Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
- Salaam attacks
- Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
- West's syndrome

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
Epileptic seizures related to drugs
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
Epileptic seizures related to stress

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Special epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Special epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures
Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable
Other epilepsy without intractability

G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS

G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable

G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures
Excludes1: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS
Recurrent seizures NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS

G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
### Headache Syndromes (G44.-)

#### Lower Half Migraine (G44.00)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.0</td>
<td>Migraine without aura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.00</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.01</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.011</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.019</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.0</td>
<td>Migraine with aura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.1</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.10</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.101</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.109</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.11</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.111</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.119</td>
<td>Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.4</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.40</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.401</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.409</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.41</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.411</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.419</td>
<td>Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.5</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.50</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.501</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Excludes 1:* chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)
G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
   Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
   Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
   Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
   Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable

G43.A01 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.A09 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, without status migrainosus
   Cyclical vomiting NOS

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable

G43.A11 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.A19 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable

G43.B01 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.B09 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
   Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
G43.B11 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.B19 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
G43.C01 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.C09 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
G43.C11 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.C19 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.D Menstrual migraine

G43.D0 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
G43.D01 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.D09 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.D1 Menstrual migraine, intractable
G43.D11 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.D19 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.8 Other migraine

G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus
G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
  headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
  migraines (G43.-)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
  Ciliary neuralgia
  Cluster headache NOS
  Histamine cephalgia
  Lower half cephalgia
  Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable
G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
  Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache

G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable
G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
  Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache

G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable
G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
  Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
  Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)

G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

G44.10 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
Vascular headache NOS

G44.11 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.2 Tension-type headache

G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
  G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
  G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
    Tension headache NOS

G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
  G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
  G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
    Episodic tension-type headache NOS

G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
  G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
  G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
    Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
  Code first postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)

G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
  G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
  G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
    Post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
  G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
  G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
    Acute post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
  G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
  G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
    Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
  Code first medication overuse headache
    (T36-T50) to identify drug

G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes

G44.51 Hemicrania continua
G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes

G44.81 Hypnic headache
G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
    Orgasmic headache
Preorgasmic headache

G44.83 Primary cough headache
G44.84 Primary exertional headache
G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
                  transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
G45.4 Transient global amnesia
  Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
    Spasm of cerebral artery
    TIA
    Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
  Code first  underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
    Benedikt syndrome
    Claude syndrome
    Foville syndrome
    Millard-Gubler syndrome
    Wallenberg syndrome
    Weber syndrome
G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders
  Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
            nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
            sleep terrors (F51.4)
            sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia
  Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
            idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia
Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.11)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type

G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type

G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type

G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type

G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea
Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

Code also any associated underlying condition

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)

Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy

G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy

G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere

G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy

G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia

Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders

Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism

Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified

Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region

neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia

Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy

Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis

Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome

Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve

Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve

Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve

Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis:
brachial NOS (M54.13)
lumbar NOS (M54.16)
lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis
Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)
G56  Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0  Carpal tunnel syndrome
  G56.00  Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
  G56.01  Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
  G56.02  Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

G56.1  Other lesions of median nerve
  G56.10  Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.11  Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
  G56.12  Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

G56.2  Lesion of ulnar nerve
  Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
  G56.20  Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.21  Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
  G56.22  Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

G56.3  Lesion of radial nerve
  G56.30  Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.31  Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
  G56.32  Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

G56.4  Causalgia of upper limb
  Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
  Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
              complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
              complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
              reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
              reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)
  G56.40  Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
  G56.41  Causalgia of right upper limb
  G56.42  Causalgia of left upper limb

G56.8  Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb
  Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
  G56.80  Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
  G56.81  Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
  G56.82  Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb

G56.9  Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
  G56.90  Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
  G56.91  Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
  G56.92  Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57  Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0  Lesion of sciatic nerve
  Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011
Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)
G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
Peroneal nerve palsy
G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
Morton's metatarsalgia
G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)
G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb
G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb
G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb
  G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
  G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
  G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58 Other mononeuropathies
  G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
  G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
  G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
  G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
  syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
  syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
  tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)
  Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
  G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
    Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
    Déjerine-Sottas disease
    Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
    Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
    Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
    Roussy-Levy syndrome
  G60.1 Refsum's disease
    Infantile Refsum disease
  G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia
  G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
  G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
    Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
    Morvan's disease
    Nelaton's syndrome
    Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy
  G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy
  G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
    Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
    Miller Fisher Syndrome
  G61.1 Serum neuropathy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G61.8</td>
<td>Other inflammatory polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G61.81</td>
<td>Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G61.89</td>
<td>Other inflammatory polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G61.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62</td>
<td>Other and unspecified polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.0</td>
<td>Drug-induced polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.1</td>
<td>Alcoholic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.2</td>
<td>Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.8</td>
<td>Other specified polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.81</td>
<td>Critical illness polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute motor neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.82</td>
<td>Radiation-induced polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.89</td>
<td>Other specified polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G62.9</td>
<td>Polyneuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neuropathy NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G63</td>
<td>Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>amyl oidosis (E85-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>metabolic diseases (E70-E88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neoplasm (C00-D49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>polyneuropathy (in):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diphtheria (A36.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lyme disease (A69.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mumps (B26.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postherpetic (B02.23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scleroderma (M34.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G64</td>
<td>Other disorders of peripheral nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G65</td>
<td>Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G65.0</td>
<td>Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G65.1</td>
<td>Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G65.2</td>
<td>Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G67</td>
<td>Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G70</td>
<td>Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis
  G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
    Myasthenia gravis NOS
  G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
    Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
  G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles
  Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
    metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
    myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
  Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
  Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
  Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
  Distal muscular dystrophy
  Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
  Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
  Ocular muscular dystrophy
  Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
  Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
  Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
  Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
    congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders
  G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
    Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
    Myotonia atrophica
    Myotonic dystrophy
    Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
    Steinert disease
  G71.12 Myotonia congenita
    Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
    Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
    Myotonia levior
    Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]
  G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
    Chondrodystrophic myotonia
    Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
    Schwartz-Jampel disease
  G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
    Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
    Myotonia fluctuans
    Myotonia permanens
    Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
   Central core disease
   Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
   Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
   Fiber-type disproportion
   Minicore disease
   Multicore disease
   Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
   Nemaline myopathy
   **Excludes1:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
   **Excludes1:** Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
      Leber's disease (H47.21)
      Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
      mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4-)
      Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
   Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
   **Excludes1:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
      dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
      ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
      myositis (M60.-)
      polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
   **Code first** (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
   **Use additional** code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
   **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3 Periodic paralysis
   Familial periodic paralysis
   Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
   Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
   **Excludes1:** paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
   G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
   G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
      Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies
   G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
      Acute necrotizing myopathy
      Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
  other neoplastic disease (C00-D49)
Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D49)
  thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
  hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
Excludes1: myopathy in:
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
  sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  scleroderma (M34.82)
  sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
  Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
  Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
  Double athetosis (syndrome)
  Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
  Dystonic cerebral palsy
  Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
  Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
  Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.
Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
  hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-,
  I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
  G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
  G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
  G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
  G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
  G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
  G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
  G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
  G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
  G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
  G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
  G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
  G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
  G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
  G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
  G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriplegia)
  Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are
  stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to
  identify these conditions resulting from any cause

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
  functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
  hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
  Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
  Paraparesis (lower) NOS
  Paraplegia (lower) NOS
  G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
  G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
  G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
  G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
  G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
  G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
  G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
  G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes
Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
   Diplegia (upper)
   Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
   Paralysis of lower limb
   Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)
   G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
   G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
   G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
   G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
   G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
   Paralysis of upper limb
   Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)
   G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
   G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
   G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
   G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
   G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified
   G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
   G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
   G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
   G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
   G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
   Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
   Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
   neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
   Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)
   G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
   G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
   G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
   G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
   G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
- pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
- pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
- headache syndromes (G44.-)
- localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
  - abdomen pain (R10.-)
  - back pain (M54.9)
  - breast pain (N64.4)
  - chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
  - ear pain (H92.0-)
  - eye pain (H57.1)
  - headache (R51)
  - joint pain (M25.5-)
  - limb pain (M79.6-)
  - lumbar region pain (M54.5)
  - painful urination (R30.9)
  - pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
  - shoulder pain (M25.51-)
  - spine pain (M54.-)
  - throat pain (R07.0)
  - tongue pain (K14.6)
  - tooth pain (K08.8)
  - renal colic (N23)
  - migraines (G43.-)
  - myalgia (M79.1)
  - pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
  - phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
  - vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
  - vulvodynia (N94.81-)

Code also: related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
- Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
- Myelopathic pain syndrome
- Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma

G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
- Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain
- Postoperative pain NOS
- Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
- causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
- central pain syndrome (G89.0)
- chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
- neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
- headache syndromes (G44.-)
- localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
  - abdomen pain (R10.-)
  - back pain (M54.9)
  - breast pain (N64.4)
  - chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
  - ear pain (H92.0-)
  - eye pain (H57.1)
  - headache (R51)
  - joint pain (M25.5-)
  - limb pain (M79.6-)
  - lumbar region pain (M54.5)
  - painful urination (R30.9)
  - pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
  - shoulder pain (M25.51-)
  - spine pain (M54.-)
  - throat pain (R07.0)
  - tongue pain (K14.6)
  - tooth pain (K08.8)
  - renal colic (N23)
  - migraines (G43.-)
  - myalgia (M79.1)
  - pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
  - phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
  - vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
  - vulvodynia (N94.81-)

Code also: related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)
G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia
Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
- fecal impaction (K56.41)
- pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
- urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
    G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
    G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
    G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
    G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
    G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
    G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
    G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
    G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
           congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
           spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
           congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
           neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Toxic encephalitis

Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst

Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
           congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
           cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
           neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome

Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy

Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
           encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
           hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
           toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified
G93.41 **Metabolic encephalopathy**  
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 **Other encephalopathy**  
Encephalopathy NEC

**G93.5 Compression of brain**  
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain  
Compression of brain (stem)  
Herniation of brain (stem)  

*Excludes1:* diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)  
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

**G93.6 Cerebral edema**  

*Excludes1:* cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)  
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

**G93.7 Reye's syndrome**  
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

**G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain**

**G93.81 Temporal sclerosis**  
Hippocampal sclerosis  
Mesial temporal sclerosis

**G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain**  
Postradiation encephalopathy

**G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified**

**G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease  

*Excludes1:* encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)  
encephalopathy in influenza (J09.090, J09.190, J10.81, J11.81)  
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)  
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

**G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord**  

*Excludes2:* myelitis (G04.-)

**G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia**

**G95.1 Vascular myelopathies**  

*Excludes2:* intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

**G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)**  
Anoxia of spinal cord  
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

**G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies**  
Edema of spinal cord  
Hematomyelia  
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis  
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

**G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression**

**G95.20 Unspecified cord compression**

**G95.29 Other cord compression**

**G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**  

*Excludes1:* neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)  
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
  Cord bladder NOS
  Drug-induced myelopathy
  Radiation-induced myelopathy

Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
  Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
  Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear
  Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
  Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
  Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure
G97.52  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81  Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98  Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified
Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0  Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8  Other disorders of nervous system
Nervous system disorder NOS

G99  Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0  Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
gout (M1a-, M10-)
hyperthyroidism (E05-)
Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2  Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: myelopathy in:
intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8  Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
genital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011 Page 267
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid

H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis
Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis
  H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
  H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
  H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
  H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
  H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
  H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
  H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
  H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
  H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
  H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
  H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
  H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
  H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
  H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
  H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.029</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.1</td>
<td>Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.11</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.111</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.112</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.113</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.114</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.115</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.116</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.119</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.12</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.121</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.122</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.123</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.124</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.125</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.126</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.129</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.13</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.131</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.132</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.133</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.134</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.135</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.136</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.139</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.14</td>
<td>Xeroderma of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.141</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.142</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.143</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.144</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.145</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.146</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.149</td>
<td>Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.8</td>
<td>Other specified inflammations of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.9</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02</td>
<td>Other disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)
H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid
  H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
  H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid
  H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
  H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
  H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.055 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.056 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.059 Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid

H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid

H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid

H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid

H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid

H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid

H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid

H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid

H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid

H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid

H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid

H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid

H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid

H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid

H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid

H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid

H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid

H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid

H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos
H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235  Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid  
H02.236  Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid  
H02.239  Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid  

H02.3  Blepharochalasis  
  Pseudoptosis  
    H02.30  Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid  
    H02.31  Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid  
    H02.32  Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid  
    H02.33  Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid  
    H02.34  Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid  
    H02.35  Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid  
    H02.36  Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid  

H02.4  Ptosis of eyelid  
    H02.40  Unspecified ptosis of eyelid  
      H02.401  Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid  
      H02.402  Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid  
      H02.403  Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids  
      H02.409  Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid  
    H02.41  Mechanical ptosis of eyelid  
      H02.411  Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid  
      H02.412  Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid  
      H02.413  Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids  
      H02.419  Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid  
    H02.42  Myogenic ptosis of eyelid  
      H02.421  Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid  
      H02.422  Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid  
      H02.423  Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids  
      H02.429  Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid  
    H02.43  Paralytic ptosis of eyelid  
      Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid  
      H02.431  Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid  
      H02.432  Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid  
      H02.433  Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids  
      H02.439  Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid  

H02.5  Other disorders affecting eyelid function  
  Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)  
            organic tic (G25.69)  
            psychogenic tic (F95.-)  

H02.51  Abnormal innervation syndrome  
    H02.511  Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid  
    H02.512  Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.513</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.514</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.515</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.516</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.519</td>
<td>Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.52</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ankyloblepharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.521</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.522</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.523</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.524</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.525</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.526</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.529</td>
<td>Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.53</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eyelid lag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.531</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.532</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.533</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.534</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.535</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.536</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.539</td>
<td>Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.59</td>
<td>Other disorders affecting eyelid function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deficient blink reflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensory disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.6</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.60</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.61</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.62</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.63</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.64</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.65</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.66</td>
<td>Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.7</td>
<td>Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.70</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.71</td>
<td>Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyspigmentation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperpigmentation of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.711</td>
<td>Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.712</td>
<td>Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.713</td>
<td>Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.714</td>
<td>Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.715</td>
<td>Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.716</td>
<td>Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.719</td>
<td>Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.72</td>
<td>Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.721</td>
<td>Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.722</td>
<td>Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.723</td>
<td>Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.724</td>
<td>Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.725</td>
<td>Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.726</td>
<td>Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.729</td>
<td>Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.73</td>
<td>Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.731</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.732</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.733</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.734</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.735</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.736</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.739</td>
<td>Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.79</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.81</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.811</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.812</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.813</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.814</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.815</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.816</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.819</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.82</td>
<td>Cysts of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.821</td>
<td>Cysts of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.822</td>
<td>Cysts of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.823</td>
<td>Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.824</td>
<td>Cysts of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.825</td>
<td>Cysts of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.826</td>
<td>Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.829</td>
<td>Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.83</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.831</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.832</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.833</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.834</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.835</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.836</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.839</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.84</td>
<td>Edema of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.841</td>
<td>Edema of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.842</td>
<td>Edema of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.843</td>
<td>Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.844</td>
<td>Edema of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.845</td>
<td>Edema of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.846</td>
<td>Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.849</td>
<td>Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.85</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.851</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.852</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.853</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.854</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.855</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.856</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.859</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.86</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.861</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.862</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.863</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.864</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.865</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.866</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.869</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.87</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.871</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.872</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.873</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.874</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.875</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.876</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.879</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04</td>
<td>Disorders of lacrimal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.0</td>
<td>Dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.00</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.001</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.002</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.003</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.009</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.01</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.011</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.012</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.013</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.019</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.02</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.021</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.022</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.023</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.029</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.03</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.031</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.032</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.033</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.039</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.1</td>
<td>Other disorders of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.11</td>
<td>Dacryops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.111</td>
<td>Dacryops of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.112</td>
<td>Dacryops of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.113</td>
<td>Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.119</td>
<td>Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.12</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.121</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011*
H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
Lacrimal cystic degeneration
H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
H04.202 Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
H04.203 Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.209 Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
   Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
   H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
   H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis
   Acute dacryopericystitis
   H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
   H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
   H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
   H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
   H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
   H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
   H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

H04.51 Dacryolith
- H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
- H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
- H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
- H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
- H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
- H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
- H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
- Excludes: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
- H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
- H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
- H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
- H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
- H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
- H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
- H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
- H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
- H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
- H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
- H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
- H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
- H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
- H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
- H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
- H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
- H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
- H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
- H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
- H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
- H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12 Orbital myositis
H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22 Edema of orbit
   Orbital congestion
H05.221 Edema of right orbit
H05.222 Edema of left orbit
H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
H05.262  Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
H05.263  Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.269  Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3  Deformity of orbit

Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
           hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30  Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31  Atrophy of orbit

H05.311  Atrophy of right orbit
H05.312  Atrophy of left orbit
H05.313  Atrophy of bilateral orbit
H05.319  Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32  Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
Code also  associated bone disease

H05.321  Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
H05.322  Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
H05.323  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
H05.329  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33  Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.331  Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.332  Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.333  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
H05.339  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34  Enlargement of orbit

H05.341  Enlargement of right orbit
H05.342  Enlargement of left orbit
H05.343  Enlargement of bilateral orbits
H05.349  Enlargement of unspecified orbit

H05.35  Exostosis of orbit

H05.351  Exostosis of right orbit
H05.352  Exostosis of left orbit
H05.353  Exostosis of bilateral orbits
H05.359  Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4  Enophthalmos

H05.40  Unspecified enophthalmos

H05.401  Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
H05.402  Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
H05.403  Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
H05.409  Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.41  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye

H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrobulbar foreign body

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit
Encephalocele of orbit
H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit

H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit

H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10.019</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.02</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.021</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.022</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.023</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.029</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.1</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.1</td>
<td>Acute papillary conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.10</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.11</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.12</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.13</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.2</td>
<td>Other acute conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.21</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.21</td>
<td>Acute chemical conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>(T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.211</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.212</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.213</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.219</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.22</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.221</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.222</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.223</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.229</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.23</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.231</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.232</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.233</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.239</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.3</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.30</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.31</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.32</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.33</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.4</td>
<td>Chronic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.40</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.401</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
Excludes 1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.533  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.539  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8  Other conjunctivitis

H10.81  Pingueculitis
  Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
  H10.811  Pingueculitis, right eye
  H10.812  Pingueculitis, left eye
  H10.813  Pingueculitis, bilateral
  H10.819  Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89  Other conjunctivitis

H10.9  Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11  Other disorders of conjunctiva
  Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0  Pterygium of eye
  Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00  Unspecified pterygium of eye
  H11.001  Unspecified pterygium of right eye
  H11.002  Unspecified pterygium of left eye
  H11.003  Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.009  Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01  Amyloid pterygium
  H11.011  Amyloid pterygium of right eye
  H11.012  Amyloid pterygium of left eye
  H11.013  Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.019  Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02  Central pterygium of eye
  H11.021  Central pterygium of right eye
  H11.022  Central pterygium of left eye
  H11.023  Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.029  Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03  Double pterygium of eye
  H11.031  Double pterygium of right eye
  H11.032  Double pterygium of left eye
  H11.033  Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.039  Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04  Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
  H11.041  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
  H11.042  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
  H11.043  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
  H11.049  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye
H11.05  Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
  H11.051  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
  H11.052  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
  H11.053  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
  H11.059  Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06  Recurrent pterygium of eye
  H11.061  Recurrent pterygium of right eye
  H11.062  Recurrent pterygium of left eye
  H11.063  Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
  H11.069  Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1  Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
  Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)
  H11.10  Unspecified conjunctival degenerations
  H11.11  Conjunctival deposits
    H11.111  Conjunctival deposits, right eye
    H11.112  Conjunctival deposits, left eye
    H11.113  Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
    H11.119  Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye
  H11.12  Conjunctival concretions
    H11.121  Conjunctival concretions, right eye
    H11.122  Conjunctival concretions, left eye
    H11.123  Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
    H11.129  Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye
  H11.13  Conjunctival pigmentations
    Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
    H11.131  Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
    H11.132  Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
    H11.133  Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
    H11.139  Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye
  H11.14  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified
    Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
    H11.141  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
    H11.142  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
    H11.143  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
    H11.149  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15  Pinguecula
  Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
    H11.151  Pinguecula, right eye
    H11.152  Pinguecula, left eye
    H11.153  Pinguecula, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.159</td>
<td>Pinguecula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H11.2</strong> Conjunctival scars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.21</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.211</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.212</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.213</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.219</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.22</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.221</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.222</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.223</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.229</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.23</td>
<td>Symblepharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.231</td>
<td>Symblepharon, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.232</td>
<td>Symblepharon, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.233</td>
<td>Symblepharon, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.239</td>
<td>Symblepharon, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.24</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.241</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.242</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.243</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.249</td>
<td>Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H11.3</strong> Conjunctival hemorrhage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subconjunctival hemorrhage</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.30</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.31</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.32</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.33</td>
<td>Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H11.4</strong> Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.41</td>
<td>Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conjunctival aneurysm</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.411</td>
<td>Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.412</td>
<td>Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.413</td>
<td>Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.419</td>
<td>Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.42</td>
<td>Conjunctival edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.421</td>
<td>Conjunctival edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.422</td>
<td>Conjunctival edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.423</td>
<td>Conjunctival edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.429</td>
<td>Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.43</td>
<td>Conjunctival hyperemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.431</td>
<td>Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.432</td>
<td>Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.433</td>
<td>Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.439</td>
<td>Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H11.44</th>
<th>Conjunctival cysts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.441</td>
<td>Conjunctival cysts, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.442</td>
<td>Conjunctival cysts, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.443</td>
<td>Conjunctival cysts, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.449</td>
<td>Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H11.8</th>
<th>Other specified disorders of conjunctiva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.81</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.811</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.812</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.813</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.819</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H11.82</th>
<th>Conjunctivochalasis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.821</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.822</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.823</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.829</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H11.89</th>
<th>Other specified disorders of conjunctiva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H15</th>
<th>Disorders of sclera</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.0</td>
<td>Scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.00</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.001</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.002</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.003</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.009</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H15.01</th>
<th>Anterior scleritis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.011</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.012</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.013</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.019</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H15.02</th>
<th>Brawny scleritis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.021</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.022</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H15.023  Brawny scleritis, bilateral
H15.029  Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03  Posterior scleritis
Sclerotenonitis
H15.031  Posterior scleritis, right eye
H15.032  Posterior scleritis, left eye
H15.033  Posterior scleritis, bilateral
H15.039  Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04  Scleritis with corneal involvement
H15.041  Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
H15.042  Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
H15.043  Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
H15.049  Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05  Scleromalacia perforans
H15.051  Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
H15.052  Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
H15.053  Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
H15.059  Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09  Other scleritis
Scleral abscess
H15.091  Other scleritis, right eye
H15.092  Other scleritis, left eye
H15.093  Other scleritis, bilateral
H15.099  Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1  Episcleritis
H15.10  Unspecified episcleritis
H15.101  Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
H15.102  Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
H15.103  Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
H15.109  Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11  Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111  Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112  Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113  Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119  Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12  Nodular episcleritis
H15.121  Nodular episcleritis, right eye
H15.122  Nodular episcleritis, left eye
H15.123  Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
H15.129  Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye
H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

**Excludes2:** blue sclera (Q13.5)

degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.81</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.811</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.812</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.813</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.819</td>
<td>Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.82</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.821</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.822</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.823</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.829</td>
<td>Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.83</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.831</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.832</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.833</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.839</td>
<td>Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.84</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.841</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.842</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.843</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.849</td>
<td>Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.85</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.851</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.852</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.853</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.859</td>
<td>Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.89</td>
<td>Other disorders of sclera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of sclera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.0</td>
<td>Keratitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.00</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.001</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.002</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.003</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.009</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.01</td>
<td>Central corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.011</td>
<td>Central corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.012</td>
<td>Central corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.013</td>
<td>Central corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.019</td>
<td>Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.02</td>
<td>Ring corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.021</td>
<td>Ring corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.022</td>
<td>Ring corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.023</td>
<td>Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.029</td>
<td>Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.03</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer with hypopyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.031</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.032</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.033</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.039</td>
<td>Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.04</td>
<td>Marginal corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.041</td>
<td>Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.042</td>
<td>Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.043</td>
<td>Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.049</td>
<td>Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.05</td>
<td>Mooren's corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.051</td>
<td>Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.052</td>
<td>Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.053</td>
<td>Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.059</td>
<td>Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.06</td>
<td>Mycotic corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.061</td>
<td>Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.062</td>
<td>Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.063</td>
<td>Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.069</td>
<td>Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.07</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.071</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.072</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.073</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.079</td>
<td>Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.1</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.10</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.101</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.102</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.103</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.109</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.11</td>
<td>Macular keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Areolar keratitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis

H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye
H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
   H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
   H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
   H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
   H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
   Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
   H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
   H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
   H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
   H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis

H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
   H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
   H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
   H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
   H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess
   H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
   H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
   H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
   H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
   Cogan's syndrome
   H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H16.322</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.323</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.329</td>
<td>Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.33</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.331</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.332</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.333</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.339</td>
<td>Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.39</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.391</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.392</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.393</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.399</td>
<td>Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.4</td>
<td>Corneal neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.40</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.401</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.402</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.403</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.409</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.41</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.411</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.412</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.413</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.419</td>
<td>Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.42</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.421</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.422</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.423</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.429</td>
<td>Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.43</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.431</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.432</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.433</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.439</td>
<td>Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.44</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.441</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.442</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.443</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H16.449</td>
<td>Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

H17.0 Adherent leukoma

  H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
  H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
  H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
  H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity

  H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
  H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
  H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
  H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities

  H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
    Corneal nebula
    H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
    H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
    H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
    H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

  H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
    H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
    H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
    H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
    H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

  H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit
    H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
    H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
    H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
    H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

  H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations
    Staehli's line
    H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
    H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
    H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
    H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

  H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.021</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.022</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.023</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.029</td>
<td>Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.03</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> associated metabolic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.031</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.032</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.033</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.039</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.04</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.041</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.042</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.043</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.049</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.05</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krukenberg's spindle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.051</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.052</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.053</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.059</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.06</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematocornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.061</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.062</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.063</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.069</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.1</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.10</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.11</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.12</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.13</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.20</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.21</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.211</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.212</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.213</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.219</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
  H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
  H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
  H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
  H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
  H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
  H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
  H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes
  H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
  H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane
    H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
    H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
    H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
    H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye
  H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
    H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye
  H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
    H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration
  Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
              recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)
  H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration
  H18.41 Arcus senilis
              Senile corneal changes
    H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
    H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
    H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
    H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
  H18.42 Band keratopathy
    H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
    H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcereous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia

Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)

H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration

H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration

H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49 Other corneal degeneration

H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
Fuchs' dystrophy
H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified

H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable

H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
   Acute hydrops
   H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
   H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
   H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
   H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
   H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
   H18.71 Corneal ectasia
      H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
      H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
      H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
      H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
   H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
      H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
      H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
      H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
      H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye
   H18.73 Descemetocele
      H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye
      H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye
      H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral
      H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye
   H18.79 Other corneal deformities
      H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
      H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
      H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
      H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye

H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea
   H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
      H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
      H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
      H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
      H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye
   H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
      Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
      H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
      H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
      H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye
H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
  H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
  H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
  H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
  H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye
H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
  H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
  H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
  H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
  H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye
H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea
H20 Iridocyclitis
H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
  Acute anterior uveitis
  Acute cyclitis
  Acute iritis
  Subacute anterior uveitis
  Subacute cyclitis
  Subacute iritis
  Excludes1:  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
             iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)
H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis
H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
  H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
  H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
  H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
  H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
  H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
  H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon
H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)
H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
**Excludes2:** sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

**H21.0 Hyphema**

*Excludes1:* traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

- **H21.00** Hyphema, unspecified eye
- **H21.01** Hyphema, right eye
- **H21.02** Hyphema, left eye
- **H21.03** Hyphema, bilateral

**H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body**

- Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
- Rubeosis iridis
- Rubeosis of iris

**H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body**

- **H21.1x1** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
- **H21.1x2** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
- **H21.1x3** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
- **H21.1x9** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

**H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body**

- **H21.21** Degeneration of chamber angle
  - **H21.211** Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
  - **H21.212** Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
  - **H21.213** Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
  - **H21.219** Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

- **H21.22** Degeneration of ciliary body
  - **H21.221** Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
  - **H21.222** Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
  - **H21.223** Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
  - **H21.229** Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

- **H21.23** Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
  - Translucency of iris
  - **H21.231** Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
  - **H21.232** Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
  - **H21.233** Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
  - **H21.239** Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

- **H21.24** Degeneration of pupillary margin
  - **H21.241** Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
  - **H21.242** Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
  - **H21.243** Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
  - **H21.249** Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

- **H21.25** Iridoschisis
  - **H21.251** Iridoschisis, right eye
  - **H21.252** Iridoschisis, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.253</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.259</td>
<td>Iridoschisis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.26</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.261</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.262</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.263</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.269</td>
<td>Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.27</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.271</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.272</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.273</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.279</td>
<td>Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.27</td>
<td>Other iris atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.3</td>
<td>Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.30</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.301</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.302</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.303</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.309</td>
<td>Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.31</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.311</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.312</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.313</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.319</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.32</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.321</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.322</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.323</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.329</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.33</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.331</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.332</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.333</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.339</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.34</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.341</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.342</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.343</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
Iris bombé
Pupillary occlusion
Pupillary seclusion

Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
Synechia (iris) NOS
H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae
H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis
H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil
Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)
H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)
H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1a-, M10.-)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract
Senile cataract
Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract
Coronary age-related cataract
Punctate age-related cataract
Water clefs
H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye
H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract
Cataracta brunescens
Nuclear sclerosis cataract
H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral
H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
Age-related hypermature cataract
H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral
H25.8 Other age-related cataract
H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.89 Other age-related cataract
H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract
H26 Other cataract
Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)
H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.1 Traumatic cataract
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
   H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye
H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
   H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
   H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
   H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
   H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye
H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
   H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.123  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral  
H26.129  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye  

H26.13  Total traumatic cataract  
H26.131  Total traumatic cataract, right eye  
H26.132  Total traumatic cataract, left eye  
H26.133  Total traumatic cataract, bilateral  
H26.139  Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye  

H26.2  Complicated cataract  

H26.20  Unspecified complicated cataract  
Cataracta complicata NOS  

H26.21  Cataract with neovascularization  
Code also  associated condition, such as:  
chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)  
H26.211  Cataract with neovascularization, right eye  
H26.212  Cataract with neovascularization, left eye  
H26.213  Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral  
H26.219  Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye  

H26.22  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)  
Code also  associated ocular disorder  
H26.221  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye  
H26.222  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye  
H26.223  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral  
H26.229  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye  

H26.23  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)  
Code first  underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)  
H26.231  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye  
H26.232  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye  
H26.233  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral  
H26.239  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye  

H26.3  Drug-induced cataract  
Toxic cataract  
Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug  
H26.30  Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye  
H26.31  Drug-induced cataract, right eye  
H26.32  Drug-induced cataract, left eye  
H26.33  Drug-induced cataract, bilateral  

H26.4  Secondary cataract  
H26.40  Unspecified secondary cataract  
H26.41  Soemmering’s ring  
H26.411  Soemmering’s ring, right eye
H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye

H26.49 Other secondary cataract
H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia
Acquired absence of lens
Acquired aphakia
Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens

H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye
H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

**H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere**  
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:  
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)  
- myotonia (G71.1-)  
- myxedema (E03.-)  
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

**Excludes1:** cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

**Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)**

**H30 Chorioretinal inflammation**

**H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

**H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary

H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole

H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral

H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular

H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.043</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.049</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation**
- Disseminated chorioretinitis
- Disseminated choroiditis
- Disseminated retinitis
- Disseminated retinochoroiditis

**Excludes2:** exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

**H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation**
- Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
- Disseminated choroiditis NOS
- Disseminated retinitis NOS
- Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
  - H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  - H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  - H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
  - H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

**H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole**
  - H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
  - H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
  - H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
  - H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

**H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral**
  - H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
  - H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
  - H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
  - H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

**H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized**
  - H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
  - H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
  - H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
  - H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye

**H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy**
  - H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
  - H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
  - H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
  - H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

**H30.2 Posterior cyclitis**
- Pars planitis
  - H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
  - H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
  - H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
  - H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral
H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations

H30.81 Harada's disease
  H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
  H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
  H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
  H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye

H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
  H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
  H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
  H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS

  H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
  H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
  Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
  H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
  H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
  H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
  H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
  Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)

H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
  H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
  H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
  H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
  H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H31.091</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal scars, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.092</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal scars, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.093</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.099</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.1</td>
<td>Choroidal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2</td>
<td>angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.10</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choroidal sclerosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.101</td>
<td>Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.102</td>
<td>Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.103</td>
<td>Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.109</td>
<td>Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.11</td>
<td>Age-related choroidal atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.112</td>
<td>Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.113</td>
<td>Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.119</td>
<td>Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.12</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.122</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.123</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.129</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.2</td>
<td>Hereditary choroidal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2</td>
<td>hyperornithinemia (E72.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ornithinemia (E72.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.20</td>
<td>Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.21</td>
<td>Choroideremia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.22</td>
<td>Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.23</td>
<td>Gyrate atrophy, choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.29</td>
<td>Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.3</td>
<td>Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.30</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.302</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.303</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.309</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.31</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.312</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.313</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H31.319  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H31.32  Choroidal rupture
  H31.321  Choroidal rupture, right eye
  H31.322  Choroidal rupture, left eye
  H31.323  Choroidal rupture, bilateral
  H31.329  Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
H31.329  Choroidal rupture
H31.321  Choroidal rupture, right eye
H31.322  Choroidal rupture, left eye
H31.323  Choroidal rupture, bilateral
H31.329  Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4  Choroidal detachment
H31.40  Unspecified choroidal detachment
  H31.401  Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.402  Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.403  Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.409  Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
H31.41  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
H31.42  Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421  Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422  Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423  Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429  Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8  Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9  Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32  Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first  underlying disease, such as:
    congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
    histoplasmosis (B39.-)
    leprosy (A30.-)
  Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
    toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
    tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33  Retinal detachments and breaks
  Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)
H33.0  Retinal detachment with retinal break
  Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
  Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)
H33.00  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
  H33.001  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
  H33.002  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
  H33.003  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
  H33.009  Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.01</th>
<th>Retinal detachment with single break</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.011</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with single break, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.012</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with single break, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.013</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.019</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.02</th>
<th>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.021</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.022</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.023</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.029</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.03</th>
<th>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.031</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.032</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.033</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.039</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.04</th>
<th>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.041</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.042</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.043</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.049</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.05</th>
<th>Total retinal detachment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.051</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.052</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.053</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.059</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.1</th>
<th>Retinoschisis and retinal cysts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.10</th>
<th>Unspecified retinoschisis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.101</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.102</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.103</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.109</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.11</th>
<th>Cyst of ora serrata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.111</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.112</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.113</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.119</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H33.12</th>
<th>Parasitic cyst of retina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.121</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
  Pseudocyst of retina
  H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
  H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
  H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
  H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
  Retinal detachment NOS
  Retinal detachment without retinal break
  Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)
  H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
  H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
  H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
  H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
  Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)
  H33.30 Unspecified retinal break
    H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
    H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
    H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
    H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye
  H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
    Operculum of retina without detachment
    H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
    H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
    H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
    H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
  H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment
    H33.321 Round hole, right eye
    H33.322 Round hole, left eye
    H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
    H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye
  H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
    H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
    H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
    H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
    H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion

H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion

H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
Hollenhorst's plaque
Retinal microembolism

H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion

H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82 Venous engorgement
Incipient retinal vein occlusion
Partial retinal vein occlusion
H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359, E10.311- E10.359, E11.311- E11.359, E13.311- E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also any associated hypertension (I10-)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing
H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy
H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye
H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye
H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy

H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified

H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye
H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye
H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral
H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified

H35.051 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye
H35.052 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye
H35.053 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral
H35.059 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis
Eales disease
Retinal perivasculitis
H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye

H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye

H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye

H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye
H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye
H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye
H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)
H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula
H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.36</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.361</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.362</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.363</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.369</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.37</td>
<td>Puckering of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.371</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.372</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.373</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.379</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.38</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.381</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.382</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.383</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.389</td>
<td>Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.4</td>
<td>Peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.40</td>
<td>Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.41</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palisade degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.411</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.412</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.413</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.419</td>
<td>Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.42</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.421</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.422</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.423</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.429</td>
<td>Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.43</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.431</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.432</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.433</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.439</td>
<td>Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.44</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.441</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.442</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.443</td>
<td>Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.449  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.45  Secondary pigmentary degeneration
  H35.451  Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
  H35.452  Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
  H35.453  Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
  H35.459  Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.46  Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
  H35.461  Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
  H35.462  Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
  H35.463  Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
  H35.469  Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5  Hereditary retinal dystrophy
  Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
  H35.50  Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
  H35.51  Vitreoretinal dystrophy
  H35.52  Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
    Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
    Retinitis pigmentosa
    Tapetoretinal dystrophy
  H35.53  Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
    Stargardt's disease
  H35.54  Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
    Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6  Retinal hemorrhage
  H35.60  Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  H35.61  Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
  H35.62  Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
  H35.63  Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7  Separation of retinal layers
  Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
    Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)
  H35.70  Unspecified separation of retinal layers
  H35.71  Central serous chorioretinopathy
    H35.711  Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
    H35.712  Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
    H35.713  Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
    H35.719  Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye
  H35.72  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
    H35.721  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
    H35.722  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
    H35.723  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
    H35.729  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye
H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  
  H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  
  H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  
  H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  
  H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

  Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

  H35.81 Retinal edema
  Retinal cotton wool spots

  H35.82 Retinal ischemia

  H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
  sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

  Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
  diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

  Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
  congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
  traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

  H40.0 Glaucoma suspect
  Ocular hypertension

  H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

    H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma

    H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma
    Chronic simple glaucoma

    H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

      H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye

      H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye

      H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral

      H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

    H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

      H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye

      H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye

      H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral

      H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

    H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens

      H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye

      H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye
H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
  H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
  H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
  H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
  Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
    malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)
  H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
  H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
    H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
    H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
    H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
    H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
  Code also underlying condition
  H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
  H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
  H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
  H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
  Code also underlying condition
  H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
  Code also underlying eye disorder
H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma
  H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
    H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
    H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
    H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
    H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
  H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
    H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
    H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
    H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
    H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
  H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
    Malignant glaucoma
    H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
    H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
    H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
    H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
  H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85-)
  aniridia (Q13.1)
  Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
  Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
  specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
onchocerciasis (B73.02)
syphilis (A52.71)
tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities

Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration

Vitreous detachment

H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H43.813</td>
<td>Vitreous degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43.819</td>
<td>Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43.89</td>
<td>Other disorders of vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44</td>
<td>Disorders of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.0</td>
<td>Purulent endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify organism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.00</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.001</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.002</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.003</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.009</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.01</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.011</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.012</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.013</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.019</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.02</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.021</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.022</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.023</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.029</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.1</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.11</td>
<td>Panuveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.111</td>
<td>Panuveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.112</td>
<td>Panuveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.113</td>
<td>Panuveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.119</td>
<td>Panuveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.12</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.121</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.122</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.123</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.129</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.13</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.131</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.132</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.133  Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
H44.139  Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19  Other endophthalmitis

H44.2  Degenerative myopia
Malignant myopia

H44.20  Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
H44.21  Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22  Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23  Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3  Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30  Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31  Chalcosis
  H44.311  Chalcosis, right eye
  H44.312  Chalcosis, left eye
  H44.313  Chalcosis, bilateral
  H44.319  Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32  Siderosis of eye
  H44.321  Siderosis of eye, right eye
  H44.322  Siderosis of eye, left eye
  H44.323  Siderosis of eye, bilateral
  H44.329  Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39  Other degenerative disorders of globe
  H44.391  Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  H44.392  Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  H44.393  Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  H44.399  Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4  Hypotony of eye

H44.40  Unspecified hypotony of eye

H44.41  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
  H44.411  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
  H44.412  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
  H44.413  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
  H44.419  Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.42  Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.421  Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.422  Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.423  Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
  H44.429  Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula

H44.43  Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
  H44.431  Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
H44.432  Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
H44.433  Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
H44.439  Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

H44.44  Primary hypotony of eye
  H44.441  Primary hypotony of right eye
  H44.442  Primary hypotony of left eye
  H44.443  Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
  H44.449  Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5  Degenerated conditions of globe
  H44.50  Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
  H44.51  Absolute glaucoma
    H44.511  Absolute glaucoma, right eye
    H44.512  Absolute glaucoma, left eye
    H44.513  Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
    H44.519  Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye
  H44.52  Atrophy of globe
    Phthisis bulbi
    H44.521  Atrophy of globe, right eye
    H44.522  Atrophy of globe, left eye
    H44.523  Atrophy of globe, bilateral
    H44.529  Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye
  H44.53  Leucocoria
    H44.531  Leucocoria, right eye
    H44.532  Leucocoria, left eye
    H44.533  Leucocoria, bilateral
    H44.539  Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6  Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
  Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)
  Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
    retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
    retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)
  H44.60  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
    H44.601  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
    H44.602  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
    H44.603  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
    H44.609  Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
    H44.611  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
    H44.612  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
    H44.613  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619  Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)
H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye
Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
H44.81 Hemophthalmos
H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

H44.82 Luxation of globe
H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe

H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis

H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis

H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy

H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath

H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye
H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
Compression of optic nerve
H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema
H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
  H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
  H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
  H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
  H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
  H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
  Leber's optic atrophy
H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
  H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.29 Other optic atrophy
  Temporal pallor of optic disc
  H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
   H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
   H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
   H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
   H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
   H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
   H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
   H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
   H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
   H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
   H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
   H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
   H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
   H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
   Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
      H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
      H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
      H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
   H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
      H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
      H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
      H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
   H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
      H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
      H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04

Code also underlying condition

H47.61 Cortical blindness

H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm

H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)

internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)

progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy

H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy

H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
  H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
  Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
  H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus
  H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome
    Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
    Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
    heart block (I45.9)
    H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
    H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
    H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
    H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
  H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus
    External ophthalmoplegia NOS
    H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
    H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
    H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
    H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia
  Convergent concomitant strabismus
  Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
  H50.00 Unspecified esotropia
  H50.01 Monocular esotropia
    H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
    H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
  H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
    H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
    H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
  H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05 Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
  H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye

H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
  H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
  H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
  H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
  H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia

H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia

H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
  H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
  H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Cyclotropia
  H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
  H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
  H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
  H50.51 Esophoria
  H50.52 Exophoria
  H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
  H50.54 Cyclophoria
  H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
  H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
  H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
    H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
    H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
  H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
    Strabismus due to adhesions
    Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
  H50.81 Duane's syndrome
    H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
    H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
  H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
  H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
  H51.12 Convergence excess
H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
  H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation

H52.0 Hypermetropia
  H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
  H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
  H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
  H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1 Myopia
  Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
  H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
  H52.11 Myopia, right eye
  H52.12 Myopia, left eye
  H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism
  H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
    H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
    H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
    H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
  H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
    H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
    H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
    H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
  H52.22 Regular astigmatism
    H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
    H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
    H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
  H52.31 Anisometropia
  H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
  H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
    H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
    H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
    H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
H52.519  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye

H52.52  Paresis of accommodation
H52.521  Paresis of accommodation, right eye
H52.522  Paresis of accommodation, left eye
H52.523  Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
H52.529  Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.523  Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
H52.529  Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.53  Spasm of accommodation
H52.531  Spasm of accommodation, right eye
H52.532  Spasm of accommodation, left eye
H52.533  Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
H52.539  Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6  Other disorders of refraction

H52.7  Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53  Visual disturbances

H53.0  Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.00  Unspecified amblyopia
H53.001  Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
H53.002  Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
H53.003  Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
H53.009  Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.01  Deprivation amblyopia
H53.011  Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
H53.012  Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
H53.013  Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
H53.019  Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.02  Refractive amblyopia
H53.021  Refractive amblyopia, right eye
H53.022  Refractive amblyopia, left eye
H53.023  Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
H53.029  Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03  Strabismic amblyopia
  Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
H53.031  Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
H53.032  Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
H53.033  Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
H53.039  Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1  Subjective visual disturbances
  Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
H53.11 Day blindness
   Hemeralopia
H53.12 Transient visual loss
   Scintillating scotoma
   Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
   transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
   H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
   H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
   H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
   H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye
H53.13 Sudden visual loss
   H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
   H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
   H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
   H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye
H53.14 Visual discomfort
   Asthenopia
   Photophobia
   H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
   H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
   H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
   H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified
H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
   Metamorphopsia
H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
   Prosopagnosia
   Visual object agnosia
H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
   Visual halos
H53.2 Diplopia
   Double vision
H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
   H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
   H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
   H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
   H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
   H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision
H53.4 Visual field defects
   H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
   H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
      Central scotoma
   H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
H53.412  Scotoma involving central area, left eye
H53.413  Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
H53.419  Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye

H53.42  Scotoma of blind spot area
        Enlarged blind spot
        H53.421  Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
        H53.422  Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
        H53.423  Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
        H53.429  Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43  Sector or arcuate defects
        Arcuate scotoma
        Bjerrum scotoma
        H53.431  Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
        H53.432  Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
        H53.433  Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
        H53.439  Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45  Other localized visual field defect
        Peripheral visual field defect
        Ring scotoma NOS
        Scotoma NOS
        H53.451  Other localized visual field defect, right eye
        H53.452  Other localized visual field defect, left eye
        H53.453  Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
        H53.459  Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46  Homonymous bilateral field defects
        Homonymous hemianop(s)ia
        Quadrant anop(s)ia
        H53.461  Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
        H53.462  Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
        H53.469  Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
        Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47  Heteronymous bilateral field defects
        Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48  Generalized contraction of visual field
        H53.481  Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
        H53.482  Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
        H53.483  Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
        H53.489  Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5  Color vision deficiencies
        Color blindness
        Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50  Unspecified color vision deficiencies
        Color blindness NOS

H53.51  Achromatopsia
H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency
H53.53 Deuteranomaly
Deuteranopia
H53.54 Protanomaly
Protanopia
H53.55 Tritanomaly
Tritanopia
H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness
Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62 Acquired night blindness
H53.63 Congenital night blindness
H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
H53.71 Glare sensitivity
H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances
H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision
Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below
Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
  H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
  H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]
  H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
  H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
  H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
  H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.51  Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.52  Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6  Unqualified visual loss, one eye
   Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60  Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.61  Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62  Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7  Unspecified visual loss
   Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8  Legal blindness, as defined in USA
   Blindness NOS according to USA definition
   
   Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

   Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study
   
   The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.
   
   If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of Visual Impairment</th>
<th>Visual Acuity with Best Possible Correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3/10 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

H55  Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

   H55.0  Nystagmus
      H55.00  Unspecified nystagmus
      H55.01  Congenital nystagmus
      H55.02  Latent nystagmus
H55.03   Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04   Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09   Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8   Other irregular eye movements
H55.81  Saccadic eye movements
H55.89  Other irregular eye movements

H57  Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0  Anomalies of pupillary function
H57.00  Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01  Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
       Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
H57.02  Anisocoria
H57.03  Miosis
H57.04  Mydriasis
H57.05  Tonic pupil
       H57.051  Tonic pupil, right eye
       H57.052  Tonic pupil, left eye
       H57.053  Tonic pupil, bilateral
       H57.059  Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09  Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1  Ocular pain
H57.10  Ocular pain, unspecified eye
H57.11  Ocular pain, right eye
H57.12  Ocular pain, left eye
H57.13  Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8  Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9  Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
         mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
         pseudophakia (Z96.1)
         secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0  Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

H59.01  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
         Vitreal corneal syndrome
         Vitreous (touch) syndrome
       H59.011  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
       H59.012  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
       H59.013  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
       H59.019  Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
   H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
   H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
   H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
   H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
   H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
   H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
   H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
   H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral

H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure

H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral

H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb

Postprocedural blebitis

Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)

H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified

H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1

H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2

H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3

Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment

H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye

H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye

H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
Boil of external ear
Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
Cellulitis of auricle
Cellulitis of external auditory canal

H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H60.3</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.31</td>
<td>Diffuse otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.311</td>
<td>Diffuse otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.312</td>
<td>Diffuse otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.313</td>
<td>Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.319</td>
<td>Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.32</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.321</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.322</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.323</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.329</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.33</td>
<td>Swimmer's ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.331</td>
<td>Swimmer's ear, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.332</td>
<td>Swimmer's ear, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.333</td>
<td>Swimmer's ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.339</td>
<td>Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.39</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.391</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.392</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.393</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.399</td>
<td>Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.4</td>
<td>Cholesteatoma of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.40</td>
<td>Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.41</td>
<td>Cholesteatoma of right external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.42</td>
<td>Cholesteatoma of left external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.43</td>
<td>Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.5</td>
<td>Acute noninfective otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.50</td>
<td>Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.501</td>
<td>Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.502</td>
<td>Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.503</td>
<td>Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.509</td>
<td>Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.51</td>
<td>Acute actinic otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.511</td>
<td>Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.512</td>
<td>Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.513</td>
<td>Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.519</td>
<td>Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa  
  H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral  
  H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa  
  H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral  
  H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa  
  H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.542  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.543  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral  
  H60.549  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.55  Acute reactive otitis externa  
  H60.551  Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.552  Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.553  Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral  
  H60.559  Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.59  Other noninfective acute otitis externa  
  H60.591  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.592  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.593  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral  
  H60.599  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.6  Unspecified chronic otitis externa  
  H60.60  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear  
  H60.61  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.62  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear  
  H60.63  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral  

H60.8  Other otitis externa  
  H60.8x  Other otitis externa  
    H60.8x1  Other otitis externa, right ear  
    H60.8x2  Other otitis externa, left ear  
    H60.8x3  Other otitis externa, bilateral  
    H60.8x9  Other otitis externa, unspecified ear  

H60.9  Unspecified otitis externa  
  H60.90  Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear  
  H60.91  Unspecified otitis externa, right ear  
  H60.92  Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
- Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
- Perichondritis of auricle
- Perichondritis of pinna

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H61.00</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.001</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.002</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.003</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.009</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear**
  - H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
  - H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
  - H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
  - H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

- **H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear**
  - H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
  - H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
  - H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
  - H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

- **H61.03 Chondritis of external ear**
  - Chondritis of auricle
  - Chondritis of pinna
  - H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
  - H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
  - H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
  - H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

- **Excludes2:** cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
  - gouty tophi of ear (M1a-, M10.-)

- **H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna**
  - Disorder of pinna NOS
  - H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
  - H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
  - H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
  - H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

- **H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna**
  - Acquired deformity of pinna
  - **Excludes2:** cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
  - H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
  - H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
   Hematoma of auricle
   H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
   H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
   H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
   H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
   H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
   H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
   H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
   H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen
   Wax in ear
   H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
   H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
   H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
   H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
   Collapse of external ear canal
   Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
   H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
      H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
      H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear
   H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
      H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
H61.391  Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392  Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8  Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81  Exostosis of external canal
H61.811  Exostosis of right external canal
H61.812  Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813  Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819  Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89  Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.891  Other specified disorders of right external ear
H61.892  Other specified disorders of left external ear
H61.893  Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899  Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9  Disorder of external ear, unspecified

H61.90  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
H61.91  Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
H61.92  Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
H61.93  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  erysipelas (A46)
  impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1:  otitis externa (in):
  candidiasis (B37.84)
  herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
  herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H62.41  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H62.42  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H62.43  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  gout (M1a-, M10.-)

H62.8x  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8x1  Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x2  Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x3  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H62.8x9  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
- otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)

H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
  Chronic tubotympanal catarrh
H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
  Chronic mucinous otitis media
  Chronic secretory otitis media
  Chronic transudative otitis media
  Glue ear
  Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
  H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
  H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
  H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
  H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
  Chronic exudative otitis media
  Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
  Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
  Chronic seromucinous otitis media
  H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
  H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
  H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
  H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
  Allergic otitis media NOS
  Catarrhal otitis media NOS
  Exudative otitis media NOS
  Mucoid otitis media NOS
  Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
  Secretory otitis media NOS
  Seromucinous otitis media NOS
  Serous otitis media NOS
  Transudative otitis media NOS
H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease

H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
   Chronic atticoantral disease
   H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
   Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
   H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media
      H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
      H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
      H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
      H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   Purulent otitis media NOS
   H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
   Otitis media NOS
   Acute otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media NOS
   H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
   H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
   H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   Excludes1: otitis media in:
      influenza (J09.092, J09.192, J10.83, J11.83)
      measles (B05.3)
      scarlet fever (A38.0)
      tuberculosis (A18.6)
   H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H68  Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0  Eustachian salpingitis

H68.00  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.001  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.002  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.003  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.009  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01  Acute Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.011  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.012  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.013  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.019  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.021  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.022  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.023  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.029  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1  Obstruction of Eustachian tube

  Stenosis of Eustachian tube
  Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.101  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.102  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.103  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.109  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.111  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.112  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.113  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.119  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.121  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.122  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H68.123  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
  H68.129  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube

  Compression of Eustachian tube

H68.131  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
  H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
  H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
  H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
  H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
  H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
  H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
  Abscess of mastoid
  Empyema of mastoid
  H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
    H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
    H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
    H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
    H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
  H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
    H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
    H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
    H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
    H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
    H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
    H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
    H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
    H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
  Caries of mastoid
  Fistula of mastoid
  Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
  H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
  H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
  H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
  H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
  H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis
  H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
  sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
  H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
  H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
  H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
  recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
H71.00  Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
H71.01  Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
H71.02  Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
H71.03  Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1  Cholesteatoma of tympanum
   H71.10  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
   H71.11  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
   H71.12  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
   H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid
   H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
   H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
   H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
   H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis
   H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma
   H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
   H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
   H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
   H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane
   Includes:  persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
              postinflammatory perforation of ear drum
   Code first  any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)
   Excludes1:  acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
               traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
   Perforation of pars flaccida
   H72.10  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.11  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.12  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.13  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
   H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
      H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
   H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
   H73.0 Acute myringitis
      Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
   H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
      Acute tympanitis NOS
      H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
      H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.01 Bullous myringitis
      H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
      H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
      H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
      H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.09 Other acute myringitis
      H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H73.099</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.1</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic tympanitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.10</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.11</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.12</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.13</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.2</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.20</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.21</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.22</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.23</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.81</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.811</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.812</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.813</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.819</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.82</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.821</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.822</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.823</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.829</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.891</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.892</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.893</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.899</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.90</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.91</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.92</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.93</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74</td>
<td>Other disorders of middle ear mastoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> mastoiditis (H70.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.0</td>
<td>Tymanosclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.01</td>
<td>Tymanosclerosis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.02</td>
<td>Tymanosclerosis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H74.03</td>
<td>Tymanosclerosis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H74.09   Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
   Adhesive otitis
   Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)

H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles

H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
   H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
   H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
   H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
   H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
   H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
   H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
   H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
   H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
   H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
   H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear

H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
   H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
  H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
  H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
  H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
  H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
    syphilis (A52.77)
    tuberculosis (A18.03)
  H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
  Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
  H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
  H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
  H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
  H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
  H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
  H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
  Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
  Otosclerosis involving round window
  H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
  H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
  H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral
H80.8 Other otosclerosis
- H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
- H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
- H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
- H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
- H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
- H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
- H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
- H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease
- Labyrinthine hydrops
- Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
- H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
- H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
- H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
- H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo
- H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
- H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
- H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
- H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
- H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
- H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
- H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
- H81.31 Aural vertigo
  - H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
  - H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
  - H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
  - H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
  - Lermoyez' syndrome
  - Otogenic vertigo
  - Peripheral vertigo NOS
  - H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
  - H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
H81.393  Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
H81.399  Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4  Vertigo of central origin
   Central positional nystagmus
   H81.41  Vertigo of central origin, right ear
   H81.42  Vertigo of central origin, left ear
   H81.43  Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
   H81.49  Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8  Other disorders of vestibular function
   H81.8x  Other disorders of vestibular function
      H81.81  Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
      H81.82  Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
      H81.83  Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
      H81.89  Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
   Vertiginous syndrome NOS
   H81.90  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
   H81.91  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
   H81.92  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
   H81.93  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease
   Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
   H82.1  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H82.2  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H82.3  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H82.9  Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83  Other diseases of inner ear
   H83.0  Labyrinthitis
      H83.01  Labyrinthitis, right ear
      H83.02  Labyrinthitis, left ear
      H83.03  Labyrinthitis, bilateral
      H83.09  Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

   H83.1  Labyrinthine fistula
      H83.11  Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
      H83.12  Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
      H83.13  Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
      H83.19  Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

   H83.2  Labyrinthine dysfunction
      Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
      Labyrinthine hypofunction
Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
  H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction
    H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
    H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
    H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
    H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
  Acoustic trauma of inner ear
  Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
  H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
  H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
  H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
  H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear

H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
  H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
  H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
  H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
  H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
  H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
  H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
  H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
  H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
  deafness NOS (H91.9-)
  hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
  noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
  ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
  sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
  Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
- Central hearing loss NOS
- Congenital deafness NOS
- Neural hearing loss NOS
- Perceptive hearing loss NOS
- Sensorineural deafness NOS
- Sensory hearing loss NOS

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
- psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
- H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
- H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
- hearing loss as classified in H90.-
- impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
- noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
- psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
- transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent
- H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
- H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
- H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
- H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
- Presbyacusia
- H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
- H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
- H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
- H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
- Sudden hearing loss NOS
- H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
- H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
- H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
- H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral
H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified
H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
    H91.8x Other specified hearing loss
        H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
        H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
        H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
        H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
    Congenital deafness NOS
    Deafness NOS
    High frequency deafness
    Low frequency deafness
    H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
    H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
    H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
    H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral
H92 Otarlgia and effusion of ear
    H92.0 Otarlgia
        H92.01 Otarlgia, right ear
        H92.02 Otarlgia, left ear
        H92.03 Otarlgia, bilateral
        H92.09 Otarlgia, unspecified ear
    H92.1 Otorrhoe
        Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
        H92.10 Otorrhoe, unspecified ear
        H92.11 Otorrhoe, right ear
        H92.12 Otorrhoe, left ear
        H92.13 Otorrhoe, bilateral
    H92.2 Otorrhagia
        Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
        H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
        H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
        H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
        H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral
H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
    H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
        Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
        H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
            H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
            H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
            H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.09 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.091 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.092 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.093 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.099 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear

H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus
H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment
H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis
H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis
H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
Congenital auditory imperception
Word deafness
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
**H93.293** Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral

**H93.299** Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

**H93.3** Disorders of acoustic nerve
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

*Excludes1:* acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

**H93.3x** Disorders of acoustic nerve

- **H93.3x1** Disorders of right acoustic nerve
- **H93.3x2** Disorders of left acoustic nerve
- **H93.3x3** Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
- **H93.3x9** Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

**H93.8** Other specified disorders of ear

- **H93.8x** Other specified disorders of ear
  - **H93.8x1** Other specified disorders of right ear
  - **H93.8x2** Other specified disorders of left ear
  - **H93.8x3** Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
  - **H93.8x9** Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

**H93.9** Unspecified disorder of ear

- **H93.90** Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
- **H93.91** Unspecified disorder of right ear
- **H93.92** Unspecified disorder of left ear
- **H93.93** Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

**H94** Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

**H94.0** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

*Excludes1:* acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

- **H94.00** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
- **H94.01** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
- **H94.02** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
- **H94.03** Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

**H94.8** Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

*Excludes1:* aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

- **H94.80** Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
- **H94.81** Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- **H94.82** Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- **H94.83** Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
- H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
- H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
- H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
- H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
- H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  - H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  - H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  - H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
- H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  - H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  - H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  - H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
- H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  - H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  - H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  - H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
- H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  - H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
  - H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
  - H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
  - H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes:

- intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure

- H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
- H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure
H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
  H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
  H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
  H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
  H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
  H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
  H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified.
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement
  Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
  Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
**Excludes1:** chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

**I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis**
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

**Excludes1:** acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

**I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

**I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

**I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease**
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

**I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

**I02 Rheumatic chorea**

**Includes:** Sydenham's chorea

**Excludes1:** chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

**I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

**I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**
Rheumatic chorea NOS

**Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)**

**I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases**

**Includes:** conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

**Excludes1:** mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

**I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis**
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

**I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency**
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

**Excludes1:** mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

**I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency**
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

**I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases**
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

**I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified**
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

**I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases**

**Excludes1:** aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

**I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis**
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

106.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

106.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

106.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

106.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

107 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)
tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

107.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

107.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

107.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

107.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

107.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

108 Multiple valve diseases
Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

108.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

108.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

108.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

108.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

108.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

108.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

109 Other rheumatic heart diseases

109.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

109.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

109.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

109.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
I09.81  Rheumatic heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89  Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9  Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic carditis
Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10  Essential (primary) hypertension
Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11  Hypertensive heart disease
Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0  Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9  Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis
Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9  Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13  Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
  cardiorenal disease
  cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
  Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
  secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

Code also underlying condition

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
  Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
  atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
  postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
  Accelerated angina
  Crescendo angina
  De novo effort angina
  Intermediate coronary syndrome
  Preinfarction syndrome
Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
  Angiospastic angina
  Prinzmetal angina
  Spasm-induced angina
  Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
  Angina equivalent
  Angina of effort
  Coronary slow flow syndrome
  Stenocardi a

  Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
  Angina NOS
  Anginal syndrome
  Cardiac angina
  Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes:
  cardiac infarction
  coronary (artery) embolism
  coronary (artery) occlusion
  coronary (artery) rupture
  coronary (artery) thrombosis
  infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
  myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:
  body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

Excludes:
  old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
  subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) of anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
  Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

**Excludes2:** ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
(I21.21)

**I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites**

**I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery**
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

**I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites**
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

**I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site**
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

**I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

**I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**

**Note:** A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

**Includes:** acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

**Use additional** code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Use additional** code, if known, to identify:
body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

**I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

**I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

**I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

**I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites**
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

**I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site**
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

**I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)**

*Note:* A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

**I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

**I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

**I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

**I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)
I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
   Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
   Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
   transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
   Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
   Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
   Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
   Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
   Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
   Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
   Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
   Use additional code to identify:
   chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
   Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
   Coronary (artery) atheroma
   Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
   Coronary (artery) disease
   Coronary (artery) sclerosis
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
   Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
   atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris
   I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

   I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

   I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection
I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris
I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes 1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina
I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.756 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes 1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina
I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris
I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes 1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes 1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes 1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism
Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis
Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)
pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
pulmonary embolism complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Code first underlying infection

I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension
   Excludes1: pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
   secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
   Pulmonary hypertension NOS
   Code also  associated underlying condition

I27.8  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
I27.81  Cor pulmonale (chronic)
   Cor pulmonale NOS
   Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

I27.82  Chronic pulmonary embolism
   Use additional  code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)

I27.89  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
   Eisenmenger's complex
   Eisenmenger's syndrome
   Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9  Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
   Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28  Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0  Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
   Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)

I28.1  Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)

I28.8  Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
   Pulmonary endarteritis
   Rupture of pulmonary vessels
   Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
   Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9  Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)
I30  Acute pericarditis
   Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
   acute myopericarditis
   acute pericardial effusion
   acute pleuropericarditis
   acute pneumopericarditis

   Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
   rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0  Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1  Infective pericarditis
   Pneumococcal pericarditis
   Pneumophyopericardium
   Purulent pericarditis
   Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

**I30.8** Other forms of acute pericarditis

**I30.9** Acute pericarditis, unspecified

**I31** Other diseases of pericardium

**Excludes1:** diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

**I31.0** Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

**I31.1** Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

**I31.2** Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

**I31.3** Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium

**Excludes1:** acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

**I31.4** Cardiac tamponade

**Code first** underlying cause

**I31.8** Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

**I31.9** Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

**I32** Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
neoplastic (M15.8)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

**I33** Acute and subacute endocarditis

**Excludes1:** acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

**I33.0** Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1:
mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified
I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
        pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
        Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
        Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation
I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
        valvular incompetence NOS
        valvular insufficiency NOS
        valvular regurgitation NOS
        valvular stenosis NOS
        valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
        congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
        endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
        endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
        Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
        candidiasis (B37.6)
        gonococcal infection (A54.83)
        Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
        listeriosis (A32.82)
        meningococcal infection (A39.51)
        rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
        syphilis (A52.03)
        tuberculosis (A18.84)
        typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
        Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
        Fiedler's myocarditis
        Giant cell myocarditis
        Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis
I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified
I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
  Chagas’ disease (chronic) (B57.2)
  acute (B57.0)
  coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
  diphtheritic (A36.81)
  gonococcal (A54.83)
  influenzal (J09.091, J09.191, J10.82, J11.82)
  meningococcal (A39.52)
  mumps (B26.82)
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  sarcoid (D86.85)
  syphilis (A52.06)
  toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
  tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardiopathy

Code first  cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
  peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
  Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
  Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
  Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
  Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
  Löffler’s endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
  Congenital cardiomyopathy
  Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
  Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
  Code also  presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
  Code first  (T36-T65) to identify cause

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
  Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85-)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  gout (M10.0-)
  thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
Möbiitz block block, type I and II
Second degree block, type I and II
Wenckebach’s block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
Third degree block

I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
Atrioventricular block NOS

I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block

I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block

I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS

I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block

I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
Right bundle-branch block NOS

I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block

Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders
I45.81 Long QT syndrome
I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders
  Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
  Interference dissociation
  Isorhythmic dissociation
  Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
  Heart block NOS
  Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest
  Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
  Code first underlying cardiac condition
I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
  Code first underlying condition
I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia
  Code first tachycardia complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  Excludes1: tachycardia:
    NOS (R00.0)
    sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)
    sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)
I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia
I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
  Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
  Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
  Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
  Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia
I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia
I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I48.0 Atrial fibrillation
I48.1 Atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias
  Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  Excludes1: bradycardia:
    NOS (R00.1)
    sinoatrial (R00.1)
    sinus (R00.1)
    vagal (R00.1)
    neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)
I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization
Ectopic beats
Extrasystoles
Extrasystolic arrhythmias
Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
Ectopic rhythm disorder
Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
Cardiac asthma
Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
Edema of lung with heart failure
Left heart failure
Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Congestive heart disease
Congestive heart failure NOS
Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
Excludes1: heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation
I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome
Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery
I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
   I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
   I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
   I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
   I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
   I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
   I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
   Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
   Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS

I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Meningeal hemorrhage
   Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
   Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
   Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
   I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
   I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage

I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
   Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified
I63  Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

I63.0  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries

I63.00  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery

I63.01  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery

I63.011  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery

I63.012  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery

I63.019  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I63.02  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery

I63.03  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery

I63.031  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery

I63.032  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery

I63.039  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery

I63.09  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery

I63.1  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries

I63.10  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery

I63.11  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery

I63.111  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery

I63.112  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery

I63.119  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery

I63.12  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery

I63.13  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery

I63.131  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery

I63.132  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery

I63.139  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery

I63.19  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries

I63.20  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries

I63.21  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries

I63.211  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries

I63.212  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries

I63.219  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries

I63.22  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries

I63.23  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery

I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
  I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
  I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
  I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic

I63.8 Other cerebral infarction

I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified
  Stroke NOS

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes:
  embolism of precerebral artery
  narrowing of precerebral artery
  obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
  thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1:
  insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
  insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)
I65.0  Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
   I65.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
   I65.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
   I65.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
   I65.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1  Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2  Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
   I65.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
   I65.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
   I65.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
   I65.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
   Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
   Includes:  embolism of cerebral artery
              narrowing of cerebral artery
              obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
              thrombosis of cerebral artery
   Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0  Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
   I66.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
   I66.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
   I66.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
   I66.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1  Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
   I66.11  Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
   I66.12  Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
   I66.13  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
   I66.19  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2  Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
   I66.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
   I66.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
   I66.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
   I66.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I66.3  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
   Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67  Other cerebrovascular diseases
   Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0  Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
**ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011**

**I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured**
Cerebral aneurysm NOS
Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS

*Excludes1:* congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

**I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis**
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

**I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy**
Binswanger's disease

**I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy**

**I67.5 Moyamoya disease**

**I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system**
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

*Excludes1:* nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

**I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified**
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

*Excludes1:* allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

**I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases**
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

**I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified**

**I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy**

*Code first* underlying amyloidosis (E85-)

**I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease

*Excludes1:* cerebral arteritis (in):
  - listeriosis (A32.89)
  - systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
  - syphilis (A52.04)
  - tuberculosis (A18.89)

**I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease

*Excludes1:* syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

**I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease**

*Note:* Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

*Excludes1:* personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
  - personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
  - personal history of reversible ischemic neurological deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
  - sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06-)
  - transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

**I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.01</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.02</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.020</td>
<td>Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.021</td>
<td>Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.022</td>
<td>Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.023</td>
<td>Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.028</td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.03</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.031</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.032</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.033</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.034</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.039</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.04</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.041</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.042</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.043</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.044</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.049</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.05</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.051</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.052</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.053</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.054</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.059</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.06</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locked-in state (G83.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadriplegia (G82.5-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.098 Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.139</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.14</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.141</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.142</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.143</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.144</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.149</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.15</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.151</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.152</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.153</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.154</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.159</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.16</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locked-in state (G83.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadriplegia (G82.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.161</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.162</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.163</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.164</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.165</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.169</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.19</td>
<td>Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.190</td>
<td>Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.191</td>
<td>Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right dominant side

I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting left dominant side

I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right non-dominant side

I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting left non-dominant side

I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting unspecified side

I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right dominant side

I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting left dominant side

I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right non-dominant side

I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting left non-dominant side

I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting unspecified side

I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting right dominant side

I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
affecting left dominant side
I69.253  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.254  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.259  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.262  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.263  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.264  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.265  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.269  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290  Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.291  Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292  Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.293  Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.298  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3  Sequelae of cerebral infarction
Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30  Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.31  Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.32  Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.320  Aphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.321  Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.322  Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
I69.323  Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
  I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
  I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
  I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
  Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
  Locked-in state (G83.5)
  Quadriplegia (G82.5-)
  Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
  monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
  monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
  I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
  I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
  I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
  I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390  Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391  Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
        Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392  Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
        Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393  Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398  Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
        Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
        Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
        Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8  Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80  Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.81  Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.82  Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.820  Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.821  Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.822  Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.823  Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
                  Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
        I69.828  Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.831  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
        I69.832  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
        I69.833  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
        I69.834  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
        I69.839  Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
        I69.841  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
        I69.842  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
        I69.843  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
        I69.844  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
        I69.849  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
- Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
- Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
- Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequealae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)
- sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.921  Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.922  Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.923  Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.928  Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.931  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.932  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.933  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.934  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.939  Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.941  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.942  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.943  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.944  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.949  Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.95  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.951  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.952  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.953  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.954  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.959  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis
Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
and arteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)
I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
   I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
   I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
   I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
   I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
   I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication
   I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
   I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
   I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
   I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
   I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-
   I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
   I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
   I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
   I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
   I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
   I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
   I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
   I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
   I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
   I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
   I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg
   I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg
I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)
I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-

I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.341</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.342</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.343</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.344</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.345</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.346</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.347</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.348</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.349</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I70.35** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the other extremity with ulceration

*Includes:* any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328

*Use additional* code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

**I70.36** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

*Includes:* any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

*Use additional* code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.361</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.362</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.363</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.367</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I70.39** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.391</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.392</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.393</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.398</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.399</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I70.4** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

*Use additional* code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.40</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.401  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.402  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.403  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.408  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.409  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.411  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.412  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.413  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.418  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.419  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-
I70.421  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.431  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.434  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.493</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.498</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.499</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

**Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.50</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.501</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.502</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.503</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.508</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.509</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.511</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.512</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.513</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.518</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.519</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

**Includes:** any condition classifiable to I70.51-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.521</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.522</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.523</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.528</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.529</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

**Includes:** any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

**Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.531</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.532</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.533</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.534</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.535</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.536</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.537</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.538</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.539</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.540</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.541</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.542</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.543</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.544</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.545</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.546</td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.547</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.548</td>
<td>Right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.549</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.550</td>
<td>Right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.551</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.552</td>
<td>Right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.553</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.554</td>
<td>Right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.555</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.556</td>
<td>Right leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.562  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.563  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.568  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.569  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.59  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.591  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.592  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.593  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.598  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.599  Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.6  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
I70.60  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.601  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.602  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.603  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.608  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.609  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.61  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.611  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.612  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.613  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.618  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.619  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.62  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-
I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.649  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.662  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.663  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.668  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.669  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.69  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.692  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.693  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.698  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.699  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.702  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-

I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.741  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

Atherosclerosis of other arteries

Other and unspecified atherosclerosis

Unspecified atherosclerosis
Generalized atherosclerosis

Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)
Excludes1 atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-)

Aortic aneurysm and dissection
Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta
  I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
  I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
  I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
  I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
    Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
    Aneurysm of aorta
    Dilatation of aorta
    Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (circoid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
heart aneurysm (I25.3)
iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
renal artery dissection (I77.73)
retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
    aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site
I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
  frostbite (T33- T34)
  immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
  spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's disease
  Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene

I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Acrocyanosis
  Erythrocyanosis
  Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
  Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified

Intermittent claudication
  Peripheral angiopathy NOS
  Spasm of artery

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
  embolic occlusion
  thrombotic infarction
  thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
  embolism and thrombosis:
    basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
    carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
    cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
    coronary (I21-I25)
    mesenteric (K55.0)
    ophthalmic (H34.-)
    precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
    pulmonary (I26.-)
    renal (N28.0)
    retinal (H34.-)
    septic (I76)
    vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

Aortic bifurcation syndrome
  Aortoiliac obstruction
  Leriche's syndrome
  Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I74.10</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I74.11</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I74.19</td>
<td>Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I74.2** Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

**I74.3** Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

**I74.4** Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified

Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

**I74.5** Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

**I74.8** Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

**I74.9** Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

**I75** Atheroembolism

*Includes*: atherothrombotic microembolism

cholesterol embolism

**I75.0** Atheroembolism of extremities

**I75.01** Atheroembolism of upper extremity

- **I75.011** Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
- **I75.012** Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
- **I75.013** Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
- **I75.019** Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity

**I75.02** Atheroembolism of lower extremity

- **I75.021** Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
- **I75.022** Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
- **I75.023** Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
- **I75.029** Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

**I75.8** Atheroembolism of other sites

**I75.81** Atheroembolism of kidney

*Use additional* code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

**I75.89** Atheroembolism of other site

**I76** Septic arterial embolism

*Code first* underlying infection, such as:

- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- lung abscess (J85.-)

*Use additional* code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

*Excludes2*: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

**I77** Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

*Excludes2*: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)

hypersensitivity angitis (M31.0)

pulmonary artery (I28.-)

**I77.0** Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Aneurysmal varix

Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

*Excludes1*: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)

presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

**Excludes2:** cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.1</th>
<th>Stricture of artery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Narrowing of artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.2</th>
<th>Rupture of artery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Erosion of artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fistula of artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ulcer of artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.3</th>
<th>Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| I77.4 | Celiac artery compression syndrome |

| I77.5 | Necrosis of artery |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.6</th>
<th>Arteritis, unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aortitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endarteritis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** arteritis or endarteritis:  
aortic arch (M31.4)  
cerebral NEC (I67.7)  
coronary (I25.89)  
deformans (I70.-)  
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)  
obliterans (I70.-)  
senile (I70.-)  

| I77.7 | Other arterial dissection |

**Excludes2:** dissection of aorta (I71.0-)  
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.71</th>
<th>Dissection of carotid artery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I77.72</td>
<td>Dissection of iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I77.73</td>
<td>Dissection of renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I77.74</td>
<td>Dissection of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I77.79</td>
<td>Dissection of other artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| I77.8 | Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.81</th>
<th>Aortic ectasia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ectasis aorta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I77.810</th>
<th>Thoracic aortic ectasia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I77.811</td>
<td>Abdominal aortic ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I77.812</td>
<td>Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I77.819</td>
<td>Aortic ectasia, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| I77.89 | Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles |

| I77.9 | Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified |

I78 Diseases of capillaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I78.0</th>
<th>Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rendu-Osler-Weber disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
   Araneus nevus
   Senile nevus
   Spider nevus
   Stellar nevus

   Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
               vascular NOS (Q82.5)

   Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
               flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
               hairy nevus (D22.-)
               melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
               pigmented nevus (D22.-)
               portwine nevus (Q82.5)
               sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
               strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
               verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amylodiosis (E85-)

   Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
               endarteritis:
               syphilitic (A52.09)
               tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

   Includes: endophlebitis
              inflammation, vein
              periphlebitis
              suppurative phlebitis

   Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
              abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
              pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

   Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

   Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
   Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I80.03</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.1</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.10</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.11</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.12</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.13</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.2</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.20</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.201</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.202</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.203</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.209</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.21</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.211</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.212</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.213</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.219</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.22</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.221</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.222</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.223</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.229</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.23</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.231</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.232</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.233</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.239</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.29</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.291</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.292</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.293</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.299</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.3</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.8</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.9</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I81 Portal vein thrombosis**

Portal (vein) obstruction

**Excludes2:** hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82  Other venous embolism and thrombosis

**Code first** venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

**Excludes2:** venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
- cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
- coronary (I21-I25)
- intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
- intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
- intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
- mesenteric (K55.0)
- portal (I81)
- pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0  Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1  Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2  Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21  Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210  Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
  Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22  Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220  Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
  Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29  Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
  Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.3  Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
  Deep vein thrombosis NOS
  DVT NOS

**Excludes1:** acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4b-)
  acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4a-)

I82.401  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.402  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.403  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.409  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.41  Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.411  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.412</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.413</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.419</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.42</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.421</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.422</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.423</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.429</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.43</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.431</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.432</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.433</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.439</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.44</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.441</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.442</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.443</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.449</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.49</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.491</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.492</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.493</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.499</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y2</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y3</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y9</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Z2</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I82.4Z3  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Z9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)

I82.50  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5b-)
chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5a-)

I82.501  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.51  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.511  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.512  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.513  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.519  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.52  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

I82.521  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

I82.522  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein

I82.523  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral

I82.529  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.53  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.531  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein

I82.532  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein

I82.533  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I82.539  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.54  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein

I82.541  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein

I82.542  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein

I82.543  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral

I82.549  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein

I82.59  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity

I82.591  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity

I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of thigh NOS
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper leg NOS

I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity

I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity

I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of calf NOS
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower leg NOS

I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.5Z9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity

I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity

I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity

I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity

I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral

I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein

I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity

I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity

I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral

I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)

I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.A Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.A12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.A13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.A2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.B1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
  I82.B11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
  I82.B12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
  I82.B13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
  I82.B19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.B2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
  I82.B21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
  I82.B22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
  I82.B23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
  I82.B29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C  Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
  I82.C1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
  I82.C2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
    I82.C21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
    I82.C22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
    I82.C23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
    I82.C29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
  I82.81  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
    Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
      I82.811  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
      I82.812  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
      I82.813  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
      I82.819  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
  I82.89  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
    I82.890  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
    I82.891  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
  I82.90  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
    Embolism of vein NOS
    Thrombosis (vein) NOS
  I82.91  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
    varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)
  I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.00</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.001</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.002</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.003</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.004</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.005</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.008</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.009</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.01</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.011</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.012</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.013</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.014</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.015</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.018</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.019</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.02</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.021</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.022</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.023</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.024</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.025</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.028</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.029</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.1</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stasis dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.10</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.11</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.12</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.2</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.20</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.201</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.202</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain
I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
  Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications
I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
  Phlebectasia of lower extremities
  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Varix of lower extremities
I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities
I84 Hemorrhoids
  Includes: piles
  varicose veins of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
    hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)
I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
    Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
  I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids
I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications
  I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids
  I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids
  I84.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.2 Hemorrhoids without complication
I84.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
Hemorrhoids NOS
I84.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication
Internal hemorrhoids NOS
I84.22 External hemorrhoids without complication
External hemorrhoids NOS
I84.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

I84.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85 Esophageal varices
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
Idiopathic esophageal varices
Primary esophageal varices
I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
Esophageal varices NOS
I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
Code first underlying disease
I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices
I86.1 Scrotal varices
Varicocele
I86.2 Pelvic varices
I86.3 Vulval varices
Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-).
I86.4 Gastric varices
I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
  Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
  Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
  Postphlebitic syndrome

  Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
  Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

    I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
    I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
    I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
    I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity

    Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

    I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
    I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
    I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
    I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

    I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
    I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
    I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
    I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

    I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
    I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
    I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
    I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

    I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
    I87.092 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
    I87.093 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
    I87.099 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein
  Stricture of vein
  Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

  Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity

I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

Chronic venous hypertension NOS

I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.399  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8  Other specified disorders of veins
- Phlebosclerosis
- Venofibrosis

I87.9  Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88  Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0  Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
- Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1  Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
- Adenitis
- Lymphadenitis

I88.8  Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9  Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
- Lymphadenitis NOS

I89  Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginals (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- filarial chylocele (B74.-)
- hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0  Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
- Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
- Lymphangiectasis
- Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
- Praecox lymphedema
- Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1  Lymphangitis
- Chronic lymphangitis
- Lymphangitis NOS
- Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8  Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
- Chylocele (nonfilarial)
- Chylous ascites
- Chylous cyst
- Lipomelanotic reticulosis
- Lymph node or vessel fistula
- Lymph node or vessel infarction
- Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9  Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
- Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95  Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
- maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
- nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)
I95.0  Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1  Orthostatic hypotension
  Hypotension, postural
  Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
  orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2  Hypotension due to drugs
  Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

I95.3  Hypotension of hemodialysis
  Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8  Other hypotension
  I95.81  Postprocedural hypotension
  I95.89  Other hypotension
    Chronic hypotension

I95.9  Hypotension, unspecified

I96  Gangrene, not elsewhere classified
  Gangrenous cellulitis
  Excludes1: gangrene in:
    atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
    diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
    other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
    gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
    gas gangrene (A48.0)
    pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)
  I97.0  Postcardiotomy syndrome
  I97.1  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
    Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
    intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)
    I97.11  Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency
      I97.110  Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery
      I97.111  Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery
    I97.12  Postprocedural cardiac arrest
      I97.120  Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
      I97.121  Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery
    I97.13  Postprocedural heart failure
      Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
      I97.130  Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
      I97.131  Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery
    I97.19  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
      Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
      I97.190  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
   Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
   Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
   Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)

I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
   I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
   I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
   I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure

I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
   Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)

I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
   Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)

I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
   I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
   I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
   I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances
   Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
      postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest
   I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
   I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction
I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction
I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura
Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)
influenza (J09-J11)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
   Acute rhinitis
   Coryza (acute)
   Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
   Infective rhinitis
   Nasal catarrh, acute
   Nasopharyngitis NOS
   Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
   acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
   pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
   rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
   sore throat NOS (J02.9)
   Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
   chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
   chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
   chronic sore throat (J31.2)
   nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
   vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis
   Includes: acute abscess of sinus
   acute empyema of sinus
   acute infection of sinus
   acute inflammation of sinus
   acute suppuration of sinus

   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

   Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)
   Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis
   Acute antritis
   J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis
   J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
   J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
   J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
   J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
   J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis
J01.8  Other acute sinusitis
  J01.80  Other acute sinusitis
    Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
  J01.81  Other acute recurrent sinusitis
    Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.90  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.91  Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02  Acute pharyngitis
  Includes:  acute sore throat
  Excludes1:  acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
    peritonsillar abscess (J36)
    pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
    retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
  Excludes2:  chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0  Streptococcal pharyngitis
  Septic pharyngitis
  Streptococcal sore throat
  Excludes1:  scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8  Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1:  acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
    acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
    acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
    acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
    acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J09.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)
    enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9  Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
  Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
  Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Sore throat (acute) NOS
  Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
  Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03  Acute tonsillitis
  Excludes1:  acute sore throat (J02.-)
    hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
    peritonsillar abscess (J36)
    sore throat NOS (J02.9)
    streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
  Excludes2:  chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0  Streptococcal tonsillitis
  J03.00  Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
  J03.01  Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8  Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1:  diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
    herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
    streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
    acute laryngitis due to influenza virus (J09.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
    Edematous laryngitis (acute)
    Laryngitis (acute) NOS
    Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
    Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
    Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
    Acute viral tracheitis
    Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
    Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
    Laryngotracheitis NOS
    Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
    J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
    J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
    Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
    Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis
    Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)
J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction  
Epiglottitis NOS  

J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction  

J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites  

Excludes1:  
acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)  
  influenza virus (J09-J11)  
  streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)  

J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis  

J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified  
Upper respiratory disease, acute  
Upper respiratory infection NOS  

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)  

Excludes1:  
allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)  
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)  
  meconium pneumonia (P24.01)  
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)  
  pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)  
  congenital pneumonia (P23.9)  
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)  
  rheumatic pneumonia (I00)  
  ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)  

J09  Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses  

Excludes1:  
influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)  
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)  

J09.0  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus  
  Avian influenza  
  Bird flu  
  Influenza A/H5N1  

J09.01  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pneumonia  
  Code also  
  associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)  

J09.010  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with identified avian influenza pneumonia  

J09.018  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other specified type of pneumonia  
  Code also  
  the specified type of pneumonia  

J09.019  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia  

J09.02  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations  
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus NOS  
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with laryngitis  
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pharyngitis  
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms  
  Use additional  
  code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)  
  Use additional  
  code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)  

J09.03  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations  
  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis  
  Excludes1:  'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)  

J09.09  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations  

J09.090  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with encephalopathy
J09.091  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with myocarditis
J09.092  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with otitis media
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
J09.098  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations
   Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J09.1  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
   2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus
   Novel 2009 influenza H1N1
   Novel H1N1 influenza
   Novel influenza A/H1N1
   Swine flu

J09.11  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with pneumonia
   Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
J09.110 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with identified novel H1N1 influenza pneumonia
J09.118 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other specified type of pneumonia
J09.119 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J09.12  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus NOS
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with laryngitis
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with pharyngitis
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms
   Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
   Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J09.13  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis
   Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.19  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

J09.190 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with encephalopathy
J09.191 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with myocarditis
J09.192 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with otitis media
   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
J09.198 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations
   Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J10  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus
   Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
   Excludes2: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0-)
      influenza due to novel (2009) H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1-)
      influenza due to swine flu (J09.1-)
      influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J10.0  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia
   Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J10.00 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia
J10.01  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia

Code also  the specified type of pneumonia

J10.1  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J10.2  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.8  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

J10.81  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

J10.82  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

J10.83  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J10.89  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J11  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

J11.0  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

Code also  associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J11.00  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

Influenza with pneumonia NOS

J11.08  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

Code also  specified pneumonia

J11.1  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J11.2  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations

Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J11.8  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

J11.81  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy

Influenzal encephalopathy NOS

J11.82  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis

Influenzal myocarditis NOS

J11.83  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media

Influenzal otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
J11.89  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J12  Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
  congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J12.0  Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1  Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2  Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3  Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8  Other viral pneumonia

  J12.81  Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

  J12.89  Other viral pneumonia

J12.9  Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13  Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
  lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
  pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J14  Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J15  Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
  spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J15.0  Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1  Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
   J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
   J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
   J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci
   Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
   pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
   Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
   Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
   Code first  associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)
   Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
   ornithosis (A70)
   pneumocystosis (B59)
   pneumonia NOS (J18.9)
   Code also  associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
   Q fever (A78)
   rheumatic fever (I00)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
   chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
   gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
   histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
   measles pneumonia (B05.2)
   nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
   pneumocystosis (B59)
   pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
   pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
   pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
   pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
   pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
   pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
   pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
   pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
   pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
   rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
   salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
   spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
   tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
   typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.01-, J09.11-, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Excludes1**: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.0)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

**Excludes1**: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**Excludes2**: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

**Excludes1**: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

**Includes**: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

**Excludes2**: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)
J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae
J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus
J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis
Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm
J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus
J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
Bronchiolitis (acute)
Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis
J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis
J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis
J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food
J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis
J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
Perennial allergic rhinitis
J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J31.0 Chronic rhinitis**
- Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
- Ozena
- Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
- Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
- Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

*Excludes1:* allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9) 
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

**J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis**

*Excludes2:* acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

**J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis**
- Chronic sore throat
- Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
- Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

*Excludes2:* acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J32 Chronic sinusitis**

*Includes:* sinus abscess
- sinus empyema
- sinus infection
- sinus suppuration

*Use additional* code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

*Excludes2:* acute sinusitis (J01.-)

**J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**
- Antritis (chronic)
- Maxillary sinusitis NOS

**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**
- Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**
- Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

*Excludes1:* Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**
- Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**
- Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**
- Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**
- Sinusitis (chronic) NOS
J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J35.0</td>
<td><strong>Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> acute tonsillitis (J03.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.01</td>
<td><strong>Chronic tonsillitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.02</td>
<td><strong>Chronic adenoiditis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.03</td>
<td><strong>Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.1</td>
<td><strong>Hypertrophy of tonsils</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enlargement of tonsils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.2</td>
<td><strong>Hypertrophy of adenoids</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enlargement of adenoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.3</td>
<td><strong>Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.8</td>
<td><strong>Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adenoid vegetations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amygdalolith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus, tonsil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tonsillar tag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ulcer of tonsil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J35.9</td>
<td><strong>Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J36</td>
<td><strong>Peritonsillar abscess</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Includes:</strong> abscess of tonsil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>peritonsillar cellulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>quinsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> acute tonsillitis (J03.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J37</td>
<td><strong>Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code to identify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>history of tobacco use (Z87.891)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>infectious agent (B95-B97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tobacco dependence (F17.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tobacco use (Z72.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J37.0</td>
<td><strong>Chronic laryngitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catarrhal laryngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypertrophic laryngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sicca laryngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> acute laryngitis (J04.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J37.1</td>
<td><strong>Chronic laryngotracheitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
  acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.89)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
  obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
  postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
  stridor (R06.1)
  ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**

Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

**J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified**

**J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**

**J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer’s nodes
Teacher’s nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**

Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

**J38.4 Edema of larynx**

Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
  edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.5 Laryngeal spasm**

Laryngismus (stridulus)

**J38.6 Stenosis of larynx**

**J38.7 Other diseases of larynx**

Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx
J39  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
  acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
  upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
Peripharyngeal abscess
Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
  ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
  extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
  pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
Bronchitis NOS
Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
  asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
  bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
  chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis
Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-) chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-) chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-) chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9) simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3) emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4) emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-) emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-) interstitial emphysema (J98.2) mediastinal emphysema (J98.2) neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0) surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82) traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection
Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma
Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idiosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
mminer's asthma (J60)
heezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
  J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild intermittent asthma NOS
  J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
  J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Mild persistent asthma NOS
  J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
  J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Moderate persistent asthma NOS
  J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
  J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
  Severe persistent asthma NOS
  J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
  J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
  J45.90 Unspecified asthma
  Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
  Childhood asthma NOS
  Late onset asthma
    J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
    J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
    J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
    Asthma NOS
  J45.99 Other asthma
    J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
    J45.991 Cough variant asthma
    J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:
  - congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
  - tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

**J47.1** Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

**J47.9** Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

**Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)**

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

**J60** Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J61** Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
pleumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62** Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica
Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62.0** Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

**J62.8** Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

**J63** Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J63.0** Aluminosis (of lung)

**J63.1** Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

**J63.2** Berylliosis

**J63.3** Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

**J63.4** Siderosis

**J63.5** Stannosis

**J63.6** Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

**J64** Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J65** Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
Silicotuberculosis

**J66** Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

**J66.0** Byssinosis
Airway disease due to cotton dust
J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease
J66.2 Cannabinosis
J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome
J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)
obstructive aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9  Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80  Acute respiratory distress syndrome
    Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
    Adult hyaline membrane disease
    Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81  Pulmonary edema
Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
    hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
    passive pneumonia (J18.2)
    pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
    pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
    pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0  Acute pulmonary edema
    Acute edema of lung

J81.1  Chronic pulmonary edema
    Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
    Pulmonary edema NOS

J82  Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
    Allergic pneumonia
    Eosinophilic asthma
    Eosinophilic pneumonia
    Löffler's pneumonia
    Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS
Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
    pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
    pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
    pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

J84  Other interstitial pulmonary diseases
Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
    interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
    lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0  Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions
    Alveolar proteinosis
    Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1  Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis
    Cirrhosis of lung
    Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
    Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
    Hamman-Rich syndrome
    Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
    Induration of lung
    Usual interstitial pneumonia
Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung
J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia
Code also the type of pneumonia
J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
Abscess of lung NOS
J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
Bronchocutaneous fistula
Bronchopleural fistula
Hepatopleural fistula
Mediastinal fistula
Pleural fistula
Thoracic fistula
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
Abscess of pleura
Abscess of thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Purulent pleurisy
Pyopneumothorax
Septic pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
Encysted pleurisy
Pleural effusion NOS
Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
malignant pleural effusion (J91.0)
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

**J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere**

*Excludes2:* pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

**J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion**

*Code first* underlying neoplasm

**J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:
- filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
- influenza (J09.02, J09.12, J10.1, J11.1)

**J92 Pleural plaque**

*Includes:* pleural thickening

**J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos**

**J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos**

Pleural plaque NOS

**J93 Pneumothorax**

*Excludes1:* congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

**J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax**

**J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax**

**J93.8 Other pneumothorax**

*Excludes1:* postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

**J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified**

**J94 Other pleural conditions**

*Excludes1:* pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

**J94.0 Chylous effusion**

Chyliform effusion

**J94.1 Fibrothorax**

**J94.2 Hemothorax**

Hemopneumothorax

**J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions**

Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

**J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified**

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

**J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

**J95.0 Tracheostomy complications**

**J95.00** Unspecified tracheostomy complication

**J95.01** Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

**J95.02** Infection of tracheostomy stoma

*Use additional* code to identify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
- sepsis (A40, A41.-)

**J95.03** Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma

Obstruction of tracheostomy airway

Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

**J95.04** Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

**J95.09** Other tracheostomy complication

**J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery**

*Excludes2:* Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery**

*Excludes2:* Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery**

*Excludes2:* Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]**

*Code first* appropriate code from category T41

*Excludes1:* aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

**J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis**

**J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

*Excludes1:* intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

**J95.61** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

**J95.62** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

**J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure**

*Excludes2:* postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)

**J95.71** Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

**J95.72** Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

**J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

**J95.81** Postprocedural pneumothorax

**J95.82** Postprocedural respiratory failure

**J95.83** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator

Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)

J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia

Ventilator associated pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.)

Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)

J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:

aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified
J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia
J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
- newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
- sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
- acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
- asthma (J45.-)
- exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
- Broncholithiasis
- Calcification of bronchus
- Stenosis of bronchus
- Tracheobronchial collapse
- Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
- Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
- tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
- Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
- emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
- surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
- traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
- Calcification of lung
- Cystic lung disease (acquired)
- Lung disease NOS
- Pulmolithiasis

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
- Fibrosis of mediastinum
- Hernia of mediastinum
- Retraction of mediastinum
Mediastinitis

Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm
Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85-)
- ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- hemosiderosis (E83.19)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
- amebiasis (A06.5)
- blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
- candidiasis (B37.1)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
- dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
- histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
- late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
- polymyositis (M33.21)
- sicca syndrome (M35.02)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
- systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K94)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia

- Hypodontia
- Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth

- Distomolar
- Fourth molar
- Mesiodens
- Paramolar
- Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

- Concrescence of teeth
- Fusion of teeth
- Gemination of teeth
- Dens evaginatus
- Dens in dente
- Dens invaginatus
- Enamel pearls
- Macroodontia
- Microodontia
- Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
- Supernumerary roots
- Taurodontism
- Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)

tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth

- Dental fluorosis
- Mottling of enamel
- Nonfluoride enamel opacities

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation

- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth
K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development
Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth
Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries
Includes: dental cavities
  tooth decay

K02.3 Arrested dental caries
Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface
Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel
  White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin

K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp

K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface

K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel
  White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin

K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
  dental caries (K02-)
  teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

**K03.2 Erosion of teeth**
- Erosion of teeth due to diet
- Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
- Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
- Erosion of teeth NOS
- Idiopathic erosion of teeth
- Occupational erosion of teeth

**K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth**
- Internal granuloma of pulp
- Resorption of teeth (external)

**K03.4 Hypercementosis**
- Cementation hyperplasia

**K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth**

**K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth**
- Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
- Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Staining of teeth NOS
- Subgingival dental calculus
- Supragingival dental calculus
- Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

**K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues**
- Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.81 Cracked tooth**
- Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
- broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

**K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified**

**K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.0 Pulpitis**
- Acute pulpitis
- Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
- Irreversible pulpitis
- Reversible pulpitis

**K04.1 Necrosis of pulp**
- Pulpal gangrene

**K04.2 Pulp degeneration**
- Denticles
- Pulpal calcifications
- Pulpal stones

**K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp**
- Secondary or irregular dentine
K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
  Acute apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
  Apical or periapical granuloma
  Apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
  Dental abscess with sinus
  Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
  Dental abscess without sinus
  Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
  Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
  Apical (periodontal) cyst
  Periapical cyst
  Residual radicular cyst
  Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
  K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
  K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
  Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
  K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
    Acute gingivitis NOS
  K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
  Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
  Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
  Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
  Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
  Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)
  K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
    Chronic gingivitis NOS
    Gingivitis NOS
  K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis
  Acute pericoronitis
  Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
periapical abscess (K04.7)
periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified
K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
Periodontal abscess
K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
Chronic pericoronitis
Complex periodontitis
Periodontitis NOS
Simplex periodontitis
Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified
K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized
K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis
Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, complete
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.10</th>
<th>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.101</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.102</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.103</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.104</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.109</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edentulism NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.11</th>
<th>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.111</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.112</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.113</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.114</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.119</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.12</th>
<th>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.121</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.122</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.123</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.124</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.129</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.13</th>
<th>Complete loss of teeth due to caries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.131</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.132</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.133</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.134</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.139</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.19</th>
<th>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.191</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.192</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.193</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.194</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.199</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.20</th>
<th>Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.201</td>
<td>Atrophy of the mandible NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.202</td>
<td>Atrophy of the maxilla NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.21</th>
<th>Minimal atrophy of the mandible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.211</td>
<td>Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K08.22</th>
<th>Moderate atrophy of the mandible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.221</td>
<td>Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K08.23  Severe atrophy of the mandible
       Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible

K08.24  Minimal atrophy of maxilla
       Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.25  Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
       Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.26  Severe atrophy of the maxilla
       Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3  Retained dental root

K08.4  Partial loss of teeth
       Acquired loss of teeth, partial

       Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
                  congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

       Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.40  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause

       K08.401  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
       K08.402  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
       K08.403  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
       K08.404  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
       K08.409  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

       Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.41  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma

       K08.411  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
       K08.412  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
       K08.413  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
       K08.414  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
       K08.419  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.42  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

       K08.421  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
       K08.422  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
       K08.423  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
       K08.424  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
       K08.429  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.43  Partial loss of teeth due to caries

       K08.431  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
       K08.432  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
       K08.433  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
       K08.434  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
       K08.439  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.49  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause

       K08.491  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
       K08.492  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.5 *Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth*
Defective bridge, crown, filling
Defective dental restoration

**Excludes1:** dental restoration status (Z98.811)

**Excludes2:** endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)

K08.50 *Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified*
Defective dental restoration NOS

K08.51 *Open restoration margins of tooth*
Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
Open margin on tooth restoration
Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration

K08.52 *Unreparable overhanging of dental restorative materials*
Overhanging of tooth restoration

K08.53 *Fractured dental restorative material*

**Excludes1:** cracked tooth (K03.81)
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)

K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified

K08.54 *Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health*
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth

K08.55 *Allergy to existing dental restorative material*
Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy

K08.56 *Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth*
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 *Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth*
Other defective dental restoration

K08.8 *Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures*

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 *Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified*

K09 *Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified*

**Includes:** lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

**Excludes2:** cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 *Developmental odontogenic cysts*
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

Excludes2: keratocysts D16.4, D16.5
    odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
    Parotitis
        Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
            mumps (B26.-)
            uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
        Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
        Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
    Calculus of salivary gland or duct
    Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
    Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
    Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
    Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
    Hypoptyalism
Ptyalism
Xerostomia

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
Mikulicz' disease
Necrotizing sialometaplasia
Sialectasia
Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
- cheilitis (K13.0)
- gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
- noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
- Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)
Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
   Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
   antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
   radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
   Code also drug (T36-T50)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation
   Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)
   Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
   Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
   cysts of oral region (K09.-)
   diseases of tongue (K14.-)
   stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
   Abscess of lips
   Angular cheilitis
   Cellulitis of lips
   Cheilitis NOS
   Cheilodynia
   Cheilosis
   Exfoliative cheilitis
   Fistula of lips
   Glandular cheilitis
   Hypertrophy of lips
   Perlèche NEC

   Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
   cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
   congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
   congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
   Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
   Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
   hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

   K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
      Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
      Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

      Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
      leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)
K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
  Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
  Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
  Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
  Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
  Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
  Eosinophilic granuloma
  Granuloma pyogenicum
  Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
  Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
  Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
  K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
    Focal oral mucinosis
  K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
  focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
  leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
  leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
  hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
  macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
  submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
  Abscess of tongue
  Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
  Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
  Benign migratory glossitis
  Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
  Black hairy tongue
  Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

**K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae**
Atrophic glossitis

**K14.5 Plicated tongue**
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue

*Excludes1*: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

**K14.6 Glossodynia**
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

**K14.8 Other diseases of tongue**
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

**K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified**
Glossopathy NOS

**Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)**

*Excludes2*: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

**K20 Esophagitis**

*Use additional* code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

*Excludes1*: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

*Excludes2*: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

**K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis**

**K20.8 Other esophagitis**
Abscess of esophagus

**K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified**
Esophagitis NOS

**K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease**

*Excludes1*: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

**K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis**
Reflux esophagitis

**K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis**
Esophageal reflux NOS

**K22 Other diseases of esophagus**

*Excludes2*: esophageal varices (I85.-)

**K22.0 Achalasia of cardia**
Achalasia NOS
Cardiospasm

*Excludes1*: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)
K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus
   Barrett's ulcer
   Erosion of esophagus
   Fungal ulcer of esophagus
   Peptic ulcer of esophagus
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
   Ulcerative esophagitis
   **Code first** (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
   **Excludes1**: Barrett's esophagus (K22.8)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
   Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
   **Excludes2**: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction
   Compression of esophagus
   Constriction of esophagus
   Stenosis of esophagus
   Stricture of esophagus
   **Excludes1**: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus
   Rupture of esophagus
   **Excludes1**: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus
   Corkscrew esophagus
   Diffuse esophageal spasm
   Spasm of esophagus
   **Excludes1**: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
   Esophageal pouch, acquired
   **Excludes1**: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
   Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
   Barrett's disease
   Barrett's syndrome
   **Excludes1**: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
   malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
   Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
   K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
   K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
   K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
   Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS
   **Excludes2**: esophageal varices (I85.-)
   Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified
K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

**Excludes1:** late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

**Includes:** erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)

**Use additional** code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**Excludes1:** acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

**Includes:** erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

**Use additional** code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**Excludes1:** peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

**Includes:** gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

**Use additional** code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**Excludes1:** peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)
K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes:
- anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
- stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
- Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis
K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
   Gastric atrophy
   K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
   K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis
   Chronic antral gastritis
   Chronic fundal gastritis
   K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
   K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
   Giant hypertrophic gastritis
   Granulomatous gastritis
   Ménétrier's disease
   K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
   K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified
   K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
   K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis
   K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
   K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified
   K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
   K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Functional dyspepsia
   Indigestion

   Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
               heartburn (R12)
               nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
               neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
               psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

   Includes: functional disorders of stomach

   Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
               diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
   Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Pyloric stenosis NOS

   Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

   Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
               hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)
### K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
**Excludes1:**
- congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
- psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

### K31.4 Gastric diverticulum
**Excludes1:**
- congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

### K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
- Constriction of duodenum
- Duodenal ileus (chronic)
- Stenosis of duodenum
- Stricture of duodenum
- Volvulus of duodenum

**Excludes1:**
- congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

### K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
- Gastrocolic fistula
- Gastrojejunocolic fistula

### K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum
**Excludes1:**
- adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

### K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
- **K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum**
  - **K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding**
  - **K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding**
    - Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

- **K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum**
  **Excludes2:**
  - Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

- **K31.83 Achlorhydria**

- **K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum**

### K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

### Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

### K35 Acute appendicitis

- **K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis**
  - Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
  - Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS
  - Perforated appendix NOS
  - Ruptured appendix NOS

- **K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis**
  - Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or perforation of appendix
  - Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

- **K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis**
  - **K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis**
    - Acute appendicitis NOS
    - Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

- **K35.89 Other acute appendicitis**

### K36 Other appendicitis
- Chronic appendicitis
- Recurrent appendicitis
K37 Unspecified appendicitis
Excludes1: -unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix
K38.1 Appendicular concretions
  Fecalith of appendix
  Stercolith of appendix
K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix
K38.3 Fistula of appendix
K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
  Intussusception of appendix
K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
  congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
  recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
  Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
  Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
  Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
  Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
  Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
  Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K40.31</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.4</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.40</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.41</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.9</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.90</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inguinal hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40.91</td>
<td>Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41</td>
<td>Femoral hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.0</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.00</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.01</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.1</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.10</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.11</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.2</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.20</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.21</td>
<td>Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.3</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.30</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.31</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.4</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.40</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.41</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.9</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41.90</td>
<td>Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Femoral hernia NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene

K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Epigastric hernia

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous ventral hernia

K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene

K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene

K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene
Epigastric hernia

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene
Ventral hernia NOS

K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia
K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
  - lumbar hernia
  - obturator hernia
  - pudendal hernia
  - retroperitoneal hernia
  - sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  - Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
  - Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
  - Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
  - Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
  Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocoele
  - epiplocele
  - hernia NOS
  - interstitial hernia
  - intestinal hernia
  - intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  - Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
  - Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
  - Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
  - Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
  Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
  - megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
  - pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
  - Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
  - Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
  - Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
  - Regional ileitis
  - Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)
### K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

### K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
- **K50.011** Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
- **K50.012** Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
- **K50.013** Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
- **K50.014** Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
- **K50.018** Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
- **K50.019** Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

### K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
- **K50.10** Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications
- **K50.11** Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  - **K50.111** Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  - **K50.112** Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  - **K50.113** Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  - **K50.114** Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  - **K50.118** Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  - **K50.119** Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

### K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
- **K50.80** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
- **K50.81** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
  - **K50.811** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
  - **K50.812** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  - **K50.813** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
  - **K50.814** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
  - **K50.818** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
  - **K50.819** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

### K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
- **K50.90** Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
  - Crohn's disease NOS
  - Regional enteritis NOS
- **K50.91** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
  - **K50.911** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
  - **K50.912** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
  - **K50.913** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
  - **K50.914** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
  - **K50.918** Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
**K51 Ulcerative colitis**

*Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)*

**Excludes1:** Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

**K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis**

- Backwash ileitis
  - **K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications**
    - Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS
  - **K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications**
    - **K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding**
    - **K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction**
    - **K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula**
    - **K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess**
    - **K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication**
    - **K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications**

**K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis**

- **K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications**
  - Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS
- **K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications**
  - **K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding**
  - **K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction**
  - **K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula**
  - **K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess**
  - **K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication**
  - **K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications**

**K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis**

- **K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications**
  - Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
- **K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications**
  - **K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding**
  - **K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction**
  - **K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula**
  - **K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess**
  - **K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication**
  - **K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications**

**K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon**

*Excludes1:* adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
- polyposis of colon (D12.6)
- polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)

- **K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications**
  - Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
- **K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.411</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.412</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.413</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.414</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.418</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.419</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K51.5 Left sided colitis**

- **K51.50** Left sided colitis without complications
  - Left sided colitis NOS

- **K51.51** Left sided colitis with complications
  - K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
  - K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula
  - K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
  - K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
  - K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

**K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis**

- **K51.80** Other ulcerative colitis without complications

- **K51.81** Other ulcerative colitis with complications
  - K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
  - K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
  - K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
  - K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
  - K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

**K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified**

- **K51.90** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications

- **K51.91** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
  - K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
  - K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
  - K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
  - K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
  - K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

**K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

- **K52.0** Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

- **K52.1** Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

- **K52.2** Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
  - Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

**K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

**K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis**
Eosinophilic enteritis

**Excludes1**: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

**K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis**

**K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**
Collagenous colitis
Lymphocytic colitis
Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

**K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified**
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS

**Excludes1**: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)
infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

**Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)**

**K55 Vascular disorders of intestine**

**Excludes1**: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

**K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine**
Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

**K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine**
Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

**K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon**

**K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage**

**K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage**

**K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine**

**K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified**
Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis
K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
  cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
  ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
  meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
  neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76-
  obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
  postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
  stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
  intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
  ileus NOS (K56.7)
  obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum

Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine

Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

K56.41 Fecal impaction

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
  incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
Intestinal obstruction NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified
Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
               Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
          Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

           Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

           Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
          Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
          Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

           Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

           Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
          Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
          Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
          Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
          Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea

Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

K59.4 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)
K60.0  Acute anal fissure
K60.1  Chronic anal fissure
K60.2  Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3  Anal fistula
K60.4  Rectal fistula
  Fistula of rectum to skin
  Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
  vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)
K60.5  Anorectal fistula

K61  Abscess of anal and rectal regions
  Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
  cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0  Anal abscess
  Perianal abscess
  Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1  Rectal abscess
  Perirectal abscess
  Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)
K61.2  Anorectal abscess
K61.3  Ischiorectal abscess
  Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
K61.4  Intrasphincteric abscess

K62  Other diseases of anus and rectum
  Includes: anal canal
  Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
  fecal incontinence (R15-)
  hemorrhoids (I84.-)
K62.0  Anal polyp
K62.1  Rectal polyp
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)
K62.2  Anal prolapse
  Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3  Rectal prolapse
  Prolapse of rectal mucosa
K62.4  Stenosis of anus and rectum
  Stricture of anus (sphincter)
K62.5  Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
  melena (K92.1)
  neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)
K62.6  Ulcer of anus and rectum
  Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
  Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
  Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
K62.7  Radiation proctitis
Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

**K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**

**Excludes2:** ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)**

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)

Excludes2:
- anal fissure (K60.-)
  - anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
  - traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

**K62.82 Dysplasia of anus**

Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)

Dysplasia of anus NOS

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1:
- abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
  - anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
  - carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
  - HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
  - severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

**K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**

Proctitis NOS

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15-)

**K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

**K63 Other diseases of intestine**

**K63.0 Abscess of intestine**

Excludes1:
- abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)
- abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
- abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)

Excludes2:
- abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
- abscess of appendix (K35.2)

**K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**

Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1:
- perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
- perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2:
- perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

**K63.2 Fistula of intestine**

Excludes1:
- fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
  - fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)
  - fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)

Excludes2:
- fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
- fistula of appendix (K38.3)
- intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
- vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

**K63.3 Ulcer of intestine**

Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1:
- duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
  - gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
  - gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aeptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxymsal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis

Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess

Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess
K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
   Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9
K65.3 Choleperitonitis
   Peritonitis due to bile
K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
   Fat necrosis of peritoneum
   (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
   Mesenteric lipodystrophy
   Mesenteric panniculitis
   Retractile mesenteritis
K65.8 Other peritonitis
   Chronic proliferative peritonitis
   Peritonitis due to urine
K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
   Bacterial peritonitis NOS
K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
   Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
   peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)
K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
   Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
   Adhesions (of) diaphragm
   Adhesions (of) intestine
   Adhesions (of) male pelvis
   Adhesions (of) omentum
   Adhesions (of) stomach
   Adhesive bands
   Mesenteric adhesions
   Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
   peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)
K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
   Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)
K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum
K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified
K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as :
   congenital syphilis (A50.0)
   helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)
   Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
   peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
   peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
   peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
   peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum
K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
   K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
   K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
   K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess
K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum
Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
  - Reyes's syndrome (G93.7)
  - viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
  - Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70  Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0  Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1  Alcoholic hepatitis
  - K70.10  Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  - K70.11  Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2  Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3  Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  - Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
  - K70.30  Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
  - K70.31  Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4  Alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  - Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
  - K70.40  Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
  - K70.41  Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9  Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71  Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first  (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
  - Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0  Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
  - Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
  - 'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1  Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
  - Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
  - K71.10  Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
  - K71.11  Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2  Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3  Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4  Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5  Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
  - Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
  - K71.50  Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
  Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
  Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
  Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
  Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
  acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  hepatic encephalopathy NOS
  liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
  malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1:
  alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
  hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)
  hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
  icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
  postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)
  viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
  K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
  K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
  K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
  K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:
  alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
  drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
  granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
  reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
  viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Excludes1:
  alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

**Code also**, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)

**K74.0** Hepatic fibrosis

**K74.1** Hepatic sclerosis

**K74.2** Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

**K74.3** Primary biliary cirrhosis

Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

**K74.4** Secondary biliary cirrhosis

**K74.5** Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

**K74.6** Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver

- **K74.60** Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

- **K74.69** Other cirrhosis of liver
  Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
  Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
  Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
  Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
  Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
  Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

**K75** Other inflammatory liver diseases

**Excludes2**: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

**K75.0** Abscess of liver

- Cholangitic hepatic abscess
- Hematogenic hepatic abscess
- Hepatic abscess NOS
- Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
- Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

**Excludes1**: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
  cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
  pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

**K75.1** Phlebitis of portal vein

Pylephlebitis

**Excludes1**: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

**K75.2** Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

**Excludes1**: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**K75.3** Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**K75.4** Autoimmune hepatitis

**K75.8** Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

- **K75.81** Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

- **K75.89** Other specified inflammatory liver diseases
K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
   Hepatitis NOS
   Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
   chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver
   Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
   amyloid degeneration of liver (E85-)
   cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
   hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
   hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
   pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
   portal vein thrombosis (I81)
   toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
   Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
   Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
   Cardiac cirrhosis
   Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
   Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
   Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
   Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
   Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
   portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
   Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
   postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
   Cyst (simple) of liver
   Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
   Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85-)
   congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
   congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
   alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
   cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
   herpessviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
   infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
   mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80  Cholelithiasis

K80.0  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
   Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis
   K80.00  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.01  Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
   K80.10  Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
   Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS
   K80.11  Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
   K80.12  Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.13  Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
   K80.18  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.19  Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
   Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
   Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
   Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
   K80.20  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.21  Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
   Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis
   K80.30  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
   K80.31  Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
   K80.32  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
   K80.33  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
   K80.34  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
   K80.35  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
   K80.36  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
   K80.37  Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
   Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
   K80.40  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
   K80.41  Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
   K80.42  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.43  Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
   K80.44  Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K80.45</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.46</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.47</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.5</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.50</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.51</td>
<td>Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.6</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.61</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.62</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.63</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.64</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.65</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.66</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.67</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.7</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.71</td>
<td>Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.8</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis without obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80.81</td>
<td>Other cholelithiasis with obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81</td>
<td>Cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81.0</td>
<td>Acute cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angiocholecystis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Empyema of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gangrene of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gangrenous cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suppurative cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81.1</td>
<td>Chronic cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81.2</td>
<td>Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81.9</td>
<td>Cholecystitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K82</td>
<td>Other diseases of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K82.0</td>
<td>Obstruction of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithias</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
Cholecystocolic fistula
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterosis of gallbladder
Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder
Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis
Ascending cholangitis
Cholangitis NOS
Primary cholangitis
Recurrent cholangitis
Sclerosing cholangitis
Secondary cholangitis
Stenosing cholangitis
Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst
K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
Adhesions of biliary tract
Atrophy of biliary tract
Hypertrophy of biliary tract
Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
acute necrosis of pancreas
acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
hemorrhagic pancreatitis
infective necrosis of pancreas
subacute pancreatitis
suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis
Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis
Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis
Use additional code to identify:
drug abuse and dependence (F11.- F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas
Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic fat necrosis
Pancreatic infantilism
Pancreatic necrosis NOS
K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:**
cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

**Excludes1:** intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
- Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
- Idiopathic steatorrhea
- Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue
- Sprue NOS
- Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
- Blind loop syndrome NOS

**Excludes1:**
- congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
- postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

**Excludes2:**
- gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
- lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple's disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2:** complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
- gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
- postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
- radiation colitis (K52.0)
- radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
- radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
- Dumping syndrome
- Postgastrectomy syndrome
- Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
- Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena
Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage NOS
Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

**K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system**

**K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**

**Excludes2:** mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

**Code also** type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K92.89 Other other specified diseases of the digestive system**

**K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified**

**K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system**

**K94.0 Colostomy complications**

**K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified**

**K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage**

**K94.02 Colostomy infection**

**Use additional** code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.03 Colostomy malfunction**

Mechanical complication of colostomy

**K94.09 Other complications of colostomy**

**K94.1 Enterostomy complications**

**K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified**

**K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage**

**K94.12 Enterostomy infection**

**Use additional** code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction**

Mechanical complication of enterostomy

**K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy**

**K94.2 Gastrostomy complications**

**K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified**

**K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage**

**K94.22 Gastrostomy infection**

**Use additional** code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction**

Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

**K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy**

**K94.3 Esophagostomy complications**

**K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified**
K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage
K94.32 Esophagostomy infection
Use additional code to identify the infection
K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter's disease
Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L01.0 Impetigo
   Impetigo contagiosa
   Impetigo vulgaris

   L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
      Impetigo NOS

   L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

   L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
      Impetigo follicularis
      Perifolliculitis NOS
      Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

   L01.03 Bullous impetigo
      Impetigo neonatorum
      Pemphigus neonatorum

   L01.09 Other impetigo
      Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
   abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
   abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
   abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
   abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
   abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
   abscess of mouth (K12.2)
   abscess of nose (J34.0)
   abscess of orbit (H05.0)
   submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
   Boil of face
   Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
   Boil of neck
   Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
   omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
   abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
   abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
   abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk
L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
L02.224 Furuncle of groin
L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttoc
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb
L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
   Boil of limb
   Folliculitis of limb
L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
   Boil of hand
   Folliculitis of hand
L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
L02.62 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
L02.69 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
L02.62 Furuncle of foot
L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot
L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot
L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified
L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)
L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01  Cellulitis of finger
Felon
Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011  Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012  Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019  Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02  Acute lymphangitis of finger
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021  Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022  Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

L03.03  Cellulitis of toe

L03.031  Cellulitis of right toe
L03.032  Cellulitis of left toe
L03.039  Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04  Acute lymphangitis of toe
Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

L03.041  Acute lymphangitis of right toe
L03.042  Acute lymphangitis of left toe
L03.049  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11  Cellulitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111  Cellulitis of right axilla
L03.112  Cellulitis of left axilla
L03.113  Cellulitis of right upper limb
L03.114  Cellulitis of left upper limb
L03.115  Cellulitis of right lower limb
L03.116  Cellulitis of left lower limb
L03.119  Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12  Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121  Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
L03.122  Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123  Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124  Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
L03.211 Cellulitis of face
Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221 Cellulitis of neck
L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
ophalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall
Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314 Cellulitis of groin
L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
   Cellulitis of scalp
   Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
   Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis
   Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
   acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

   Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
   lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
   nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
   Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of hip
   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
   Parasacral dimple with abscess
   Pilonidal abscess
   Pilonidal dimple with abscess
   Postanal dimple with abscess

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
   Coccygeal fistula with abscess
   Coccygeal sinus with abscess
   Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
   Parasacral dimple
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
  Purulent dermatitis
  Septic dermatitis
  Suppurative dermatitis
  Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
  Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)
  Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous
L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
  Senear-Usher syndrome
L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L10.8 Other pemphigus
  L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
L10.89 Other pemphigus
L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
  Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid
Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid
L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
Duhring’s disease
Hydroa herpetiformis
Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)
Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.
Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis
Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
Diffuse neurodermatitis
L20.82 Flexural eczema
L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema
L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema
L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis
Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
Diaper erythema
Diaper rash
Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis
Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair
   L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
   contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
   dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
   Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
   dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
   dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
   diaper dermatitis (L22)
   eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
   perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
   radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)
L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
   L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23-)
  allergy NOS (T78.40)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
  Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
  Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
  Hebra's pityriasis
  Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
  Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
  Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
    contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
    drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
    drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
    urticaria (L50-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS
L28.1 Prurigo nodularis
L28.2 Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus
  Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
    psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)
L29.0 Pruritus ani
L29.1 Pruritus scroti
L29.2 Pruritus vulvae
L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8 Other pruritus
L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis
  Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
    dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
    small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
    stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)
L30.0 Nummular dermatitis
L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [levurid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid
L30.3 Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis
L30.4 Erythema intertrigo
L30.5 Pityriasis alba
L30.8 Other specified dermatitis
L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)
L40 Psoriasis
L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris
  Nummular psoriasis
  Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
  Impetigo herpetiformis
  Von Zumbusch's disease
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis
L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
    L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
    L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
    L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
    L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
    L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
    L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis
    Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis
    Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
    L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
        Mucha-Habermann disease
    L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
    L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis
    L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
    L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
    L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
    L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
    L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
    Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
    L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
    L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
    L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
        Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
    L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
        Lichen planus tropicus
    L43.8 Other lichen planus
    L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
    L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
    L44.1 Lichen nitidus
    L44.2 Lichen striatus
    L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
    L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
    L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
    L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease.

**Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)**

**Excludes1:** Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

**L49** Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

**Code first** erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
Ritter's disease (L00)
(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

**L49.0** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

**L49.1** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

**L49.2** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface

**L49.3** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface

**L49.4** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface

**L49.5** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface

**L49.6** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface

**L49.7** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

**L49.8** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

**L49.9** Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

**L50** Urticaria

**Excludes1:** allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

**L50.0** Allergic urticaria

**L50.1** Idiopathic urticaria

**L50.2** Urticaria due to cold and heat

**L50.3** Dermatographic urticaria

**L50.4** Vibratory urticaria

**L50.5** Cholinergic urticaria

**L50.6** Contact urticaria

**L50.8** Other urticaria
Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria

**L50.9** Urticaria, unspecified

**L51** Erythema multiforme
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
- conjunctival edema (H11.42)
- conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
- corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
- corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
- edema of eyelid (H02.84)
- inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
- keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
- mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
- stomatitis (K12.-)
- symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00), Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
- SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
- Erythema iris
- Erythema multiforme major NOS
- Erythema multiforme minor NOS
- Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0), erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25), erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema
- Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent
- Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
- Erythema NOS
- Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn
L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3 Solar urticaria

L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption

L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis
  Keratosis NOS
  Senile keratosis
  Solar keratosis

L57.1 Actinic reticuloid

L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae

L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte

L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
  Elastosis senilis

L57.5 Actinic granuloma

L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
  Farmer's skin
  Sailor's skin
  Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified
Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60  Nail disorders
  Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)  
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
  
  L60.0  Ingrowing nail
  L60.1  Onycholysis
  L60.2  Onychogryphosis
  L60.3  Nail dystrophy
  L60.4  Beau's lines
  L60.5  Yellow nail syndrome
  L60.8  Other nail disorders
  L60.9  Nail disorder, unspecified

L62  Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first  underlying disease, such as:  
  pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63  Alopecia areata
  L63.0  Alopecia (capitis) totalis
  L63.1  Alopecia universalis
  L63.2  Ophiasis
  L63.8  Other alopecia areata
  L63.9  Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64  Androgenic alopecia
  Includes:  male-pattern baldness
  
  L64.0  Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
    Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug
  
  L64.8  Other androgenic alopecia
  L64.9  Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65  Other nonscarring hair loss
  Excludes1:  trichotillomania (F63.3)
  
  L65.0  Telogen effluvium
  L65.1  Anagen effluvium
  L65.2  Alopecia mucinosa
  L65.8  Other specified nonscarring hair loss
  L65.9  Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified  
         Alopecia NOS

L66  Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
   
   L66.0  Pseudopelade
   
   L66.1  Lichen planopilaris  
         Follicular lichen planus
   
   L66.2  Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
pili annulati (Q84.1)
telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa

L67.1 Variations in hair color
Canities
Greyness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
Poliosis NOS

L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
Fragilitas crinium

L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair
Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0 Hirsutism

L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3 Polytrichia

L68.8 Other hypertrichosis

L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0 Acne vulgaris

L70.1 Acne conglobata

L70.2 Acne varioliformis
Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3 Acne tropica

L70.4 Infantile acne

L70.5 Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
Picker's acne

L70.8 Other acne

L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis

L71.1 Rhinophyma

L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.0 Epidermal cyst
   L72.1 Trichodermal cyst
      Pillar cyst
      Sebaceous cyst
   L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
   L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders
   L73.0 Acne keloid
   L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
   L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
   L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
      Sycosis barbae
   L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders
   Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
   L74.0 Miliaria rubra
   L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
   L74.2 Miliaria profunda
      Miliaria tropicalis
   L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
   L74.4 Anhidrosis
      Hypohidrosis
   L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
      L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
         L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
         L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
         L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
         L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
         L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
      L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
         Frey's syndrome
   L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
   L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
      Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
   Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
      hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
   L75.0 Bromhidrosis
   L75.1 Chromhidrosis
L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
   Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
   
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
   
   Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
   vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
   
   Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
   Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

   Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation

L81.1 Chloasma

L81.2 Freckles

L81.3 Café au lait spots

L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo

L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation

L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
Angioma serpiginosum

L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation

L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease
   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
   gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
   keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
   Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
   Kyrle disease
   Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified
L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
Dermatitis gangrenosa
Phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes:
- bed sore
- decubitus ulcer
- plaster ulcer
- pressure area
- pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)
Excludes2:
- decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
- non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
- skin infections (L00-L08)
- varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow

L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow

L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow

L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable

L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019  Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02  Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.029  Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1  Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11  Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.111</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.112</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.113</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.114</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.119</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.12</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.120</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.121</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.122</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.123</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.124</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.129</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.13</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.130</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.131</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.132</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.133</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back

L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back

L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back

L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable

L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back

L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back

L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back

L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back

L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable

L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region

L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region

L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
L89.2  Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip

L89.204  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.209  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21  Pressure ulcer of right hip

L89.210  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable

L89.211  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.219  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22  Pressure ulcer of left hip

L89.220  Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable

L89.221  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip

L89.222  Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip
L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip

L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip

L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable

L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock

L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock

L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock

L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock

L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock
  L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable
  L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock
  L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock
  L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock
  L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock
  L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
  L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle
  L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable
    L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
      Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle
    L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.503</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.504</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.509</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.510</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.511</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1 &lt;br&gt; Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.512</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.513</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.514</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.519</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.520</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.521</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1 &lt;br&gt; Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.522</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.523</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.524</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4</strong> &lt;br&gt; Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4 &lt;br&gt; Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.529</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623  **Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3**  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624  **Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4**  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629  **Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage**  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8  **Pressure ulcer of other site**

L89.81  **Pressure ulcer of head**  
Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810  **Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable**

L89.811  **Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1**  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812  **Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2**  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813  **Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3**  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814  **Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4**  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819  **Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage**  
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89  **Pressure ulcer of other site**

L89.890  **Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable**

L89.891  **Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1**  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892  **Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2**  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893  **Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3**  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894  **Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4**  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

**L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage**
- Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
- Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

**L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site**

**L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

**L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

**L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

**L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

**L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

**L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable**

**L90 Atrophic disorders of skin**

**L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus**
- *Excludes2:* lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
- lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

**L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi**

**L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari**

**L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini**

**L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans**

**L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin**
- Adherent scar (skin)
- Cicatrix
- Disfigurement of skin due to scar
- Fibrosis of skin NOS
- Scar NOS
- *Excludes2:* hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
- keloid scar (L91.0)

**L90.6 Striae atrophicae**

**L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin**

**L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified**

**L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin**

**L91.0 Hypertrophic scar**
- Keloid
- Keloid scar
- *Excludes2:* acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin
L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
   lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
   scleroderma (M34.-)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron's papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
   Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
   hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
   lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
   panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
   polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
serum sickness (T80.6)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener’s granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0  Livedoid vasculitis
  Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1  Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8  Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9  Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
  chronic ulcer of skin NOS
  non-healing ulcer of skin
  non-infected sinus of skin
  trophic ulcer NOS
  tropical ulcer NOS
  ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:
  a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.
  Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
  Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
  Postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
  Postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
  Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)
  any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2:
  pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
  skin infections (L00-L08)
  specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
  L97.101  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.102  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.103  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.104  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.109  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

L97.11  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
  L97.111  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.112  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.113  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.114  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.119  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity

L97.12  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
  L97.121  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.122</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.123</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.124</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.129</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.2</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.20</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.201</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.202</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.203</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.204</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.209</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.21</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.211</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.212</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.213</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.214</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.219</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.22</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.221</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.222</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.223</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.224</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.229</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.3</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.30</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.301</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.302</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.303</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.304</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.309</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.31</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.311</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.312</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.313</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.314</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.319</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.32</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.321</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.322</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.323</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.324</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.329</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.4</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.40</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.401</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.402</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.403</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.404</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.409</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.41</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.411</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.412</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.413</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.414</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.419</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.42</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.421</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.422</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.423</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.424</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.429</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.5</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.50</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.501</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.502</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.503</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.504</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.509</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.51</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.511</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.512</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.513</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.514</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.519</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L97.52  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
  L97.521  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.522  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
  L97.523  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
  L97.524  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
  L97.529  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
  L97.80  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
    L97.801  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.802  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
    L97.803  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
    L97.804  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
    L97.809  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
  L97.81  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
    L97.811  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.812  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
    L97.813  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
    L97.814  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
    L97.819  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
  L97.82  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
    L97.821  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.822  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
    L97.823  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
    L97.824  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
    L97.829  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
  L97.90  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
    L97.901  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.902  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
    L97.903  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
    L97.904  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
    L97.909  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.91  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
  L97.911  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.912  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.913  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.914  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.919  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.921  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.922  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.923  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.924  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.929  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98  Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
  L98.0  Pyogenic granuloma
    Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
    pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
    pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

  L98.1  Factitial dermatitis
    Neurotic excoriation

  L98.2  Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

  L98.3  Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

  L98.4  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
    Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
    Tropical ulcer NOS
    Ulcer of skin NOS
    Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
    gangrene (I96)
    skin infections (L00-L08)
    specific infections classified to A00-B99
    ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
    varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

  L98.41  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock
    L98.411  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin
    L98.412  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed
    L98.413  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle
    L98.414  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone
    L98.419  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity
L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back
  L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin
  L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed
  L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
  L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
  L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
  L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
  L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
  L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
  L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
  L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
  Focal mucinosis
  Lichen myxedematosus
  Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
  myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85-)
  Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
  skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
  skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

Chapter 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
  Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition
  Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
  certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
  M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
  M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
  M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Note: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
   a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
   b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
   M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
   M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
   M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
   M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
   M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
   M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
   M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
   M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
   M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
   M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.05</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.051</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.052</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.059</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.06</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.061</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.062</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.069</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.07</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.071</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.072</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.079</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.08</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.09</td>
<td>Staphylococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.1</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.10</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.11</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.111</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.112</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.119</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.12</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.121</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.122</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.129</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.13</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.131</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.132</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.139</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.14</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.141</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.142</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.149</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.15</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.151</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.152</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.159</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.16</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.161</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M00.162  Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.169  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17  Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.171  Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.172  Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.179  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.18  Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19  Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2  Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
  Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.21  Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.211  Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.212  Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.219  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22  Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.221  Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.222  Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.229  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23  Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
  Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  M00.231  Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
  M00.232  Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
  M00.239  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.24  Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
  Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.241  Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.242  Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
  M00.249  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.25  Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.251  Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.252  Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.259  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.26  Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.261  Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.262  Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.269  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.27  Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.271  Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria

M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
  M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
  M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
  M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
  M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
  M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
  M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
  M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
  M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
  M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
  M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
  M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
  M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
  M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
  M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
  M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
  M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
  M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee
M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges
  M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
  M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
  M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae
M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
Infective arthritis NOS

**M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

**Excludes1:** arthritis, arthropathy (in):
- gonococcal (A54.42)
- Lyme disease (A69.23)
- meningococcal (A39.83)
- postmeningococcal (A39.84)
- mumps (B26.85)
- postinfective (M02.-)
- reactive (M04.0-)
- rubella (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever (A01.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.02)
- spine (A18.01)

*M01.x0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

*M01.x1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*M01.x2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - M01.x21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*M01.x3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*M01.x4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*M01.x5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - M01.x51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  - M01.x59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

*M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere*

  - M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

**Excludes1:** Behçet's disease (M35.2)
- direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
- postinfectious arthritis (in):
  - meningococcal (A39.84)
  - mumps (B26.85)
  - rubella (B06.82)
  - syphilis (late) (A52.77)
  - rheumatic fever (I00)
  - tabetic arthropathy [Charcôt's] (A52.16)

**M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass**

**M02.00** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

**M02.01** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
  - **M02.011** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
  - **M02.012** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
  - **M02.019** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

**M02.02** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
  - **M02.021** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
  - **M02.022** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
  - **M02.029** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

**M02.03** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
    - **M02.031** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
    - **M02.032** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
    - **M02.039** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

**M02.04** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
    - **M02.041** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
    - **M02.042** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.049</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.05</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.051</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.052</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.059</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.06</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.061</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.062</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.069</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.07</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.071</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.072</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.079</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.08</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.09</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.1</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.10</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.11</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.111</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.112</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.119</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.12</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.121</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.122</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.129</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.13</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.131</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.132</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.139</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.14</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.141</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.142</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.149</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.15</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.151</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.152</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.159</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M02.06** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee

- **M02.061** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
- **M02.062** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
- **M02.069** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee

**M02.07** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot

- **M02.071** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
- **M02.072** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
- **M02.079** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot

**M02.08** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae

**M02.09** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

**M02.1** Postdysenteric arthropathy

- **M02.10** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
- **M02.11** Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder
  - **M02.111** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
  - **M02.112** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
  - **M02.119** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
- **M02.12** Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
  - **M02.121** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
  - **M02.122** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
  - **M02.129** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow
- **M02.13** Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
  - **M02.131** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
  - **M02.132** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
  - **M02.139** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist
- **M02.14** Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
  - **M02.141** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
  - **M02.142** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
  - **M02.149** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
- **M02.15** Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
  - **M02.151** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
  - **M02.152** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
  - **M02.159** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip

**M02.16** Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.161</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.162</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.169</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.17</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.171</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.172</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.179</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.18</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.19</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.2</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.20</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.21</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.211</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.212</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.219</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.22</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.221</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.222</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.229</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.23</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.231</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.232</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.239</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.24</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.241</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.242</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.249</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.25</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.251</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.252</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.259</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.26</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.261</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.262</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.269</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.27</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.271</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M02.272  Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.28  Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29  Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3  Reiter's disease
M02.30  Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31  Reiter's disease, shoulder
   M02.311  Reiter's disease, right shoulder
   M02.312  Reiter's disease, left shoulder
   M02.319  Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
M02.32  Reiter's disease, elbow
   M02.321  Reiter's disease, right elbow
   M02.322  Reiter's disease, left elbow
   M02.329  Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
M02.33  Reiter's disease, wrist
   Reiter's disease, carpal bones
   M02.331  Reiter's disease, right wrist
   M02.332  Reiter's disease, left wrist
   M02.339  Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist
M02.34  Reiter's disease, hand
   Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
   M02.341  Reiter's disease, right hand
   M02.342  Reiter's disease, left hand
   M02.349  Reiter's disease, unspecified hand
M02.35  Reiter's disease, hip
   M02.351  Reiter's disease, right hip
   M02.352  Reiter's disease, left hip
   M02.359  Reiter's disease, unspecified hip
M02.36  Reiter's disease, knee
   M02.361  Reiter's disease, right knee
   M02.362  Reiter's disease, left knee
   M02.369  Reiter's disease, unspecified knee
M02.37  Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
   Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M02.371  Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
   M02.372  Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
   M02.379  Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.38  Reiter's disease, vertebrae
M02.39  Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8  Other reactive arthropathies
M02.80  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites

M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)
M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
  M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
  M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
  M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
  M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
  M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
  M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
  Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
  M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
  M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
  M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
  Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
  M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
  M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
  M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
  M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
  M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
  M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
  M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
  M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee
M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
  Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
  M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
  M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot
M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
    M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
    M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
    M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
  M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
    M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.122</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.129</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.13</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.131</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.132</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.139</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.14</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.141</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.142</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.149</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.15</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.151</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.152</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.159</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.16</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.161</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.162</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.169</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.17</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.171</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.172</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.179</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.19</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.3</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid carditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid pericarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.30</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.31</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.311</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.312</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.319</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.32</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.321</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.322</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.329</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.33</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.331</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.332</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.339</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.34</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.341</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.342</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.349  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.351  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.352  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.359  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.36  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.361  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.362  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.369  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.37  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.371  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.372  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.379  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.39  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.4  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.40  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M05.41  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
    M05.411  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
    M05.412  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
    M05.419  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
  M05.42  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
    M05.421  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
    M05.422  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
    M05.429  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
  M05.43  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
    Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
    M05.431  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
    M05.432  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
    M05.439  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
  M05.44  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
    Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
    M05.441  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
    M05.442  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
    M05.449  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
  M05.45  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
    M05.451  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
    M05.452  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
    M05.459  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.461  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.462  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.469  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.471  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.472  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.479  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.50  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.51  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.53  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.54  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.55  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.56  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.57  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.69  Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.7  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement
M05.70  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement
M05.71  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.711  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.712  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.719  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.72  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.721  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.722  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.729  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.731  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.732  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.739  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.741  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.742  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
  M05.749  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.75  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.751  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.752  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
  M05.759  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.76  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.761  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.762</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.769</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.77</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.771</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.772</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.779</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.79</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.8</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.80</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.81</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.811</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.812</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.819</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.82</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.821</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.822</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.829</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.83</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.831</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.832</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.839</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.84</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.841</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.842</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.849</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.85</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.851</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.852</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.859</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.86</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.861</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.862</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.869</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.87</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.871</td>
<td>Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.872  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89   Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9   Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06  Other rheumatoid arthritis

M06.0  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
M06.00  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
M06.01  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
  M06.011  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
  M06.012  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
  M06.019  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
M06.02  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
  M06.021  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
  M06.022  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
  M06.029  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
M06.03  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
  M06.031  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
  M06.032  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
  M06.039  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
M06.04  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
  M06.041  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
  M06.042  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
  M06.049  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
M06.05  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
  M06.051  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
  M06.052  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
  M06.059  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
M06.06  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
  M06.061  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
  M06.062  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
  M06.069  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
M06.07  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
  M06.071  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
  M06.072  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
  M06.079  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.08  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites

M06.1  Adult-onset Still's disease
   Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2  Rheumatoid bursitis
M06.20  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
M06.21  Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
    M06.211  Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
    M06.212  Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
    M06.219  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M06.22  Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
    M06.221  Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
    M06.222  Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
    M06.229  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
M06.23  Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
    M06.231  Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
    M06.232  Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
    M06.239  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
M06.24  Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
    M06.241  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
    M06.242  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
    M06.249  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
M06.25  Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
    M06.251  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
    M06.252  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
    M06.259  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
M06.26  Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
    M06.261  Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
    M06.262  Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
    M06.269  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
M06.27  Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
    M06.271  Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
    M06.272  Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
    M06.279  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.28  Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29  Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.3  Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31  Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
    M06.311  Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
    M06.312  Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
    M06.319  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
M06.32  Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
    M06.321  Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
    M06.322  Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
M06.33  Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
   M06.331  Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
   M06.332  Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
   M06.339  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
M06.34  Rheumatoid nodule, hand
   M06.341  Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
   M06.342  Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
   M06.349  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
M06.35  Rheumatoid nodule, hip
   M06.351  Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
   M06.352  Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
   M06.359  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
M06.36  Rheumatoid nodule, knee
   M06.361  Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
   M06.362  Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
   M06.369  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
M06.37  Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
   M06.371  Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
   M06.372  Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
   M06.379  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38  Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39  Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4  Inflammatory polyarthropathy
   Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
   M06.80  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
   M06.81  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
      M06.811  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
      M06.812  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
      M06.819  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M06.82  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
      M06.821  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
      M06.822  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
      M06.829  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
   M06.83  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
      M06.831  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
      M06.832  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
      M06.839  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
   M06.84  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.841</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.842</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.849</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.85</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.851</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.852</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.859</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.86</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.861</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.862</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.869</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.87</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.871</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.872</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.879</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.88</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.89</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M06.9** Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

**M07** Enteropathic arthropathies

1. Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)
2. Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
   - regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
   - ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**M07.6** Enteropathic arthropathies

1. Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
2. Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
3. Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
4. Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
5. Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
   - Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M07.649</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.65</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.651</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.652</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.659</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.66</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.661</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.662</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.669</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.67</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.671</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.672</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.679</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.68</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.69</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M08 Juvenile arthritis**

*Excludes*: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)  
Felty's syndrome (M05.0)  
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)  
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

*Code also* any associated underlying condition, such as:  
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)  
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**  
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.00</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.01</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.011</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.012</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.019</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.02</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.021</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.022</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.029</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.03</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.031</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.032</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.039</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.04</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.041</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.042</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.049</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M08.05  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.051  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.052  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M08.059  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M08.061  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M08.062  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M08.069  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.071  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.072  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.079  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.08  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M08.1  Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
  Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
Still's disease NOS
  Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)
M08.20  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
M08.21  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
  M08.212  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
  M08.219  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
M08.22  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
  M08.221  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
  M08.222  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
  M08.229  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
M08.23  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
  M08.231  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
  M08.232  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
  M08.239  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
M08.24  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
  M08.241  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
  M08.242  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
  M08.249  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
M08.25  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
  M08.251  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
  M08.252  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
  M08.259  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
  M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
  M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
  M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
  M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
  M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
  M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae

M08.29Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
    M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
    M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
    M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
    M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
    M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
    M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
    M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
  M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
    M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
    M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
    M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
  M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
    M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
    M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
    M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
  M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
    M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.479</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.48</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.8</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.80</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.81</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.811</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.812</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.819</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.82</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.821</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.822</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.829</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.83</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.831</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.832</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.839</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.84</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.841</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.842</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.849</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.85</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.851</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.852</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.859</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.86</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.861</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.862</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.869</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.87</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.871</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.872</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.879</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.88</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.89</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.9</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.90</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.91</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.911</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.912</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M08.919  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
  M08.921  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
  M08.922  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
  M08.929  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
  M08.931  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
  M08.932  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
  M08.939  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
  M08.941  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
  M08.942  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
  M08.949  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
  M08.951  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
  M08.952  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
  M08.959  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
  M08.961  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
  M08.962  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
  M08.969  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee

M08.97  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
  M08.971  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
  M08.972  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
  M08.979  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.98  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae

M08.99  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1A Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:
  Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
  Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
  Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
  Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
  Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10-)
  gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1a
  0 - without tophus (tophi)
  1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout
  Chronic gouty bursitis
  Primary chronic gout

M1A.00  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.01  Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.011  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.012  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.019  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.02  Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.021  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.022  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.029  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.03  Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.031  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.032  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.039  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.04  Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
  M1A.041  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.042  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.049  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.05  Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
  M1A.051  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.052  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1A.129</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.13</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.131</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.132</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.139</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.14</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.141</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.142</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.149</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.15</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.151</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.152</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.159</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.16</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.161</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.162</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.169</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.17</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.171</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.172</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.179</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.18</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.19</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.2</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.20</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.21</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.211</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.212</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.219</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.22</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.221</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.222</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.229</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.23</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.231</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.232</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.239</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.24</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.241</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
Code first associated renal disease

M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site

M1A.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
M1A.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
M1A.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
M1A.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder

M1A.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M1A.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M1A.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M1A.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow

M1A.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M1A.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M1A.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
M1A.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist

M1A.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
M1A.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
M1A.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
M1A.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand

M1A.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
M1A.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M1A.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M1A.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip

M1A.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
M1A.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
M1A.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
M1A.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee

M1A.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
M1A.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
M1A.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
M1A.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1A.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout

Code first associated condition

M1A.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
  M1A.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
  M1A.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
  M1A.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.48  Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.49  Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.9  Chronic gout, unspecified

**M10 Gout**
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Gout NOS
Podagra

*Use additional* code to identify:
  - Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
  - Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
  - Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
  - Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
  - Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
  - Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

**Excludes1**: chronic gout (M1a-)

**M10.0 Idiopathic gout**
Gouty bursitis
Primary gout

**M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site**

**M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder**
  - M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
  - M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
  - M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

**M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow**
  - M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  - M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  - M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow

**M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist**
  - M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  - M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  - M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist

**M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand**
  - M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
  - M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
  - M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand

**M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip**
  - M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
  - M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
  - M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip

**M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee**
  - M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
  - M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
M10.069  Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee

M10.07  Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
    M10.071  Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
    M10.072  Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
    M10.079  Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.08  Idiopathic gout, vertebrae

M10.09  Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1  Lead-induced gout
    Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M10.10  Lead-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.11  Lead-induced gout, shoulder
    M10.111  Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
    M10.112  Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
    M10.119  Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.12  Lead-induced gout, elbow
    M10.121  Lead-induced gout, right elbow
    M10.122  Lead-induced gout, left elbow
    M10.129  Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.13  Lead-induced gout, wrist
    M10.131  Lead-induced gout, right wrist
    M10.132  Lead-induced gout, left wrist
    M10.139  Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14  Lead-induced gout, hand
    M10.141  Lead-induced gout, right hand
    M10.142  Lead-induced gout, left hand
    M10.149  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15  Lead-induced gout, hip
    M10.151  Lead-induced gout, right hip
    M10.152  Lead-induced gout, left hip
    M10.159  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16  Lead-induced gout, knee
    M10.161  Lead-induced gout, right knee
    M10.162  Lead-induced gout, left knee
    M10.169  Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17  Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
    M10.171  Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
    M10.172  Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
    M10.179  Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18  Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.19  Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.2 Drug-induced gout

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
  M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
  M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
  M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
  M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
  M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
  M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
  M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
  M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
  M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
  M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
  M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site

M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
   M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
   M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
   M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
   M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
   M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
   M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
   M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
   M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
   M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
   M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
   M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
   M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
   M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
   M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
   M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
   M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
   M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
   M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4 Other secondary gout
   Code first associated condition
M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
   M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
   M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
   M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
   M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
   M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
   M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
   M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
   M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.439</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.44</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.441</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.442</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.449</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.45</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.451</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.452</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.459</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.46</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.461</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.462</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.469</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.47</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.471</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.472</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.479</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.48</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.49</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.9</td>
<td>Gout, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11</td>
<td>Other crystal arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.0</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.00</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.01</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.011</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.012</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.019</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.02</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.021</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.022</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.029</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.03</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.031</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.032</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.039</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.04</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.041</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.042</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.049</td>
<td>Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
  M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
  M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
  M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
  M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
  M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
  M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
  M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
  M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
  M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
  M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
    M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
  M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
    M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
    M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
    M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
  M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
    M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
    M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
    M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
  M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
    M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
    M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
    M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
  M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
    M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
    M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
    M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
   M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
   M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
   M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
   Chondrocalcinosis NOS
M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
   M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
   M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
   M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
   M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
   M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
   M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
   M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
   M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
   M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
   M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
   M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
   M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
   M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
   M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
   M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
   M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
   M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
   M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
   M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
   M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
   M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M11.80</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.81</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.811</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.812</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.819</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.82</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.821</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.822</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.829</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.83</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.831</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.832</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.839</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.84</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.841</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.842</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.849</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.85</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.851</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.852</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.859</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.86</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.861</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.862</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.869</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.87</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.871</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.872</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.879</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.88</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.89</td>
<td>Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11.9</td>
<td>Crystal arthropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12</td>
<td>Other and unspecified arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> arthrosis (M15-M19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.0</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.00</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.01</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.011</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.012</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.019</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.02</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.021</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.022</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.029</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.03</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.031</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.032</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.039</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.04</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.041</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.042</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.049</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.05</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.051</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.052</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.059</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.06</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.061</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.062</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.069</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.07</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.071</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.072</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.079</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.08</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.09</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.1</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.10</td>
<td>Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.11</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.111</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.112</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.119</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.12</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.121</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.122</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.129</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.13</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.131</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist

M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand

M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip

M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee

M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae

M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)

M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder

M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow

M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist

M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand

M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
  M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
  M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
    M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
    M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
    M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
    M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
    M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
    M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
  M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
    M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
    M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
    M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
  M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
    M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
    M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
    M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
  M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
    M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
    M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
    M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
  M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
    M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
    M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
    M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee
  M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
    M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
    M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
    M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy
  Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
    post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
      NOS (M19.1-)
      first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.50</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.51</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.511</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.512</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.519</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.52</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.521</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.522</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.529</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.53</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.531</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.532</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.539</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.54</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.541</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.542</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.549</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.55</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.551</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.552</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.559</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.56</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.561</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.562</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.569</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.57</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.571</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.572</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.579</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.58</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.59</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.8</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transient arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.80</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.81</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.811</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.812</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.819</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.82</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.821</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.822</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.829</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.83</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.831</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.832</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.839</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.84</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.841</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.842</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.849</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.85</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.851</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.852</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.859</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.86</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.861</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.862</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.869</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.87</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.871</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.872</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.879</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.88</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.89</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.9</td>
<td>Arthropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13</td>
<td>Other arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteoarthritis (M15-M19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.0</td>
<td>Polyaarthritus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.1</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.10</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.11</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.111</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.112</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.119</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.12</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.121</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.122</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M13.129  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M13.13  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M13.131  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M13.132  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M13.139  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.14  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M13.141  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M13.142  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M13.149  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.15  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M13.151  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M13.152  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M13.159  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.16  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M13.161  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M13.162  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M13.169  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8  Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis
  Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
  M13.80  Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
  M13.81  Other specified arthritis, shoulder
    M13.811  Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
    M13.812  Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
    M13.819  Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M13.82  Other specified arthritis, elbow
    M13.821  Other specified arthritis, right elbow
    M13.822  Other specified arthritis, left elbow
    M13.829  Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M13.83  Other specified arthritis, wrist
    M13.831  Other specified arthritis, right wrist
    M13.832  Other specified arthritis, left wrist
    M13.839  Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M13.84  Other specified arthritis, hand
    M13.841  Other specified arthritis, right hand
    M13.842  Other specified arthritis, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13.849</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.85</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.851</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.852</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.859</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.86</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.861</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.862</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.869</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.87</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.871</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.872</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.879</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.88</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.89</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipid dermatoaarthritis (E78.81)

#### M14.6 Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final characters 610)
- Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

#### M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

#### M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder

- M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
- M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
- M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

#### M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow

- M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow
- M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
- M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

#### M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist

- M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
- M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
- M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M14.64</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.641</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.642</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.649</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.65</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.651</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.652</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.659</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.66</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.661</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.662</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.669</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.67</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.671</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.672</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.679</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.68</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.69</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.8</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code first underlying disease, such as:**
- Amyloidosis (E85-)
- Erythema multiforme (L51-)
- Erythema nodosum (L52)
- Hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
- Hyperparathyroidism (E21-)
- Hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
- Sickle-cell disorders (D57-)
- Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05-)
- Whipple's disease (K90.8)

| M14.80 | Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site |
| M14.81 | Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder |
| M14.811| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder |
| M14.812| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder |
| M14.819| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder |
| M14.82 | Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow |
| M14.821| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow |
| M14.822| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow |
| M14.829| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow |
| M14.83 | Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist |
| M14.831| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist |
| M14.832| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist |
| M14.839| Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist |
M14.84  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
   M14.841  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
   M14.842  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
   M14.849  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
   M14.851  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
   M14.852  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
   M14.859  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
   M14.861  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
   M14.862  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
   M14.869  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
   M14.871  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
   M14.872  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
   M14.879  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.88  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae

M14.89  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
   Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
   Juxta phalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
   Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
   Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
   Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
      M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
      M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip
      M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M16.2</td>
<td>Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.3</td>
<td>Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.30</td>
<td>Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.31</td>
<td>Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.32</td>
<td>Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.4</td>
<td>Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.5</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.50</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.51</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.52</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.6</td>
<td>Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.7</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16.9</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.0</td>
<td>Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.1</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.10</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.11</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.12</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.2</td>
<td>Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.3</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.30</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.31</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.32</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.4</td>
<td>Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.5</td>
<td>Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17.9</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.0</td>
<td>Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.1</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.10</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.11</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.12</td>
<td>Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.2</td>
<td>Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18.3</td>
<td>Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
  Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)
  Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
  hallux rigidus (M20.2)
  osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints
  Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
  Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
  M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
  M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
  M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints
  M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.112</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.119</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.12</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.121</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.122</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.129</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.13</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.131</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.132</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.139</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.14</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.141</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.142</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.149</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.17</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.171</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.172</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.179</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.2</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.21</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.211</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.212</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.219</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.22</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.221</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.222</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.229</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.23</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.231</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.232</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.239</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.24</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.241</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.242</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.249</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.27</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.271</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.272</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.279</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site

M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Arthrosis NOS
Arthritis NOS
Osteoarthritis NOS

M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Primary osteoarthritis NOS

M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
  congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
  palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)

M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger

M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity

M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity

M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)

M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
Bunion
M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.50 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.51 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.52 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
  congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
  coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
  talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus valgus
  M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
M21.061  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.062  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.069  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M21.07  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
M21.071  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.072  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.079  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:  metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
           tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
         Cubitus varus, elbow
M21.121  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M21.122  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M21.129  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.16  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
         Bow leg
         Genu varum
M21.161  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.162  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.169  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
M21.171  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.172  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.179  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2  Flexion deformity

M21.20  Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21  Flexion deformity, shoulder
M21.211  Flexion deformity, right shoulder
M21.212  Flexion deformity, left shoulder
M21.219  Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22  Flexion deformity, elbow
M21.221  Flexion deformity, right elbow
M21.222  Flexion deformity, left elbow
M21.229  Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow

M21.23  Flexion deformity, wrist
M21.231  Flexion deformity, right wrist
M21.232  Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239  Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist

M21.24  Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.24 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
M21.51 Acquired clawhand
M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
M21.52 Acquired clubhand
M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.531</td>
<td>Acquired clawfoot, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.532</td>
<td>Acquired clawfoot, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.539</td>
<td>Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.54</td>
<td>Acquired clubfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.541</td>
<td>Acquired clubfoot, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.542</td>
<td>Acquired clubfoot, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.549</td>
<td>Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot**

*Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-(M20.6)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.6x</td>
<td>Other acquired deformities of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.6x1</td>
<td>Other acquired deformities of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.6x2</td>
<td>Other acquired deformities of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.6x9</td>
<td>Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)**

*Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.70</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.72</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.721</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.722</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.729</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.73</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.731</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.732</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.733</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.734</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.739</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.75</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.751</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.752</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.759</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.76</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.761</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.762</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.763</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.764</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.769</td>
<td>Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs**

*Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.80</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.82</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
M22.00  Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
M22.01  Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
M22.02  Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1  Recurrent subluxation of patella
Incomplete dislocation of patella

M22.10  Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
M22.11  Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
M22.12  Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2  Patellofemoral disorders
M22.2x  Patellofemoral disorders
   M22.2x1  Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
   M22.2x2  Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
   M22.2x9  Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3  Other derangements of patella
M22.3x  Other derangements of patella
   M22.3x1  Other derangements of patella, right knee
   M22.3x2  Other derangements of patella, left knee
   M22.3x9  Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4  Chondromalacia patellae
M22.40  Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
M22.41  Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
M22.42  Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8  Other disorders of patella
M22.8x  Other disorders of patella
   M22.8x1  Other disorders of patella, right knee
   M22.8x2  Other disorders of patella, left knee
   M22.8x9  Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9  Unspecified disorder of patella
M22.90  Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
M22.91  Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
M22.92  Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23  Internal derangement of knee
Excludes:
   ankylosis (M24.66)
   current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
   deformity of knee (M21.-)
   osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
   recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
   recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0  Cystic meniscus
M23.00  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
   Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
   Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus
M23.000  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.001  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.002  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.003  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.004  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.005  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.006  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.011  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.02  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.021  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.03  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
M23.031  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.04  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.041  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.05  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.06  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2  Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
   Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
   Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
   Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.202</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.203</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.204</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.205</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.206</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.207</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.209</td>
<td>Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.21</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.211</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.212</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.219</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.22</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.221</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.222</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.229</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.23</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.231</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.232</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.239</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.24</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.241</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.242</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.249</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.25</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.251</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.252</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.259</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.26</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.261</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.262</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.269</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.30</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.300</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.301</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.302</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.303</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.304</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.305</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.306</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.307</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.308</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.31</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.310</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.311</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.312</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.32</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.320</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.321</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.322</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.33</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.330</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.331</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.332</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.34</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.340</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.341</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.342</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.35</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.350</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.351</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.352</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.36</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.360</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.361</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.362</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
  M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
  M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
  M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
  M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
  M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
  M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
  M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
  M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
  M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
  M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
  M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
  M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
  M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
  M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
  M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
  M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
  Laxity of ligament of knee
  Snapping knee
M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee
  M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee
  M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee
  M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

**Excludes1:** current injury - see injury of joint by body region

**Excludes2:** ganglion (M67.4)
- snapping knee (M23.8-)
- temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint

**Excludes2:** loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder
- M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
- M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
- M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow
- M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
- M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
- M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist
- M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
- M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
- M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints
- M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
- M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
- M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip
- M24.051 Loose body in right hip
- M24.052 Loose body in left hip
- M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints
- M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
- M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
- M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
- M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
- M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
- M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

**Excludes2:** chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)

```
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
metastatic calcification (E83.5)
ocronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
  M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
  M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
  M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
  M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
  M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
  M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow

M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
  M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
  M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
  M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
  M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
  M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
  M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand

M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
  M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
  M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
  M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip

M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
  M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
  M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
  M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
  M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
  M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
  M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
  Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  Ligamentous laxity NOS

  Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
  Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
  M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
  M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
  M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.22</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.221</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.222</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.229</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.23</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.231</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.232</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.239</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.24</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.241</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.242</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.249</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.25</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.251</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.252</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.259</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.27</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.271</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.272</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.273</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.274</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.275</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.276</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.28</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.3</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.30</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.31</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.311</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.312</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.319</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.32</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.321</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.322</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.329</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.33</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.331</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.332</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.339  Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.34  Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341  Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342  Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.35  Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351  Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352  Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.36  Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361  Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362  Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369  Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.37  Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371  Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372  Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373  Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374  Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375  Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376  Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4  Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1) recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41  Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
M24.411  Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
M24.412  Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
M24.419  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42  Recurrent dislocation, elbow
M24.421  Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
M24.422  Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
M24.429  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43  Recurrent dislocation, wrist
M24.431  Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
M24.432  Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
M24.439  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44  Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
M24.441  Recurrent dislocation, right hand
M24.442  Recurrent dislocation, left hand
M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
  M24.541 Contracture, right hand
  M24.542 Contracture, left hand
  M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
  M24.551 Contracture, right hip
  M24.552 Contracture, left hip
  M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip
M24.56 Contracture, knee
  M24.561 Contracture, right knee
  M24.562 Contracture, left knee
  M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee
M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
  M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
  M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
  M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
  M24.574 Contracture, right foot
  M24.575 Contracture, left foot
  M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot
M24.6 Ankylosis of joint
  Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
  Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)
M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint
M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow
M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
  M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand
M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip

M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee

M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified

Irritable hip

M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint
M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
  M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
  M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
  M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
  M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
  M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
  M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow
M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
  M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
  M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
  M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist
M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
  M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
  M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand
M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip
M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
M25.07  Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  M25.071  Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  M25.072  Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  M25.073  Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  M25.074  Hemarthrosis, right foot
  M25.075  Hemarthrosis, left foot
  M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08  Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1  Fistula of joint
  M25.10  Fistula, unspecified joint
  M25.11  Fistula, shoulder
    M25.111  Fistula, right shoulder
    M25.112  Fistula, left shoulder
    M25.119  Fistula, unspecified shoulder
  M25.12  Fistula, elbow
    M25.121  Fistula, right elbow
    M25.122  Fistula, left elbow
    M25.129  Fistula, unspecified elbow
  M25.13  Fistula, wrist
    M25.131  Fistula, right wrist
    M25.132  Fistula, left wrist
    M25.139  Fistula, unspecified wrist
  M25.14  Fistula, hand
    M25.141  Fistula, right hand
    M25.142  Fistula, left hand
    M25.149  Fistula, unspecified hand
  M25.15  Fistula, hip
    M25.151  Fistula, right hip
    M25.152  Fistula, left hip
    M25.159  Fistula, unspecified hip
  M25.16  Fistula, knee
    M25.161  Fistula, right knee
    M25.162  Fistula, left knee
    M25.169  Fistula, unspecified knee
  M25.17  Fistula, ankle and foot
    M25.171  Fistula, right ankle
    M25.172  Fistula, left ankle
    M25.173  Fistula, unspecified ankle
    M25.174  Fistula, right foot
M25.175  Fistula, left foot
M25.176  Fistula, unspecified foot
M25.18   Fistula, vertebrae
M25.2    Flail joint
M25.20   Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21   Flail joint, shoulder
M25.211  Flail joint, right shoulder
M25.212  Flail joint, left shoulder
M25.219  Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
M25.22   Flail joint, elbow
M25.221  Flail joint, right elbow
M25.222  Flail joint, left elbow
M25.229  Flail joint, unspecified elbow
M25.23   Flail joint, wrist
M25.231  Flail joint, right wrist
M25.232  Flail joint, left wrist
M25.239  Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24   Flail joint, hand
M25.241  Flail joint, right hand
M25.242  Flail joint, left hand
M25.249  Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25   Flail joint, hip
M25.251  Flail joint, right hip
M25.252  Flail joint, left hip
M25.259  Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26   Flail joint, knee
M25.261  Flail joint, right knee
M25.262  Flail joint, left knee
M25.269  Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27   Flail joint, ankle and foot
M25.271  Flail joint, right ankle and foot
M25.272  Flail joint, left ankle and foot
M25.279  Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.28   Flail joint, other site
M25.3    Other instability of joint

Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
           instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30   Other instability, unspecified joint
M25.31   Other instability, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.311</td>
<td>Other instability, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.312</td>
<td>Other instability, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.319</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.32</td>
<td>Other instability, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.321</td>
<td>Other instability, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.322</td>
<td>Other instability, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.329</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.33</td>
<td>Other instability, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.331</td>
<td>Other instability, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.332</td>
<td>Other instability, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.339</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.34</td>
<td>Other instability, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.341</td>
<td>Other instability, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.342</td>
<td>Other instability, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.349</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.35</td>
<td>Other instability, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.351</td>
<td>Other instability, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.352</td>
<td>Other instability, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.359</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.36</td>
<td>Other instability, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.361</td>
<td>Other instability, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.362</td>
<td>Other instability, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.369</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.37</td>
<td>Other instability, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.371</td>
<td>Other instability, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.372</td>
<td>Other instability, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.373</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.374</td>
<td>Other instability, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.375</td>
<td>Other instability, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.376</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M25.4 Effusion of joint**

Excludes:
- hydarrthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
- intermittent hydarrthrosis (M12.4-)
- other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.40</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.41</td>
<td>Effusion, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.411</td>
<td>Effusion, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.412</td>
<td>Effusion, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.419</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.42</td>
<td>Effusion, elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.421  Effusion, right elbow
M25.422  Effusion, left elbow
M25.429  Effusion, unspecified elbow

M25.43  Effusion, wrist
M25.431  Effusion, right wrist
M25.432  Effusion, left wrist
M25.439  Effusion, unspecified wrist

M25.44  Effusion, hand
M25.441  Effusion, right hand
M25.442  Effusion, left hand
M25.449  Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45  Effusion, hip
M25.451  Effusion, right hip
M25.452  Effusion, left hip
M25.459  Effusion, unspecified hip

M25.46  Effusion, knee
M25.461  Effusion, right knee
M25.462  Effusion, left knee
M25.469  Effusion, unspecified knee

M25.47  Effusion, ankle and foot
M25.471  Effusion, right ankle
M25.472  Effusion, left ankle
M25.473  Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474  Effusion, right foot
M25.475  Effusion, left foot
M25.476  Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48  Effusion, other site

M25.5  Pain in joint

Excludes2:  pain in hand (M79.64-)
             pain in fingers (M79.64-)
             pain in foot (M79.67-)
             pain in limb (M79.6-)
             pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50  Pain in unspecified joint

M25.51  Pain in shoulder
M25.511  Pain in right shoulder
M25.512  Pain in left shoulder
M25.519  Pain in unspecified shoulder

M25.52  Pain in elbow
M25.521  Pain in right elbow
M25.522  Pain in left elbow
M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow
M25.53 Pain in wrist
  M25.531 Pain in right wrist
  M25.532 Pain in left wrist
  M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist
M25.55 Pain in hip
  M25.551 Pain in right hip
  M25.552 Pain in left hip
  M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip
M25.56 Pain in knee
  M25.561 Pain in right knee
  M25.562 Pain in left knee
  M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee
M25.57 Pain in ankle
  M25.571 Pain in right ankle
  M25.572 Pain in left ankle
  M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
              contracture of joint (M24.5-)
  M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
    M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
    M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
    M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot

M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)
Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)
M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
  Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle’s class
  M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle’s class I
    Neutro-occlusion
  M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle’s class II
    Disto-occlusion Division I
    Disto-occlusion Division II
  M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle’s class III
    Mesio-occlusion
  M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle’s class, unspecified
M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
  M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
    Anterior openbite
  M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
    Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
  Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
  Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
  Midline deviation of dental arch
  Overbite (excessive) deep
  Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth
M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
              teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified
M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure
M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
              Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)
M26.56 Non-working side interference
              Balancing side interference
M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support
M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
              Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
              Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
              Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
              Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
  Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
  Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
  Latent bone cyst of jaw
  Stafne’s cyst
  Torus mandibularis
  Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
  Giant cell granuloma NOS
  Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
  Osteitis of jaw(s)
  Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
  Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
  Periostitis jaw(s)
  Sequestrum of jaw bone
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
  Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
  Alveolar osteitis
  Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
  Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
  latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
  Stafne’s cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
  Cyst of jaw NOS
M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
M27.52 Endodontic overfill
M27.53 Endodontic underfill
M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure
M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
Fracture of dental implant
Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure
Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia
Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease
Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)
M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
   Allergic granulomatous angiitis
M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis
M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
   Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies
M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
   Goodpasture's syndrome
M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
   Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
   Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
   M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
      Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
   M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
   Microscopic polyarteritis
   Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
   Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
   Septic vasculitis
M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
   Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
   M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
   M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Libman-Sacks disease
   M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Lupus pericarditis
   M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
   M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
      Lupus renal disease NOS
   M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
   M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
   M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
      M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
      M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
      M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
      M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
   M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
      M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
      M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
      M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
      M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
   M33.2 Polymyositis
      M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
      M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
      M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
      M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
   M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
      M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
      M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
      M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
      M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
   Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
      neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
   M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
   M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
      Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
   M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
      Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
   M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
      M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
      M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
      M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
      M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
   M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
   Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
   M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
   M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
   M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
   M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
   M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
      Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
   M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
   Mixed connective tissue disease
   Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
   Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
   Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
   Familial ligamentous laxity
   Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
   ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
   Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
   Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
   Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
   Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
   Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
      leukemia (C91-C95)
      malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)
      multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
   Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      factor VIII deficiency (D66)
      with vascular defect (D68.0)
      factor IX deficiency (D67)
      hemophilia (classical) (D66)
      hemophilia B (D67)
      hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders
M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere  
   **Code first** underlying disease, such as: 
   Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere  
   **Code first** underlying disease, such as: 
   alkaptonuria (E70.2) 
   hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-) 
   ochronosis (E70.2) 
   Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis  
   **Excludes1:** congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4) 
   kyphoscoliosis (M41.-) 
   postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis  
   **Excludes1:** osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-) 
   M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified 
   M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region 
   M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region 
   M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis 
   M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified 
   M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region 
   M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region 
   M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region 
   M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis 
   M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis 
      M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region 
      M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region 
      M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region 
      M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region 
      M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified 
   M40.29 Other kyphosis 
      M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region 
      M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region 
      M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region 
      M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region 
      M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome 
   M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified 
   M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
Acquired lordosis
M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified
M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis
Includes: kyphoscoliosis
Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96."

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age
M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age
M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis
Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age
M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
   M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
   M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
   Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
   Code also underlying condition
   M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
   M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
   M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88-)

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
M43.0  Spondylolysis

Excludes1:  congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)  
spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00  Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01  Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02  Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03  Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04  Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05  Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06  Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07  Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08  Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09  Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1  Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1:  acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)  
   acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral - code to Fracture, vertebra, by region  
   congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10  Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11  Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12  Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13  Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14  Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15  Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16  Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17  Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18  Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19  Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2  Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1:  ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)  
   congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2:  arthrodesis status (Z98.1)  
   pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20  Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21  Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22  Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23  Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24  Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25  Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26  Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27  Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28  Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation
M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
   Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
   M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
      M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
      M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
      M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
      M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
      M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
      M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
      M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified
M43.6 Torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
   current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)
M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
   scoliosis (M41.-)
   M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies
      M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
      M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
      M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
      M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
      M43.8x6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
      M43.8x7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
      M43.8x8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M43.8x9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified
M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
   Curvature of spine NOS
Spondylopathies (M45-M49)
M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
   Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
   Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
   juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)
   Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
  Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
  M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
  M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
  M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
  M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
  M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
  M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
  M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
  M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
  M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
  M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
  M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
  M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
  M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
  M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
  M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
  M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
  M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
  M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
  M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
  M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
  M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
  M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
  M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
  M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
  M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
  M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
  M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
  M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
  M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28  Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8  Other spondylosis

M47.81  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
  M47.811  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.812  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
  M47.813  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.814  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M47.815  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.816  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M47.817  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.818  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.819  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89  Other spondylosis
  M47.891  Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.892  Other spondylosis, cervical region
  M47.893  Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
  M47.894  Other spondylosis, thoracic region
  M47.895  Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
  M47.896  Other spondylosis, lumbar region
  M47.897  Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
  M47.898  Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.899  Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9  Spondylosis, unspecified

M48  Other spondylopathies

M48.0  Spinal stenosis
  Caudal stenosis
  M48.00  Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
  M48.01  Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.02  Spinal stenosis, cervical region
  M48.03  Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
  M48.04  Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
  M48.05  Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
  M48.06  Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
  M48.07  Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1:
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacroccocygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
  Collapsed vertebra NOS
  Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
  fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
  traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacroccocygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
  Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies
  M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
  M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
  M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
  M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes:
- curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

Excludes1:
- curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
  - nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
  - syringomyelia (G95.0)
  - tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
  - spondylitis (in):
    - gonococcal (A54.41)
    - syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
  - neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
  - tuberculosis (A18.01)
  - typhoid fever (A01.05)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement

M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration

M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders

M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-) sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy

M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region
M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16) sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
M51.24  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
M51.34  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
M51.44  Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
M51.45  Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
M51.46  Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
M51.47  Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
M51.84  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
M51.85  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86  Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87  Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0  Cervicocranial syndrome
  Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1  Cervicobrachial syndrome
  Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
  thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2  Spinal instabilities
M53.2x Spinal instabilities
M53.2x1  Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.2x2  Spinal instabilities, cervical region
M53.2x3  Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
M53.2x4  Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
M53.2x5  Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
M53.2x6  Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
M53.2x7  Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
M53.2x8  Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.2x9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
  Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
  M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
  M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
  M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
  M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
  M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
  M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
  Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
  relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)
  M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
  M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
  M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
  M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
  M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
  M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
  M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
  M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
  Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
  Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
  Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
  Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
  Radiculitis NOS
  Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
  radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)
  M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
  M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
  M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: low back strain S39.012
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia
M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS
Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in:
amyloidosis (E85-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
scleroderma (M34.-)
Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site
   M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
       Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
   M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
       Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
   M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
       Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
   M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
       Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
   M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
       Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS
   M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
       Infective myositis, lower limb NOS
   M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder
   M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
   M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
   M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
   M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
   M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
   M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
   M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
   M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
   M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
   M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
   M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
   M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
   M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
   M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
   M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
   M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
   M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
   M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.06</td>
<td>Infective myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.061</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.062</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.069</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.07</td>
<td>Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.070</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.071</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.072</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.073</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.074</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.075</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.076</td>
<td>Infective myositis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.077</td>
<td>Infective myositis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.078</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.08</td>
<td>Infective myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.09</td>
<td>Infective myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.1</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.10</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.11</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.111</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.112</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.119</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.12</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.121</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.122</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.129</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.13</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.131</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.132</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.139</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.14</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.141</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.142</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.149</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.15</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.151</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.152</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.159</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.16</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.161</td>
<td>Interstitial myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites

M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)

M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.271</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.272</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.279</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.28</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.8</td>
<td>Other myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.80</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.81</td>
<td>Other myositis shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.811</td>
<td>Other myositis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.812</td>
<td>Other myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.819</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.82</td>
<td>Other myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.821</td>
<td>Other myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.822</td>
<td>Other myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.829</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.83</td>
<td>Other myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.831</td>
<td>Other myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.832</td>
<td>Other myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.839</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.84</td>
<td>Other myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.841</td>
<td>Other myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.06</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.061</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.062</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.069</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.07</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.071</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.072</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.079</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.08</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.09</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.1</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.10</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.11</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.111</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.112</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.119</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.12</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.121</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.122</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.129</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.13</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.131</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.132</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.139</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.14</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.141</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.142</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.143</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.144</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.145</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.146</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.15</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.151</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.152</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.159</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.16</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.161</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.162</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.169</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.17</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.171</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.172</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.173</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.174</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.175</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.176</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.177</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.178</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.179</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.18</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.19</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.2</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.20</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.21</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.211</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.212</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.219  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.24  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.241  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.242  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.249  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.251  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.252  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.259  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.261  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.262  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.269  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.271  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.272  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.279  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site

M61.29  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
  Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site

M61.31  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
  M61.311  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
  M61.312  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
  M61.319  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder

M61.32  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
  M61.321  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
  M61.322  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
  M61.329  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand
    M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand
    M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand
    M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh
    M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
    M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
    M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
    M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
    M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
    M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
    M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
    M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
    M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site

M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
    M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
    M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
    M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
    M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
    M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
    M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
    M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
    M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
    M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
    M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
    M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
    M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
    M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
    M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
    M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.56</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.561</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.562</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.569</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.57</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.571</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.572</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.579</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.58</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.59</td>
<td>Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.9</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### M62 Other disorders of muscle

**Excludes1:**
- alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
- cramp and spasm (R25.2)
- drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
- myalgia (M79.1)
- stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

**Excludes2:**
- nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

##### M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

**Diastasis of muscle**

**Excludes1:**
- diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
- traumatic separation of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region

- M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
- M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
  - M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
  - M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
  - M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
- M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
  - M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
  - M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
  - M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
- M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  - M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  - M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  - M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
- M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
  - M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
  - M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
  - M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
- M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  - M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  - M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

Excludes:
1. compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
2. nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
3. traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
4. rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
5. Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
  M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
  M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
  M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
  M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
  M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
  M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
  M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
  M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
  M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
  M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
  M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
  M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.4 Contracture of muscle
Contracture of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site

M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
   M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
   M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
   M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
   M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
   M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
   M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
   M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
   M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand

M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
   M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
   M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
   M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh

M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
   M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
   M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
   M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
   M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
   M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
   M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site

M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites

M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
Disuse atrophy NEC

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
   progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)

Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)

M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis
Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
M62.83 Muscle spasm
M62.830 Muscle spasm of back
M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
   Charley-horse
M62.838 Other muscle spasm
M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
   Muscle (sheath) hernia
M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy (A30.-)
- neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
- schistosomiasis (B65.-)
- trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:** myopathy in:
- cysticercosis (B69.81)
- endocrine diseases (G73.7)
- metabolic diseases (G73.7)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- syphilis (late) (A52.78)
- secondary (A51.49)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
- tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
- M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
- M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
- M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
- M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
- M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
- M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
- M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
- M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
- M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
- M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
- M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
- M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
- M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
- M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
- M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
- M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
- M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
- M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
- M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site

M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder

M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm

M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
  M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
  M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
  M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm

M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
  M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
  M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
  M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
  M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
  M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
  M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
  M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
  M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
  M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
  M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
  M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
  M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.08  Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1  Other infective (teno)synovitis

M65.10  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site

M65.11  Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder

M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.12  Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow

M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow

M65.13  Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist

M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist

M65.14  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand

M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand

M65.15  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip

M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip

M65.16  Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee

M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee

M65.17  Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot

M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.18  Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site

M65.19  Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites

M65.2  Calcific tendinitis

Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M65.20  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site

M65.22  Calcific tendinitis, upper arm

M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
M65.229  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23  Calcific tendinitis, forearm
  M65.231  Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
  M65.232  Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
  M65.239  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24  Calcific tendinitis, hand
  M65.241  Calcific tendinitis, right hand
  M65.242  Calcific tendinitis, left hand
  M65.249  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25  Calcific tendinitis, thigh
  M65.251  Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
  M65.252  Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
  M65.259  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26  Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  M65.261  Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  M65.262  Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  M65.269  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27  Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  M65.271  Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.272  Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.279  Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28  Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29  Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3  Trigger finger
  Nodular tendinous disease
  M65.30  Trigger finger, unspecified finger
  M65.31  Trigger thumb
    M65.311  Trigger thumb, right thumb
    M65.312  Trigger thumb, left thumb
    M65.319  Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
  M65.32  Trigger finger, index finger
    M65.321  Trigger finger, right index finger
    M65.322  Trigger finger, left index finger
    M65.329  Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
  M65.33  Trigger finger, middle finger
    M65.331  Trigger finger, right middle finger
    M65.332  Trigger finger, left middle finger
    M65.339  Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
  M65.34  Trigger finger, ring finger
    M65.341  Trigger finger, right ring finger
M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
  M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
  M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
  M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
  M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
  M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
  M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
  M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
  M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
  M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm
M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
  M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
  M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
  M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand
M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
  M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
  M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
  M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh
M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
  M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
  M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
  M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
  M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified
M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

**Note:** a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

**Excludes2:** rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium

Rupture of synovial cyst

**Excludes2:** rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder

- M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
- M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
- M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow

- M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
- M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
- M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist

- M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
- M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
- M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist

M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers

- M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
- M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
- M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
- M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
- M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
- M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)

M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip

- M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
- M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
- M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip

M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes

- M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
- M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
- M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
- M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
- M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
- M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
- M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.178</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.179</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.18</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.2</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.20</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.21</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.211</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.212</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.219</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.22</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.221</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.222</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.229</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.23</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.231</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.232</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.239</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.24</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.241</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.242</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.249</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.25</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.251</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.252</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.259</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.26</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.261</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.262</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.269</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.27</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.271</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.272</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.279</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.28</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.29</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.3</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.30</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.31</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.311</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.312</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.319</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.32</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.321</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.322</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.329</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.33</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.331</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.332</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.339</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.34</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.341</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.342</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.349</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.35</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.351</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.352</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.359</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.36</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.361</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.362</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.369</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.37</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.371</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.372</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.379</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.38</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.39</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.8</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.80</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.81</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.811</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.812</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.819</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.82</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.821</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.822</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.829</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.83</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.831</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.832</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites

M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
          tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
          xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis
  Toxic synovitis
  Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site

M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
  M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
  M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
  M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
  M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
  M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
  M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
  M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist

M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
  M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
  M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
  M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
  M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
  M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
  M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
  M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
  M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
  M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
  Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
  **Excludes1:** ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
  **Excludes2:** cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
  cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)
M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
  M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
  M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
  M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
  M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
  M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
  M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
  M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
  M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
  M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
M67.44 Ganglion, hand
  M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
  M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
  M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
M67.45 Ganglion, hip
  M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
  M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.459</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.46</td>
<td>Ganglion, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.461</td>
<td>Ganglion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.462</td>
<td>Ganglion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.469</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.47</td>
<td>Ganglion, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.471</td>
<td>Ganglion, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.472</td>
<td>Ganglion, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.479</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.48</td>
<td>Ganglion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.49</td>
<td>Ganglion, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.5</td>
<td>Plica syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.50</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.51</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.52</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.813</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.814</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.823</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.824</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.833</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.834</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.843</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.95</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.951</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.952</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.959</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.96</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.961</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.962</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.969</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.97</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.971</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.972</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.979</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.98</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.99</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)**

**M70** Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

*Includes:* soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

*Use additional* external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

*Excludes1:* bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

*Excludes2:*
- bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
- enthesopathies (M76-M77)
- pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

**M70.0** Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.03</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.031</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.032</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.039</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.04</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.041</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.042</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.049</td>
<td>Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M70.1** Bursitis of hand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.10</td>
<td>Bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.11</td>
<td>Bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.12</td>
<td>Bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M70.2** Olecranon bursitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.20</td>
<td>Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.21</td>
<td>Olecranon bursitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.22</td>
<td>Olecranon bursitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M70.3** Other bursitis of elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.30</td>
<td>Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.31</td>
<td>Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.32</td>
<td>Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.4</td>
<td>Prepatellar bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.40</td>
<td>Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.41</td>
<td>Prepatellar bursitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.42</td>
<td>Prepatellar bursitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.5</td>
<td>Other bursitis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.50</td>
<td>Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.51</td>
<td>Other bursitis of knee, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.52</td>
<td>Other bursitis of knee, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.6</td>
<td>Trochanteric bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trochanteric tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.60</td>
<td>Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.61</td>
<td>Trochanteric bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.62</td>
<td>Trochanteric bursitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.7</td>
<td>Other bursitis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ischial bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.70</td>
<td>Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.71</td>
<td>Other bursitis of hip, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.72</td>
<td>Other bursitis of hip, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.8</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.80</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.81</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.811</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.812</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.819</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.82</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.821</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.822</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.829</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.83</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.831</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.832</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.839</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.84</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.841</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.842</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.849</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.85</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.851</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.852</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.859</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.86</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.861</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.862</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.869</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.87</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.871</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.872</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.879</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.88</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.89</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.9</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.90</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.91</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.911</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.912</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.919</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.92</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.921</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.922</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.929</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.93</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.931</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.932</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.939</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.94</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.941</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.942</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.949</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011  Page 695
M70.951  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
M70.952  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
M70.959  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96   Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
M70.961  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
M70.962  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
M70.969  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97   Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
M70.971  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
M70.972  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
M70.979  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98   Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
M70.99   Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
  bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand
  M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
  M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
  M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M71.05</th>
<th>Abscess of bursa, hip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.051</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.052</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.059</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.06</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.061</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.062</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.069</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.07</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.071</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.072</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.079</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.08</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.09</td>
<td>Abscess of bursa, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M71.1 Other infective bursitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

| M71.10 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified site |
| M71.11 | Other infective bursitis, shoulder |
| M71.111 | Other infective bursitis, right shoulder |
| M71.112 | Other infective bursitis, left shoulder |
| M71.119 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder |
| M71.12 | Other infective bursitis, elbow |
| M71.121 | Other infective bursitis, right elbow |
| M71.122 | Other infective bursitis, left elbow |
| M71.129 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow |
| M71.13 | Other infective bursitis, wrist |
| M71.131 | Other infective bursitis, right wrist |
| M71.132 | Other infective bursitis, left wrist |
| M71.139 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist |
| M71.14 | Other infective bursitis, hand |
| M71.141 | Other infective bursitis, right hand |
| M71.142 | Other infective bursitis, left hand |
| M71.149 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand |
| M71.15 | Other infective bursitis, hip |
| M71.151 | Other infective bursitis, right hip |
| M71.152 | Other infective bursitis, left hip |
| M71.159 | Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip |
| M71.16 | Other infective bursitis, knee |
| M71.161 | Other infective bursitis, right knee |
| M71.162 | Other infective bursitis, left knee |
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
    M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
    M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
    M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
    Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
    Synovial cyst NOS
    Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
    M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
    M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
    M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
    M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
    M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
    M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
    M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
    M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
    M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
    M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
    M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
    M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
    M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
    M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
    M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
    M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
    M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
    M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.38</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.39</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M71.4</strong> Calcium deposit in bursa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.40</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.41</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.42</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.43</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.44</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.45</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.46</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.47</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.48</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.49</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.50</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.51</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M71.5</strong> Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.52</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.53</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.54</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.55</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.53</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.531</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.532</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.539</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.54</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.541</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.542</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.549</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.55</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.551</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.552</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.559</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.56</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.561</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.562</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.569</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.57</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.571</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.572</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.579</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.8</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.80</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.81</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.811</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.812</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.819</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.82</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.821</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.822</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.829</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.83</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.831</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.832</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.839</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.84</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.841</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.842</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.849</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites

M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
Abscess of fascia
Fasciitis NEC
Other infective fasciitis
Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
Fasciitis NOS
Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)
M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
Frozen shoulder
Periarthritis of shoulder
M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome
  Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic Supraspinatus syndrome
  M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder
  M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder
  M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
  M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
  M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
  M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
  Calcified bursa of shoulder
  M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
  M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
  M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
  M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
  M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
  M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
  M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
  M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
  M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
  M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
  M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
  M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
  M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
  Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
  M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
  M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
  M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
M76.10  Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.11  Psoas tendinitis, right hip
M76.12  Psoas tendinitis, left hip
M76.2  Iliac crest spur
  M76.20  Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
  M76.21  Iliac crest spur, right hip
  M76.22  Iliac crest spur, left hip
M76.3  Iliotibial band syndrome
  M76.30  Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
  M76.31  Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
  M76.32  Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg
M76.4  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
  M76.40  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
  M76.41  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
  M76.42  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg
M76.5  Patellar tendinitis
  M76.50  Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
  M76.51  Patellar tendinitis, right knee
  M76.52  Patellar tendinitis, left knee
M76.6  Achilles tendinitis
  Achilles bursitis
  M76.60  Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.61  Achilles tendinitis, right leg
  M76.62  Achilles tendinitis, left leg
M76.7  Peroneal tendinitis
  M76.70  Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.71  Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
  M76.72  Peroneal tendinitis, left leg
M76.8  Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.81  Anterior tibial syndrome
    M76.811  Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
    M76.812  Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
    M76.819  Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
  M76.82  Posterior tibial tendinitis
    M76.821  Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
    M76.822  Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
    M76.829  Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
  M76.89  Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
    M76.891  Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
    M76.892  Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
    osteophyte (M25.7)
    spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
    M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
    M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
    M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
    Tennis elbow
    M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
    M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
    M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
    M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
    M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
    M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
    M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
    M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
    M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
    Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
    M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
    M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
    M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
    M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
    M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
    M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
    Bone spur NOS
    Capsulitis NOS
    Periarthritis NOS
    Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
    soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
  Myofascial pain syndrome
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
  relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
  foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified
  M79.601 Pain in right arm
    Pain in right upper limb NOS
  M79.602 Pain in left arm
    Pain in left upper limb NOS
  M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
    Pain in upper limb NOS
  M79.604 Pain in right leg
    Pain in right lower limb NOS
  M79.605 Pain in left leg
    Pain in left lower limb NOS
  M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
    Pain in lower limb NOS
  M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
    Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
  Pain in axillary region
  M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
  M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
  M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm
  M79.631 Pain in right forearm
  M79.632 Pain in left forearm
  M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.64</td>
<td>Pain in hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.641</td>
<td>Pain in right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.642</td>
<td>Pain in left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.643</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.644</td>
<td>Pain in right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.645</td>
<td>Pain in left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.646</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.65</td>
<td>Pain in thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.651</td>
<td>Pain in right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.652</td>
<td>Pain in left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.659</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.66</td>
<td>Pain in lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.661</td>
<td>Pain in right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.662</td>
<td>Pain in left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.669</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.67</td>
<td>Pain in foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.671</td>
<td>Pain in right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.672</td>
<td>Pain in left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.673</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.674</td>
<td>Pain in right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.675</td>
<td>Pain in left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.676</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.7</td>
<td>Fibromyalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibromyositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myofibrositis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.A</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fibromyalgia (M79.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.A1</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A11</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A12</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A19</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.A2</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A21</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A22</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A29</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M79.8 A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
M79.8 A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81 A Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Involuitional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand

M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand

M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur

M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur

M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur

M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg

M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg

M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot

M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot

M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm

M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm

M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm

M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code to identify:
major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Involuntary osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis NOS
Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Post-surgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
rickets (active) (E55.0)
rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
Post-surgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults
M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition
M83.4 Aluminum bone disease
M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
  Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug
M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia
M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
  Fatigue fracture
  March fracture
  Stress fracture NOS
  Stress reaction
  Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site
M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
  M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
  M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
  M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
  M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
  M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
  M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
  M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
  M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
  M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
  M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
  M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
  M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.344</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.345</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.346</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M84.35** Stress fracture, pelvis and femur

- **M84.350** Stress fracture, pelvis
- **M84.351** Stress fracture, right femur
- **M84.352** Stress fracture, left femur
- **M84.353** Stress fracture, unspecified femur
- **M84.359** Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

**M84.36** Stress fracture, tibia and fibula

- **M84.361** Stress fracture, right tibia
- **M84.362** Stress fracture, left tibia
- **M84.363** Stress fracture, right fibula
- **M84.364** Stress fracture, left fibula
- **M84.369** Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

**M84.37** Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes

- **M84.371** Stress fracture, right ankle
- **M84.372** Stress fracture, left ankle
- **M84.373** Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
- **M84.374** Stress fracture, right foot
- **M84.375** Stress fracture, left foot
- **M84.376** Stress fracture, unspecified foot
- **M84.377** Stress fracture, right toe(s)
- **M84.378** Stress fracture, left toe(s)
- **M84.379** Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

**M84.38** Stress fracture, other site

- Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

**M84.4** Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

- Chronic fracture
- Pathological fracture NOS

- Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
  - pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
  - pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  - pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
  - stress fracture (M84.3-)
  - traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

- Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:

- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela
M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder
  M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus
  M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus
  M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus
  M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
  M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
  M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
  M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
  M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
  M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
  M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
  M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
  M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
  M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
  M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
  M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
  M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
  M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
  M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
  M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
  M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
  M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
  M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

Code also underlying neoplasm

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder
M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

Code also underlying condition

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.89 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure
Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
M85.059  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
M85.06  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
   M85.061  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
   M85.062  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
   M85.069  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
M85.07  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
   M85.071  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
   M85.072  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
   M85.079  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
M85.08  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
M85.1  Skeletal fluorosis
   M85.10  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
   M85.11  Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
      M85.111  Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
      M85.112  Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
      M85.119  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
   M85.12  Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
      M85.121  Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
      M85.122  Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
      M85.129  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
   M85.13  Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
      M85.131  Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
      M85.132  Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
      M85.139  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
   M85.14  Skeletal fluorosis, hand
      M85.141  Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
      M85.142  Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
      M85.149  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
   M85.15  Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
      M85.151  Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
      M85.152  Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
      M85.159  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
   M85.16  Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
      M85.161  Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
      M85.162  Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
      M85.169  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
   M85.17  Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
      M85.171  Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
      M85.172  Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
M85.179  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18  Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19  Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2  Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3  Osteitis condensans
   M85.30  Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
   M85.31  Osteitis condensans, shoulder
      M85.311  Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
      M85.312  Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
      M85.319  Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
   M85.32  Osteitis condensans, upper arm
      M85.321  Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
      M85.322  Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
      M85.329  Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
   M85.33  Osteitis condensans, forearm
      M85.331  Osteitis condensans, right forearm
      M85.332  Osteitis condensans, left forearm
      M85.339  Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
   M85.34  Osteitis condensans, hand
      M85.341  Osteitis condensans, right hand
      M85.342  Osteitis condensans, left hand
      M85.349  Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
   M85.35  Osteitis condensans, thigh
      M85.351  Osteitis condensans, right thigh
      M85.352  Osteitis condensans, left thigh
      M85.359  Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
   M85.36  Osteitis condensans, lower leg
      M85.361  Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
      M85.362  Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
      M85.369  Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg
   M85.37  Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
      M85.371  Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
      M85.372  Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
      M85.379  Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot
   M85.38  Osteitis condensans, vertebrae
   M85.39  Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4  Solitary bone cyst
   Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
   M85.40  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
   M85.41  Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.411</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.412</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.419</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.42</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.421</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.422</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.429</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.43</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.431</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.432</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.439</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.44</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.441</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.442</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.449</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.45</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.451</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.452</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.459</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.46</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.461</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.462</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.469</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.47</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.471</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.472</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.479</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.48</td>
<td>Solitary bone cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.5</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 2:</td>
<td>aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.50</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.51</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.511</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.512</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.519</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.52</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.521</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.522</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.529</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.53</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.51</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.52</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.53</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.54</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.55</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.56</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.57</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.58</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.59</td>
<td>Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M85.6 Other cyst of bone**

- **Excludes1:** cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
  - osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.60</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.61</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.62</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.63</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.64</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Excludes2:** osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.649</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.65</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.651</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.652</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.659</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.66</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.661</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.662</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.669</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.67</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.671</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.672</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.679</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.68</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.69</td>
<td>Other cyst of bone, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperostosis of bones, except skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteosclerosis, acquired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.849</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.85</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.851</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh

M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg

M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: ostemyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis
M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.162</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.169</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.17</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.171</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.172</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.179</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.18</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.19</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.2</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.20</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.21</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.211</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.212</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.219</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.22</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.221</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.222</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.229</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.23</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.231</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.232</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.239</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.24</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.241</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.242</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.249</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.25</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.251</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.252</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.259</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.26</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.261</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.262</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.269</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.27</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.271</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.272</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.279</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.28</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.29</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
  M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
    M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
    M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
    M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
  M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
    M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
    M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
    M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
  M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
  M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
    M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
    M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
    M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
  M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
    M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
    M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
    M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
  M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
    M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
    M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
    M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
  M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
  M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
  M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
  M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
    M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
    M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
    M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
  M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
    M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.422</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.429</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.43</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.431</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.432</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.439</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.44</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.441</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.442</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.449</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.45</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.451</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.452</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.459</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.46</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.461</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.462</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.469</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.47</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.471</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.472</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.479</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.48</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.49</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.5</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.50</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.51</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.511</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.512</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.519</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.52</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.521</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.522</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.529</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.53</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.531</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.532</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.539</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.54</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.541</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.542</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.549</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.55</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.551</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.552</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.559</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.56</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.561</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.562</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.569</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.57</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.571</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.572</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.579</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.58</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.59</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.6</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.60</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.61</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.611</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.612</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.619</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.62</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.621</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.622</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.629</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.63</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.631</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.632</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.639</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.64</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.641</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.642</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.649</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.65</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.651</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.652</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.659</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.66</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.661</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.662</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.669</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.67</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.671</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.672</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.679</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.68</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.69</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brodie's abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x0</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x1</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x2</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x3</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x4</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x5</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x6</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x7</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x8</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.8x9</td>
<td>Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.9</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periostitis without osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: avascular necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteochondropathies (M90-M93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.0</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.00</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.01</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.011</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.012</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.019</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.02</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.021</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.022</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.029</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.03</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.031</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1  Osteonecrosis due to drugs

   Code first  (T36-T50) to identify drug

M87.10  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

M87.11  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
   M87.111  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
   M87.112  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
   M87.119  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder

M87.12  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
   M87.121  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
   M87.122  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
   M87.129  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus

M87.13  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
   M87.131  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
   M87.132  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
   M87.133  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
   M87.134  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
   M87.135  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
   M87.136  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
   M87.137  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
   M87.138  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
   M87.139  Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus

M87.14  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
   M87.141  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
   M87.142  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
   M87.143  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
   M87.144  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
   M87.145  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
   M87.146  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)

M87.15  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
   M87.150  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
   M87.151  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
   M87.152  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
   M87.159  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur

M87.16  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
   M87.161  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
   M87.162  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
   M87.163  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
   M87.164  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
   M87.165  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.166</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.17</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.171</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.172</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.173</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.174</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.175</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.176</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.177</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.178</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.179</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.18</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.180</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.188</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.19</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.2</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.20</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.21</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.211</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.212</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.219</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.22</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.221</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.222</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.229</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.23</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.231</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.232</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.233</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.234</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.235</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.236</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.237</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.238</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.239</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.24</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.241</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.242</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.243</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.244</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula

M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)

M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites

M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus

M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.334</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.335</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.336</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.337</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.338</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.339</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.34</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.341</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.342</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.343</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.344</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.345</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.346</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.35</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.350</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.351</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.352</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.353</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.36</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.361</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.362</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.363</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.364</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.365</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.366</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.37</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.371</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.372</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.373</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.374</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.375</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.376</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.377</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.378</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.379</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site

M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis

M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone

M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus

M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874  Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875  Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877  Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878  Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.88  Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89  Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9  Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88  Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]
Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)
M88.0  Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1  Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8  Osteitis deformans of other bones
   M88.81  Osteitis deformans of shoulder
      M88.811  Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
      M88.812  Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
      M88.819  Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder
   M88.82  Osteitis deformans of upper arm
      M88.821  Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
      M88.822  Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
      M88.829  Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm
   M88.83  Osteitis deformans of forearm
      M88.831  Osteitis deformans of right forearm
      M88.832  Osteitis deformans of left forearm
      M88.839  Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm
   M88.84  Osteitis deformans of hand
      M88.841  Osteitis deformans of right hand
      M88.842  Osteitis deformans of left hand
      M88.849  Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand
   M88.85  Osteitis deformans of thigh
      M88.851  Osteitis deformans of right thigh
      M88.852  Osteitis deformans of left thigh
      M88.859  Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh
   M88.86  Osteitis deformans of lower leg
      M88.861  Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
      M88.862  Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
      M88.869  Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg
   M88.87  Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones
Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
Shoulder-hand syndrome
Sudeck's atrophy
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site
M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
  M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
  M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
  M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder
M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
  M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
  M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
  M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm
M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
  M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
  M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
  M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm
M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
  M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
  M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
  M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand
M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
  M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
  M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
  M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh
M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
  M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
  M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
  M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.07</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.071</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.072</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.079</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.08</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.09</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.1</td>
<td>Physeal arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arrest of growth plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epiphyseal arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Growth plate arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.12</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.121</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.122</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.123</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.124</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.125</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.126</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.127</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.128</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.129</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.13</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.131</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.132</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.133</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.134</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.138</td>
<td>Other physeal arrest of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.139</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.15</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.151</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.152</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.153</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.154</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.155</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.156</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.157</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.158</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.159</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.16</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.160</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.161</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.162</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified

M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
  M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
  M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
  M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
  M89.235 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
  M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
  M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
  M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
  M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
  M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
  M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
  M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
  M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
  M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
  M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
  M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
  M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
  M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
  M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
  M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
  M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
  M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
  M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
  M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
  M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
  M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur

M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
  M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
  M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
  M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
  M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
  M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
  M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
  M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site

M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.4</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marie-Bamberger disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pachydermoperiostosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.40</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.41</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.411</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.412</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.419</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.42</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.421</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.422</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.429</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.43</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.431</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.432</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.439</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.44</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.441</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.442</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.449</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.45</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.451</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.452</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.459</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.46</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.461</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.462</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.469</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.47</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.471</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.472</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.479</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.48</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.49</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M89.5** Osteolysis

*Use additional* code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes2:** periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.50</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.51</td>
<td>Osteolysis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.511</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.52</td>
<td>Osteolysis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.53</td>
<td>Osteolysis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.54</td>
<td>Osteolysis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.55</td>
<td>Osteolysis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.56</td>
<td>Osteolysis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.57</td>
<td>Osteolysis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.58</td>
<td>Osteolysis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.59</td>
<td>Osteolysis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.6</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: postpolio syndrome (G14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.60</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.61</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.62</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.63  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand

M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh

M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg

M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.7 Major osseous defect

Code first  underlying disease, if known, such as:
aseptic necrosis of bone (M67.-)
malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
osteolysis (M89.5)
osteomyelitis (M86.-)
osteonecrosis (M87.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)

M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site

M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region

M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus
M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus
M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus
M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus

M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm

M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand
Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg
Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone
Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone
M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
    M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
    M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
    M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
    M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
    M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
    M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
    M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
    M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
    M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
    M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
    M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
    M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
    M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
    M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
    M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
    M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
    M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
    M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
    M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
    M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
    M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.6</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.60</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.61</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.62</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.63</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.64</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.65</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.66</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.67</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.68</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.69</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.8</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rickets (E55.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.80</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.81</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
iliac crest [Buchanan]
ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]

M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana
   Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
   M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
   M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
   M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
   M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
   M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
   M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna
   M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
   M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
   M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
   Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
   M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
   M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
   M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
   M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
   M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
   M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
   M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
   M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
   M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
   M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
   M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
   M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
   M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
      M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
      M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
      M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand

M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand

M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara
M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot
### M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
- Calcaneal apophysitis

### M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
- Juvenile apophysitis NOS
- Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
- Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
- Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

### M93 Other osteochondropathies

**Excludes2:** osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

### M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

**Use additional** code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

- **M93.00** Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  - **M93.001** Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - **M93.002** Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - **M93.003** Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.01** Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  - **M93.011** Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - **M93.012** Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - **M93.013** Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.02** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  - **M93.021** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - **M93.022** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - **M93.023** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

- **M93.03** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  - **M93.031** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  - **M93.032** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  - **M93.033** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

### M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults
- Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

### M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

- **M93.20** Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
- **M93.21** Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
  - **M93.211** Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
  - **M93.212** Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
  - **M93.219** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
- **M93.22** Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
  - **M93.221** Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
  - **M93.222** Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
  - **M93.229** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
- **M93.23** Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
  - **M93.231** Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
  - **M93.232** Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
M93.239  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

M93.24  Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
M93.241  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
M93.242  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
M93.249  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25  Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251  Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252  Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip

M93.26  Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261  Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262  Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

M93.27  Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271  Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272  Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M93.28  Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29  Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites

M93.8  Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80  Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site

M93.81  Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811  Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812  Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder

M93.82  Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821  Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822  Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm

M93.83  Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831  Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832  Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm

M93.84  Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841  Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842  Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand

M93.85  Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851  Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852  Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
  Apophysitis NOS
  Epiphysitis NOS
  Osteochondritis NOS
  Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site

M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
  M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
  M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
  M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
  M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
  M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
  M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm

M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
  M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
  M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
  M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm

M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
  M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
  M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
  M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand

M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
  M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
  M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
  M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh

M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
  M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
  M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
  M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
   M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
   M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
   M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage
   M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
      Costochondritis
   M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis
   M94.2 Chondromalacia
      Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)
   M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
   M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
      M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
      M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
      M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
   M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
      M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
      M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
      M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
   M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
      M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
      M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
      M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
   M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
      M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
      M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
      M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand
   M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
      M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
      M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
      M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
   M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
      M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
      M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
      M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
   M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
      M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
      M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279  Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M94.28  Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29  Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3  Chondrolysis
   Code first  any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
M94.35  Chondrolysis, hip
   M94.351  Chondrolysis, right hip
   M94.352  Chondrolysis, left hip
   M94.359  Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8  Other specified disorders of cartilage
   M94.8x  Other specified disorders of cartilage
      M94.8x0  Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
      M94.8x1  Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
      M94.8x2  Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
      M94.8x3  Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
      M94.8x4  Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
      M94.8x5  Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
      M94.8x6  Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
      M94.8x7  Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
      M94.8x8  Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
      M94.8x9  Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9  Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95  Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
   Excludes2:  acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
      acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
      congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
      deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
      dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
      postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0  Acquired deformity of nose
   Excludes2:  deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1  Cauliflower ear
   Excludes2:  other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)
M95.10  Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
M95.11  Cauliflower ear, right ear
M95.12  Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2  Other acquired deformity of head
M95.3  Acquired deformity of neck
M95.4  Acquired deformity of chest and rib
M95.5  Acquired deformity of pelvis
**Excludes1:** maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

**M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2:**
- arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
- complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
- disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
- presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

**Excludes2:** complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)
M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure

M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure
M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure

M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
  Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
  Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
  M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
  M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
  M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
  M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
  M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
  M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
  M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
  M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
edocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
jury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Excludes: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
  Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
  Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
  rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
  rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
  acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
  chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)
  hematuria NOS (R31.9)
  hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion
N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis
N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion
N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis
N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome
Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:  
Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesion

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout (M1a-, M10-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
- antoglobular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)
Includes: pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
- Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
- Acute pyelitis
- Acute pyelonephritis
- Acute tubular necrosis
Aemoglobin nephrosis
Myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
- chronic pyelitis
- chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
- Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
- obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
- Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
- Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
- Chronic pyelitis NOS
- Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
- Interstitial nephritis NOS
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy
N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
  N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
  N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
  N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
  N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
  N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
  N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code first if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

  Code first  (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

  N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

  N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

  N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

  N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

  N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

  N15.0 Balkan nephropathy

  Balkan endemic nephropathy

  N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

  N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

  N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified

      Infection of kidney NOS

      Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Pyelonephritis

Tubulo-interstitial nephritis

  Code first  underlying disease, such as:

      brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
      cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
      glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
      leukemia (C91-C95)
      lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
      multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
      sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
      Wilson's disease (E83.0)

      Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):

      candidiasis (B37.49)
      cystinosis (E72.0)
      diphtheritic (A36.84)
      salmonella infection (A02.25)
      sarcoidosis (D86.84)
      sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
      syphilitic (A52.75)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
      toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
      renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

  Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)

      drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
      extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
      hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
      hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
      postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
      posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
      prerenal uremia (R39.2)
      renal failure:
      complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
      following labor and delivery (O90.4)
N17 Acute kidney failure

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

Code also associated underlying condition

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:
diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
Chronic renal disease
Chronic renal failure NOS
Chronic renal insufficiency
Chronic uremia
Renal disease NOS

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
Uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
chronic uremia (N18.9)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
uremia of newborn (P96.0)
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Calculus pyelonephritis

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone

Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra

Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1a-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)
N25.89  Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9  Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26  Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
          diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
          hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
          small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1  Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2  Page kidney

N26.9  Renal sclerosis, unspecified

N27  Small kidney of unknown cause
Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0  Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1  Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9  Small kidney, unspecified

N28  Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0  Ischemia and infarction of kidney
          Renal artery embolism
          Renal artery obstruction
          Renal artery occlusion
          Renal artery thrombosis
          Renal infarct
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
          congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
          Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1  Cyst of kidney, acquired
          Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8  Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
Excludes1: hydrourerter (N13.4)
          ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
          ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81  Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82  Megaloureter

N28.83  Nephroptosis

N28.84  Pyelitis cystica

N28.85  Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86  Ureteritis cystica

N28.89  Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9  Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
          Nephropathy NOS
          Renal disease (acute) NOS
          Renal insufficiency (acute)
Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85-)
- nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:** disorders of kidney and ureter in:
- cystinosis (E72.0)
- gonorrhea (A54.21)
- syphilis (A52.75)
- tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

**Excludes1:** urinary infection (complicating):
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

**Use additional** code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

**Excludes1:** prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

**Excludes1:** irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
- trigonitis (N30.3-)

- N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
- N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

- N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
- N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis

- N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
- N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis

- Urethrotrigonitis

- N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
- N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis

- N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
- N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis

- Abscess of bladder

- N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
- N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified

- N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
- N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
  neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
  neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
  Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
  Autonomous neuropathic bladder
  Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
  Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
  cystocele (N81.1-)
  hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
  Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
  Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder
  Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
  diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder
  Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
  Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
  Calcified bladder
  Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
  syphilis (A52.76)
  tuberculosis (A18.12)
  cystitis (in):
    candidal infection (B37.41)
    chlamydial (A56.01)
    diphtheritic (A36.85)
    gonorrhea (A54.01)
    syphilitic (A52.76)
    trichomonal infection (A59.03)
    neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes2:** Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littre's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess

**Excludes1:** urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcera of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

**Excludes1:** congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury

**Excludes1:** postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female
N35.8 Other urethral stricture
  Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
  False urethral passage
  Urethroperineal fistula
  Urethreorectal fistula
  Urinary fistula NOS
  Excludes1: urethrocrotal fistula (N50.8)
            urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
            urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
  Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
  Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease.
  Excludes1: urethritis (in):
             candidal infection (B37.41)
             chlamydial (A56.01)
             gonorrhea (A54.01)
             syphilis (A52.76)
             trichomonal infection (A59.03)
             tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
  Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
             recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
             recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
             proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
             neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
             urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
             cystitis (N30.-)
             urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
  Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)
  Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
       functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
       urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
       urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
       urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)
   Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
N39.41 Urge incontinence
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)
N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness
N39.43 Post-void dribbling
N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis
N39.45 Continuous leakage
N39.46 Mixed incontinence
   Urge and stress incontinence
N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
   N39.490 Overflow incontinence
   N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Reflex incontinence
   Total incontinence
N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)
   Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
       benign hypertrophy of the prostate
       benign prostatic hyperplasia
       benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
       nodular prostate
       polyp of prostate
   Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
   Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)
N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
   Enlarged prostate NOS
N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
   Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
       incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
       nocturia (R35.1)
       straining on urination (R39.16)
       urinary frequency (R35.0)
       urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
       urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
       urinary obstruction (N13.8)
       urinary retention (R33.8)
       urinary urgency (R39.15)
       weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N41.0</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.00</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis without hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.01</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis with hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.1</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.10</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis without hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.11</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis with hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.2</td>
<td>Abscess of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.3</td>
<td>Prostatocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.4</td>
<td>Granulomatous prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.8</td>
<td>Other inflammatory diseases of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42</td>
<td>Other and unspecified disorders of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.0</td>
<td>Calculus of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.1</td>
<td>Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hematuria (R31.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.3</td>
<td>Dysplasia of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.81</td>
<td>Prostatodynia syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painful prostate syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.82</td>
<td>Prostatosis syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyst of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.9</td>
<td>Disorder of prostate, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43</td>
<td>Hydrocele and spermatocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.0</td>
<td>Encysted hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.1</td>
<td>Infected hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.2</td>
<td>Other hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.3</td>
<td>Hydrocele, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.4</td>
<td>Spermatocele of epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spermatic cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.40</td>
<td>Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.41</td>
<td>Spermatocele of epididymis, single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis
   N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
   N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
   N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
       Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
   N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
   N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   N45.1 Epididymitis
   N45.2 Orchitis
   N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis
   N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
   Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
   N46.0 Azoospermia
       Absolute male infertility
       Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
       Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
   N46.01 Organic azoospermia
       Azoospermia NOS
   N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
       Code also associated cause
       N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
       N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
       N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
       N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
       N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
       N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia
   Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
   Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
   Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest
   N46.11 Organic oligospermia
       Oligospermia NOS
   N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
       Code also associated cause
       N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation
N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce
N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1 Phimosis
N47.2 Paraphimosis
N47.3 Deficient foreskin
N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
N47.6 Balanoposthitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis
N48.0 Leukoplaikia of penis
  Balanitis xerotica obliterans
  Kraurosis of penis
  Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)
N48.1 Balanitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  candidal balanitis (B37.42)
  gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
  balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
  balanoposthitis (N47.6)
N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
N48.3 Priapism
  Painful erection
  Code first underlying cause
### N48.0 Priapism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N48.30</td>
<td>Priapism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.31</td>
<td>Priapism due to trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.32</td>
<td>Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.33</td>
<td>Priapism, drug-induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N48.39</td>
<td>Other priapism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N48.5 Ulcer of penis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N48.61</td>
<td>Induration penis plastica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N48.81</td>
<td>Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N49</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N49.1</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

#### N49.3 Fournier gangrene

#### N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs

#### N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

**Excludes1:** inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)

**Orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)**

#### N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N50.0</td>
<td>Atrophy of testis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N50.2</td>
<td>Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N50.8</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N50.8</td>
<td>Thrombosis of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

**Excludes2:** torsion of testis (N44.0-)

---

*ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011*
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

**Excludes1:**
- amebic balanitis (A06.8)
- candidal balanitis (B37.42)
- gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
- gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
- trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
- tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

**N52 Male erectile dysfunction**

**Excludes1:** psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

**N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction**

- **N52.01** Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
- **N52.02** Corpo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
- **N52.03** Combined arterial insufficiency and corpo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

**N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease

**N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction**

**N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction**

- **N52.31** Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
- **N52.32** Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
- **N52.33** Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
- **N52.34** Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
- **N52.39** Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

**N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction**

**N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified**

Impotence NOS

**N53 Other male sexual dysfunction**

**Excludes1:** psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

**N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction**

**Excludes1:** premature ejaculation (F52.4)

- **N53.11** Retarded ejaculation
- **N53.12** Painful ejaculation
- **N53.13** Anejaculatory orgasm
- **N53.14** Retrograde ejaculation
- **N53.19** Other ejaculatory dysfunction
  - Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

**N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction**

**N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction**

**Disorders of breast (N60-N65)**

**Excludes1:** disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

**N60 Benign mammary dysplasia**

**Includes:** fibrocystic mastopathy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N60.0</td>
<td>Solitary cyst of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.01</td>
<td>Solitary cyst of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.02</td>
<td>Solitary cyst of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.09</td>
<td>Solitary cyst of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.1</td>
<td>Diffuse cystic mastopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cystic breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrocystic disease of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.11</td>
<td>Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.12</td>
<td>Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.19</td>
<td>Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.2</td>
<td>Fibroadenosis of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adenofibrosis of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.21</td>
<td>Fibroadenosis of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.22</td>
<td>Fibroadenosis of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.29</td>
<td>Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.3</td>
<td>Fibrosclerosis of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.31</td>
<td>Fibrosclerosis of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.32</td>
<td>Fibrosclerosis of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.39</td>
<td>Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.4</td>
<td>Mammary duct ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mammary duct ectasia of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.41</td>
<td>Mammary duct ectasia of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.49</td>
<td>Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.8</td>
<td>Other benign mammary dysplasias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.81</td>
<td>Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.89</td>
<td>Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.9</td>
<td>Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.91</td>
<td>Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N60.99</td>
<td>Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast**

Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast
Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast
Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
          disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast
Nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast
Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
Code first  breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge
Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

N64.81 Ptosis of breast
Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
Micromastia
Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
          hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
Galactocele
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)
**Excludes1:** inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

**N70  Salpingitis and oophoritis**
*Includes:*
  - abscess (of) fallopian tube
  - abscess (of) ovary
  - pyosalpinx
  - salpingo-oophoritis
  - tubo-ovarian abscess
  - tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

*Use additional* code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1:**
  - gonococcal infection (A54.24)
  - tuberculous infection (A18.17)

**N70.0  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis**
  - N70.01  Acute salpingitis
  - N70.02  Acute oophoritis
  - N70.03  Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

**N70.1  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis**
  - Hydrosalpinx
  - N70.11  Chronic salpingitis
  - N70.12  Chronic oophoritis
  - N70.13  Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

**N70.9  Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified**
  - N70.91  Salpingitis, unspecified
  - N70.92  Oophoritis, unspecified
  - N70.93  Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

**N71  Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix**
*Includes:*
  - endo (myo) metritis
  - metritis
  - myometritis
  - pyometra
  - uterine abscess

*Use additional* code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1:**
  - hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
  - infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86-)

**N71.0  Acute inflammatory disease of uterus**

**N71.1  Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus**

**N71.9  Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified**

**N72  Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri**
*Includes:*
  - cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
  - endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
  - exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

*Use additional* code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1:**
  - erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

**N73  Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases**
*Use additional* code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cervicitis:
  chlamydial (A56.02)
  gonococcal (A54.03)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
  syphilitic (A52.76)
  trichomonal (A59.09)
  tuberculous (A18.16)
  pelvic inflammatory disease:
    chlamydial (A56.11)
    gonococcal (A54.24)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
    syphilitic (A52.76)
    tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
  vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
  Acute vulvovaginitis
  Vaginitis NOS
  Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis
Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva
Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pinworm (B80)

Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
candidiasis (B37.3)
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal infection (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
syphilitic, early (A51.0)
syphilitic, late (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.01)
tuberculous (A18.18)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis

Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8 Other endometriosis
N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele
Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral

Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse
Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)
Excludes2: perineocele N81.81
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting

Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
  Cervicovesical fistula
  Ureterovaginal fistula
  Urethrovaginal fistula
  Uteroureteric fistula
  Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
  Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
  Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
  Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
  Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
  Cyst of graafian follicle
  Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
  Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
  Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
  neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
  polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
  Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
  Retention cyst of ovary
  Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
  Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle

N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx

Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
- hematocolpos (N89.7)
- hematometra (N85.7)
- tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
- placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

- Polyp of endometrium
- Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

- Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

- Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
- inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
- noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
- polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
- uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified

- Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
- Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia

- Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]

- Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus

- Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus
Anteversion of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
Atrophy of uterus, acquired
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
Eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
- carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
- HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
- inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
- senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
- severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
- trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis
Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
- postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus
Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
- old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
- carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
- condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
- current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
- inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
- severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
- vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding  
Menometrorrhagia  
Menorrhagia  

**N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty**  
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods  
Pubertal menorrhagia  
Puberty bleeding  

**N92.3 Ovulation bleeding**  
Regular intermenstrual bleeding  

**N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period**  
Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia  
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia  
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia  
Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia  

**N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation**  

**N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified**  
Irregular bleeding NOS  
Irregular periods NOS  
**Excludes1:** irregular menstruation with:  
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)  
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)  

**N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**  
**Excludes1:** neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)  
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)  
pseudomenses (P54.6)  

**N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding**  

**N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**  
Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS  

**N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified**  

**N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**  

**N94.0 Mittelschmerz**  

**N94.1 Dyspareunia**  
**Excludes1:** psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)  

**N94.2 Vaginismus**  
**Excludes1:** psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)  

**N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome**  
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder  
**Code also** associated menstrual migraine (G43.d-)  

**N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea**  

**N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea**  

**N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified**  
**Excludes1:** psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)  

**N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**  

**N94.81 Vulvodynia**  

**N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis**  

**N94.818 Other vulvodynia**  

**N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified**
Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9  Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95  Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premenopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0  Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1  Menopausal and female climacteric states
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

Use additional code for associated symptoms

Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2  Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8  Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9  Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96  Recurrent pregnancy loss
Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss

Excludes1: recurrent pregnancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97  Female infertility
Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS

Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
hypopituitarism (E23.0)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0  Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1  Female infertility of tubal origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Female infertility due to tubal block
Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2  Female infertility of uterine origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8  Female infertility of other origin

N97.9  Female infertility, unspecified

N98  Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0  Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1  Hyperstimulation of ovaries
Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization
N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:
irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
Postcatheterization urethral stricture

N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
   N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
   N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
   N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
   N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
   N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
Excludes2:
   pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
   postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
Excludes2:
   mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
   N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
   N99.511 Cystostomy infection
   N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
   N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
   N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
   N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
   N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
   N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.530  Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531  Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532  Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538  Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7  Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.71  Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72  Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
   Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)
   Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
               obstetrical tetanus (A34)
               postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
               puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
O00-O08  Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09      Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16  Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29  Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

**Excludes1:** continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

### O00 Ectopic pregnancy

**Includes:** ruptured ectopic pregnancy

**Use additional** code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

#### O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

**Excludes1:** maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

#### O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

#### O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

#### O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

#### O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

### O01 Hydatidiform mole

**Use additional** code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

**Excludes1:** chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

#### O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

#### O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

#### O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

### O02 Other abnormal products of conception

**Use additional** code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

**Excludes1:** papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

#### O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

#### O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

**Excludes1:** failed induced abortion (007.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

002.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

002.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

003 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

003.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

003.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Deﬁbrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopylemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.30 Unspeciﬁed complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

003.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)
O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
  Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication
O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
  urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)
O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
Miscarriage NOS
Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

**O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**

**O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications**

**O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

**O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
O07.37  Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
          (O07.2)

O07.38  Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
        Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.39  Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O08  Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

  This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0  Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
          urinary tract infection (O08.83)

O08.1  Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2  Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3  Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4  Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5  Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6  Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
        Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
    Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
    Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
  O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
  O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
    O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
    O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
    O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
    O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester
  O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
    O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
    O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
    O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
    Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)
    O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
      O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
      O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
      O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
      O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
    O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
      Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
      Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
      O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
      O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
      O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
O09.299  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
O09.31  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
O09.32  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
O09.33  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
O09.41  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
O09.42  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
O09.43  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5  Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51  Supervision of elderly primigravida
  O09.511  Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
  O09.512  Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
  O09.513  Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
  O09.519  Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52  Supervision of elderly multigravida
  O09.521  Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
  O09.522  Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
  O09.523  Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
  O09.529  Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6  Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61  Supervision of young primigravida
  O09.611  Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
  O09.612  Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
  O09.613  Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
  O09.619  Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62  Supervision of young multigravida
  O09.621  Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
  O09.622  Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
  O09.623  Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
  O09.629  Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems

O09.70  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
O09.71  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
O09.72  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester

O09.73  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.81  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

O09.811  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester

O09.812  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester

O09.813  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester

O09.819  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

O09.82  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy

O09.821  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester

O09.822  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester

O09.823  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester

O09.829  Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.891  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester

O09.892  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester

O09.893  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester

O09.899  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified

O09.90  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O09.91  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O09.92  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O09.93  Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10  Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0  Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01  Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,

O10.011  Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O10.012</td>
<td>Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.013</td>
<td>Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.019</td>
<td>Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.02</td>
<td>Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.03</td>
<td>Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.1</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.11</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.111</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.112</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.113</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.119</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.12</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.13</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.2</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.21</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.211</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.212</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.213</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.219</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.22</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.23</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.3</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.31</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.311</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.312</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.313</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.319</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O10.32</td>
<td>Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
  O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
    O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia
 Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
  pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension
  O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
  O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
  O12.0 Gestational edema
    O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
    O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
    O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
    O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

  O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
    O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
    O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
    O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
    O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

  O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
Includes: gestational hypertension NOS
O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia
Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)
O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
  O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
  Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
  O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.2 HELLP syndrome (HELLP)
  Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count
  O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
  O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
  O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
  O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia
Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy
  O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
  O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1 Eclampsia in labor
O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
  Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension
O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion
Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:
abortion NOS (O03.9)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
induced abortion (O04.85)
spontaneous abortion (O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
Perineal varices in pregnancy
Vaginal varices in pregnancy
Vulval varices in pregnancy

O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS

Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)

O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy

O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

023 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

  O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy

  O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy

  O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

  O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy

  O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy

  O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
    O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
Oophoritis in pregnancy
Salpingitis in pregnancy
   O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
   O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
   O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
   O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
   O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
   O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
      Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
      Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
      Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
   O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
      O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
      O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
      O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
      O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth
   O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium
   O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
      Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
      Use additional code (for):
         from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
         long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
   O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
      O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
      O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
      O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester
      O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth
   O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium
O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
- from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
- long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  - O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  - O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  - O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
  - O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
  - O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
  - O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
  - O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
  - O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
  - O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
  - O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
  - O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
- from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
- long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  - O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  - O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  - O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.913  Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.919  Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.92   Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.93   Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
O25.10  Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O25.11  Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
O25.12  Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
O25.13  Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
O26.00  Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.01  Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.02  Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.03  Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
O26.10  Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.11  Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.12  Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.13  Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
O26.20  Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
O26.21  Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
O26.22  Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
O26.23  Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
O26.30  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.31  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.32  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.33  Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
O26.40  Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
O26.41  Herpes gestationis, first trimester
O26.42  Herpes gestationis, second trimester
O26.43  Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
Supine hypotensive syndrome

O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy
  O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth

O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
  O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth

O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
  O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
  O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
  O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
  O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
  O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
  O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
  O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
  O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
  O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
  O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)

O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester

O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester

O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester

O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy

O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)

Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening

Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)

O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester

O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester

O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester

O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester

O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester

O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified

O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester

O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester

O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.0  Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.01</strong> Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.011</strong> Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.012</strong> Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.013</strong> Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.019</strong> Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.02  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.021</strong> Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.022</strong> Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.023</strong> Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.029</strong> Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.09  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.091</strong> Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.092</strong> Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.093</strong> Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.099</strong> Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.1  Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.11</strong> Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.111</strong> Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.112</strong> Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.113</strong> Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.119</strong> Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.12  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.121</strong> Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.122</strong> Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.123</strong> Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.129</strong> Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O29.19  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.191</strong> Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.192</strong> Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.193</strong> Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O29.199</strong> Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| O29.2  Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O29.21</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.211</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.212</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.213</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.219</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.29</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.291</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.292</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.293</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.299</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x2</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x9</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.4</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.40</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.41</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.42</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.43</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5x</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5x1</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5x2</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5x3</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.5x9</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.6</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.60</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.61</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.62</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.63</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.8</td>
<td>Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.8x</td>
<td>Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation
  Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
  O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
    O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
    O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
    O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
    O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
  O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
    Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac
    Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)
    O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
    O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
    O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
    O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester
  O30.02 Conjoined twins
    O30.021 Conjoined twins, first trimester
    O30.022 Conjoined twins, second trimester
    O30.023 Conjoined twins, third trimester
    O30.029 Conjoined twins, unspecified trimester
  O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
    Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
    O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
    O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
    O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
    O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester
  O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
    Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester
O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester
O30.11 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
O30.20  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.201  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.202  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.203  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.209  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.21  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.211  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.212  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.213  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.219  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.22  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.221  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

O30.222  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester

O30.223  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester

O30.229  Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.29  Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.291  Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.292  Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.293  Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.299  Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8  Other specified multiple gestation

O30.80  Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.801  Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.802  Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.803  Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.809  Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.81  Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.811  Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester
O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
Multiple pregnancy NOS
O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation
Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
Fetus compressus
O31.00  Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01  Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02  Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03  Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
  O31.10  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.11  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.12  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.13  Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
  O31.20  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.21  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.22  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.23  Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
  Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
  O31.30  Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.31  Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.32  Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.33  Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
  O31.8x  Other complications specific to multiple gestation
    O31.8x1  Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
    O31.8x2  Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
    O31.8x3  Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
    O31.8x9  Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes:  the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1:  malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
  Maternal care for buttocks presentation
  Maternal care for complete breech
Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes:
1. footling presentation (O32.8)
2. incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
Maternal care for oblique presentation
Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
Maternal care for footling presentation
Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes:
1. disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)
Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94)

O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
   Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
   O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
   O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
   O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
   O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
   O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
   O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
   O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
   Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

Code also any associated maternal condition

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
Maternal care for fetal spina bifida
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS

O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O36.61</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.62</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.63</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.7</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.70</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.71</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.72</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.73</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.8</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.81</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.812</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.813</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.819</td>
<td>Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.82</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.821</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.822</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.823</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.829</td>
<td>Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.89</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.891</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.892</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.893</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.899</td>
<td>Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.9</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.90</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.91</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.92</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.93</td>
<td>Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O40 Polyhydramnios**

**Includes:** hydramnios

**Excludes1:** encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

**O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester**
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes
O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis
O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified

O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes

O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester

O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester

O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester

O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.911  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43  Placental disorders

Excludes2:  maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0  Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.012  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1  Malformation of placenta

O43.10  Malformation of placenta, unspecified

Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O43.102  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O43.103  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O43.109  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11  Circumvallate placenta

O43.111  Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

O43.112  Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

O43.113  Circumvallate placenta, third trimester

O43.119  Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

O43.121  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester

O43.122  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O43.123</td>
<td>Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.129</td>
<td>Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.19</td>
<td>Other malformation of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.191</td>
<td>Other malformation of placenta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.192</td>
<td>Other malformation of placenta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.193</td>
<td>Other malformation of placenta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.199</td>
<td>Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.2</td>
<td>Morbidly adherent placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.21</td>
<td>Placenta accreta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.211</td>
<td>Placenta accreta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.212</td>
<td>Placenta accreta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.213</td>
<td>Placenta accreta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.219</td>
<td>Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.22</td>
<td>Placenta increta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.221</td>
<td>Placenta increta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.222</td>
<td>Placenta increta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.223</td>
<td>Placenta increta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.229</td>
<td>Placenta increta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.23</td>
<td>Placenta percreta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.231</td>
<td>Placenta percreta, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.232</td>
<td>Placenta percreta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.233</td>
<td>Placenta percreta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.239</td>
<td>Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.8</td>
<td>Other placental disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.81</td>
<td>Placental infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.811</td>
<td>Placental infarction, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.812</td>
<td>Placental infarction, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.813</td>
<td>Placental infarction, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.819</td>
<td>Placental infarction, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.89</td>
<td>Other placental disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Placental dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.891</td>
<td>Other placental disorders, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.892</td>
<td>Other placental disorders, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.893</td>
<td>Other placental disorders, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.899</td>
<td>Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.9</td>
<td>Unspecified placental disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.90</td>
<td>Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O43.91</td>
<td>Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect

O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester

O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester

O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester

O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8x Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8x1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester

O45.8x2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester

O45.8x3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester

O45.8x9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified

Abruptio placentae NOS

O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:
  hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
  intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
  placenta previa (O44.-)
  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified

O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester

O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester

O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester

O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia

Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester

O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester

O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester

O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester

O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
O46.09  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
   O46.091  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
   O46.092  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
   O46.093  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
   O46.099  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
   O46.091  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
   O46.092  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
   O46.093  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
   O46.099  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O46.8  Other antepartum hemorrhage
   O46.8x  Other antepartum hemorrhage
      O46.8x1  Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
      O46.8x2  Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
      O46.8x3  Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
      O46.8x9  Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O46.9  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
   O46.90  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O46.91  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
   O46.92  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
   O46.93  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester
O47  False labor
   Includes:  Braxton Hicks contractions
             threatened labor
   Excludes1:  preterm labor (O60.-)
O47.0  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
   O47.00  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
   O47.02  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
   O47.03  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester
O47.1  False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.9  False labor, unspecified
O48  Late pregnancy
   O48.0  Post-term pregnancy
      Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
   O48.1  Prolonged pregnancy
      Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation
Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)
O60  Preterm labor
   Includes:  onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
   Excludes1:  false labor (O47.-)
             threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)
O60.0  Preterm labor without delivery
   O60.00  Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
Preterm labor with delivery NOS

O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor
Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor
Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions
Failure of cervical dilatation
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor
O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia
    Arrested active phase of labor
    Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia
    Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
    Atony of uterus NOS
    Desultory labor
    Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
    Irregular labor
    Poor contractions
    Slow slope active phase of labor
    Uterine inertia NOS

    Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
                postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
    Cervical spasm
    Contraction ring dystocia
    Dyscoordinate labor
    Hour-glass contraction of uterus
    Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
    Incoordinate uterine action
    Tetanic contractions
    Uterine dystocia NOS
    Uterine spasm

    Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
    Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single
gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation,
must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

    0 - not applicable or unspecified
    1 - fetus 1
    2 - fetus 2
    3 - fetus 3
    4 - fetus 4
    5 - fetus 5
    9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
    Deep transverse arrest
    Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
    Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
    Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
    Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)
O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
   Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
   Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
   Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
   Prolapsed arm
   Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
   shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
   Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
   Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
   Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
   Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
   Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
   Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
   Dystocia due to fetal ascites
   Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
   Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
   Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
   Dystocia due to fetal tumor
   Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
   Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor
   O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
   O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
   Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)
O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
   Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
   Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
   Dystocia NOS
   Fetal dystocia NOS
   Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
   placenta previa (O44.-)
   premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
   Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
   Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
   Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance
   Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
   Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery
   Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
   labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
   labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
   Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
   labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
   4 - fetus 4
   5 - fetus 5
   9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
   Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
   Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
   Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
   Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord
Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa
Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration
Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: obstetric damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester
O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester
O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.0)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra
Excludes2: obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
Obstetric periurethral trauma
O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage
Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS
Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage
Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis
O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O75.8</td>
<td>Other specified complications of labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O75.81</td>
<td>Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O75.89</td>
<td>Other specified complications of labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O75.9</td>
<td>Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O76</td>
<td>Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O77</td>
<td>Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O77.0</td>
<td>Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O77.1</td>
<td>Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O77.8</td>
<td>Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O77.9</td>
<td>Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O80</td>
<td>Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O82</td>
<td>Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Puerperal sepsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Postpartum sepsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Puerperal peritonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Puerperal pyemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Obstetrical tetanus (A34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O85</td>
<td>Puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
- genitile tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
- obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
- puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
- urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
- obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
- Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
- Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
- Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
- Infection of urethra following delivery
O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
- Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
- Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
- puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
- venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
- Puerperal phlebitis NOS
- Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
- Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
- Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
   Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
   Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
   embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
   embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
   embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
   embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
   O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy
      O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
   O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
   Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy
      O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
         O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
         O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
         O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
         O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth
   O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
   O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
      Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
         O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
         O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
         O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
         O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth
   O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
      Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
  O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
  O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
  O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
  O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth

O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
  Obstetric fat embolism

O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
  O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
  O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
  O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
  O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth

O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
  Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
  Excludes: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
  rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
  Disruption of wound of episiotomy
  Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
  Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound
O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
Postpartum blues
Postpartum dysphoria
Postpartum sadness
Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
Postpartum anemia NOS
Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
Gestational abscess of nipple
O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
Gestational mammary abscess
Gestational purulent mastitis
Gestational subareolar abscess
O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
Puerperal mammary abscess
Puerperal purulent mastitis
Puerperal subareolar abscess

O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
Mammary abscess associated with lactation
Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
Primary agalactia

**Excludes1**: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
          Elective agalactia
          Secondary agalactia
          Therapeutic agalactia

**Excludes1**: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
          O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
          O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
          Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

**Note**: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Includes**: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

**Use additional** code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

**Excludes2**: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
          infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
          obstetrical tetanus (A34)
          puerperal infection (O86.-)
          puerperal sepsis (O85)
          when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
          Conditions in A15-A19

          O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
                  O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
                  O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
                  O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
                  O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

          O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

          O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

          O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
          Conditions in A50-A53

          O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
                  O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.112  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.113  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.119  Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12  Syphilis complicating childbirth
O98.13  Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.21  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy

O98.211  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.212  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.213  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.219  Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22  Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
O98.23  Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.31  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy

O98.311  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.312  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.313  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.319  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.32  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
O98.33  Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

O98.4  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.41  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy

O98.411  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.412  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.413  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.419  Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.42  Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43  Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

O98.51  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in B50-B64
    O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
      O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
    O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
    Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
    Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
    HIV positive NOS (Z21)
    Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)
    O98.71 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
      O98.711 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O98.712 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O98.713 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O98.719 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O98.72 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
    O98.73 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium
O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
  O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
  O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

  Use additional code to identify specific condition

  Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in D50-D64

  Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
  postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
  O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium
  Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in D65-D89

  Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

  O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth
O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E88

Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
malnutrition (O25.-)
postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth
O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
### O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

*Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco*

- O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
- O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

### O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

*Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99*

*Excludes2:*
- postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
- postnatal psychosis (F53)
- puerperal psychosis (F53)

- O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
- O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

### O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

*Conditions in G00-G99*

*Excludes2:*
- pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

- O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
- O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

### O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Conditions in I00-I99*

*Excludes1:*
- peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

*Excludes2:*
- hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
- obstetric embolism (O88.-)
- venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in: labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
- pregnancy (O22.-)

- O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
  - O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth
O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
  O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth
O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy
  O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth
O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy
  O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth
O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition
Excludes: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infecion of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94)
O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)
O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in C00-C97
   Use additional code to identify neoplasm
   Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
              maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
   O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth
O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76
Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning

Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
  O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
  Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
  Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31
  Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth)
even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or
potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth).
Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition
resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after
examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a
suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis
Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother
P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios
Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
Code first any current condition in newborn
P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa
Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery
Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]
P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.8.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

P03.8.10 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.8.11 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.8.19 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.8.2 Meconium passage during delivery

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.8.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
'Crack baby'

**P04.49** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

*Excludes2:* newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0) withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

**P04.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

**P04.6** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

**P04.8** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

**P04.9** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

**P05** Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

**P05.0** Newborn light for gestational age

*Newborn light-for-dates*

- **P05.00** Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
- **P05.01** Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
- **P05.02** Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
- **P05.03** Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
- **P05.04** Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
- **P05.05** Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
- **P05.06** Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
- **P05.07** Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
- **P05.08** Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

**P05.1** Newborn small for gestational age

*Newborn small-for-dates*

- **P05.10** Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
- **P05.11** Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
- **P05.12** Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
- **P05.13** Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
- **P05.14** Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
- **P05.15** Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
- **P05.16** Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
- **P05.17** Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
- **P05.18** Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

**P05.2** Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age

*Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue*

*Excludes1:* newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)

newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

**P05.9** Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified

*Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS*

**P07** Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

*Note:* When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks
P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks
P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks

P07.3 Other preterm newborn
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks
P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age
P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

**P08.22** Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

**P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening**

*Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening*

**Excludes2:** nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

**P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury**

**Excludes1:** intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

**P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury**
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury

**Excludes1:** subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

**P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury**

**P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury**

**P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury**

**P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury**

**P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury**

**P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury**

**P11 Other births to central nervous system**

**P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury**

**P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury**

**P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury**

**P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve**
Facial palsy due to birth injury

**P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves**

**P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord**
Fracture of spine due to birth injury

**P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified**

**P12 Birth injury to scalp**

**P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury**

**P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury**

**P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury**
Subgaleal hemorrhage

**P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury**

**P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment**
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

**P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp**
P12.81 Caput succedaneum
P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
P13.2 Birth injury to femur
P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
P14.0 Erb’s paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1 Klumpke’s paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
P15.0 Birth injury to liver
   Rupture of liver due to birth injury
P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
   Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3 Birth injury to eye
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
P15.4 Birth injury to face
   Facial congestion due to birth injury
P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
   Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn
   P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
   P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
   P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
   Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)
   P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS
   P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood
   P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS
   P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
   Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents
   P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS
   P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration
   P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration NEC
   P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period
   P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
   P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
   P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
   P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
   P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
   Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)
   P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
   P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
   P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
   P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
Central sleep apnea of newborn
Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
Apnea of prematurity
Obstructive apnea of newborn
Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
Congenital laryngeal stridor
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn
Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)
P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure
P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
   P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
   P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia
P29.2 Neonatal hypertension
P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
   Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
   (Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn
P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn
P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
   P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
   P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes:
- asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
- congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- infant botulism (A48.51)
- infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
- intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
- laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases
   Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth
   P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
      Congenital rubella pneumonitis
   P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
   P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
   P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis
   P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
      Congenital varicella [chickenpox]
   P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn
   Includes: congenital sepsis
   Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)
   P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B
   P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
      P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
      P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci
   P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
   P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci
P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli
P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes
P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism
P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
  necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
  noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
  noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
  Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
- Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
- Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
- Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
- hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
- umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
- Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
- intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
- Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
- Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
- Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
- Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
- Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
- Bleeding into cerebral cortex
- Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages

Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis

Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena

Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata

Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn
P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn
P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus

Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis
Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
   P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
   P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn
P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
   Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)
   kernicterus (P57.-)
   P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
      Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
      Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery
   P59.1 Insipid bile syndrome
   P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
      Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
      P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage
      P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
         Giant cell hepatitis
         Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis
   P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
   P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
   P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
      Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
   Defibrinination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders
   Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)
   P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
      Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization
   P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum
   P61.2 Anemia of prematurity
   P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss
   P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
      Congenital anemia NOS
   P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
      Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)
P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders
P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1) syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0) syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn
P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn
P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia
P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1) dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1) Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances
P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
   Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
   Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
   Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
    Neonatal esophageal reflux
P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn

P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
    Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological
    and biochemical abnormalities.
    Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
    Mild hypothermia of newborn

P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn

P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
    Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn

Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
    hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
    neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
    staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
    diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
    Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
    P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
    Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
    Bronze baby syndrome
    Neonatal scleroderma
    Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)
P84 Other problems with newborn
Acidemia of newborn
Acidosis of newborn
Anoxia of newborn NOS
Asphyxia of newborn NOS
Hypercapnia of newborn
Hypoxemia of newborn
Hypoxia of newborn NOS
Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
            hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
            late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)
P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
            benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
            Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
        P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
        P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
        P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
        P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)
P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn
        Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)
P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn
        Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)

reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth

Deadborn fetus NOS

Fetal death of unspecified cause

Stillbirth NOS

Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)

missed abortion (O02.1)

outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Neonatal abstinence syndrome

Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period

Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
P96.83 Meconium staining

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)

meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly

Acephaly
Acrania
Amyelencephaly
Hemianencephaly
Hemicephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
encephalocystocele
encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
            micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
            acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
            hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
            hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
            macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
Porencephaly
Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal) 
meningocele (spinal) 
meningomyelocele 
myelocele 
myelomeningocele 
rachischisis 
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica) 
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-) 
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus 
Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus 
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus 
Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus 
Dorsal spina bifida NOS 
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus 
Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord 
Atelomyelia 
Myelatelia 
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia 
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified 
Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord 
Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord 
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)  
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)  
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome  
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II  
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)  
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system  
Agenesis of nerve  
Displacement of brachial plexus  
Jaw-winking syndrome  
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified  
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system  
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system  
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)
Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)  
congenital malformation of:  
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)  
larynx (Q31.-)  
lip NEC (Q38.0)  
nose (Q30.-)  
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)  
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit  
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)  
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid  
Ablepharon  
Blepharophimosis, congenital  
Coloboma of eyelid  
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia  
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid  
Congenital accessory eyelid  
Congenital accessory eye muscle  
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus  
Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus  
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye
   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
   Aniridia
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
   Anisocoria, congenital
   Atresia of pupil
   Congenital malformation of iris NOS
   Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
   Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
   Congenital vitreous opacity
Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
   Congenital retinal aneurysm
Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
   Coloboma of optic disc
Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid
Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
   Coloboma of the fundus
Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye
   Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
              ocular albinism (E70.31-)
              optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
              retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
   Axenfeld's anomaly
   Buphthalmos
   Glaucoma of childhood
   Glaucoma of newborn
   Hydrophthalmos
   Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
   Macrocornea with glaucoma
   Megalocornea with glaucoma
Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye
Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of eye
   Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing
   Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)
Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle
Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
   Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus
Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube
Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
   Congenital fusion of ear ossicles
Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
   Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS
Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
   Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
   Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti
Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
   Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle
Accessory tragus
Polyotia
Preauricular appendage or tag
Supernumerary ear
Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotritic

Q17.2 Microtritic

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
cyclopia (Q87.0)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
Fistula of auricle, congenital
Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
Branchial cleft malformation NOS
Cervical auricle
Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
Medial cyst of face and neck
Medial fistula of face and neck
Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

**Q20** Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

*Excludes1:* dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

**Q20.0** Common arterial trunk

Persistent truncus arteriosus

*Excludes1:* aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

**Q20.1** Double outlet right ventricle

Taussig-Bing syndrome

**Q20.2** Double outlet left ventricle

**Q20.3** Discordant ventriculoarterial connection

Dextrotransposition of aorta

Transposition of great vessels (complete)

**Q20.4** Double inlet ventricle

Common ventricle

Cor triloculare biatriatum

Single ventricle

**Q20.5** Discordant atroventricular connection

Corrected transposition

Levotransposition

Ventricular inversion

**Q20.6** Isomerism of atrial appendages

Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

**Q20.8** Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Cor binoculare

**Q20.9** Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

**Q21** Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

*Excludes1:* acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

**Q21.0** Ventricular septal defect

Roger's disease

**Q21.1** Atrial septal defect

Coronary sinus defect

Patent or persistent foramen ovale

Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)

Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

**Q21.2** Atrioventricular septal defect

Common atrioventricular canal

Endocardial cushion defect

Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

**Q21.3** Tetralogy of Fallot

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

**Q21.4** Aortopulmonary septal defect

Aortic septal defect

Aortopulmonary window

**Q21.8** Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Eisenmenger's defect

Pentalogy of Fallot
Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart
Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
  Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
  Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
  Congenital malformation of myocardium
  Congenital malformation of pericardium
  Malposition of heart
  Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of heart
  Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
  Patent ductus Botalli
  Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
  Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
  Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
    congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
  Absence of aorta
  Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
  Aplasia of aorta
  Congenital aneurysm of aorta
  Congenital malformations of aorta
  Congenital dilatation of aorta
  Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
  Hypoplasia of aorta
  Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
  Persistent right aortic arch
  Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
  Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
  Aberrant pulmonary artery
  Agenesis of pulmonary artery
  Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
  Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
  Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
  Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
  Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
Arteriovenous aneurysm
Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Absence of peripheral vascular system
Atresia of peripheral vascular system
Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix
Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
Anomaly of artery or vein NOS
Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
  congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
  ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
  ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
  congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
  congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
  Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
  Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
  Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
  Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
  Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
  Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
  Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
  Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
  Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
  Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
  Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
  Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
  Accessory nose
  Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
  Glottic web of larynx
  Subglottic web of larynx
  Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
Absence of larynx
Agenesis of larynx
Atresia of larynx
Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
Congenital fissure of epiglottis
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
Atresia of trachea
Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
Congenital dilatation of trachea
Congenital malformation of trachea
Congenital stenosis of trachea
Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
Absence of bronchus
Agenesis of bronchus
Atresia of bronchus
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
  Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
  Congenital absence of respiratory system
  Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)
Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
  Includes: cleft palate
  palatoschisis
  Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)
Q35.1 Cleft hard palate
Q35.3 Cleft soft palate
Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.7 Cleft uvula
Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
  Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
  Includes: cleft lip
  cheiloschisis
  congenital fissure of lip
  harelip
  labium leporinum
  Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1 Cleft lip, median
Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
  Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
  Includes: cleft palate
  cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)
Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome
Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 MacroGLOSSIA
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
MicroGLOSSIA

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3  Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4  Esophageal web

Q39.5  Congenital dilatation of esophagus
   Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6  Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
   Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8  Other congenital malformations of esophagus
   Congenital absence of esophagus
   Congenital displacement of esophagus
   Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9  Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40  Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0  Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Congenital or infantile constriction
   Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
   Congenital or infantile spasm
   Congenital or infantile stenosis
   Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1  Congenital hiatus hernia
   Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
   Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2  Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
   Congenital displacement of stomach
   Congenital diverticulum of stomach
   Congenital hourglass stomach
   Congenital duplication of stomach
   Megalogastria
   Microgastria

Q40.3  Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8  Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q41  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
   Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
   meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
   Apple peel syndrome
   Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
   Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42  Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
   Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine
Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
  Imperforate rectum
Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
  Imperforate anus
Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
  Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
  Persistent vitelline duct
Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
  Aganglionosis
  Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
  Congenital dilatation of colon
Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
  Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
  Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
  Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
  Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
  Jackson's membrane
  Malrotation of colon
  Rotation failure of cecum and colon
  Universal mesentery
Q43.4 Duplication of intestine
Q43.5 Ectopic anus
Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
  Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
  congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
  congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
  congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)
  pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)
Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
  Cloaca NOS
Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
  Congenital blind loop syndrome
  Congenital diverticulitis, colon
  Congenital diverticulum, intestine
  Dolichocolon
  Megaloappendix
  Megaloduodenum
  Microcolon
  Transposition of appendix
  Transposition of colon
  Transposition of intestine
Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
    Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
    Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
    Accessory hepatic duct
    Biliary duct duplication
    Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
    Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
    Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
    Accessory liver
    Alagille's syndrome
    Congenital absence of liver
    Congenital hepatomegaly
    Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system
    Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
                congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
    Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
    Accessory pancreas
    Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS
    Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
                cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
                fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
                neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
    Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
    Duplication of digestive system
    Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of digestive system
    Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)
    Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
                syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
    Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus

Q51.810 Arcuate uterus

Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus

Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus

Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
Q51.820 Cervical duplication
Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
Septate vagina NOS
Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
Embryonic vaginal cyst
Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral

Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
   Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias
   Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
   Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
      Hypospadias, coronal
      Hypospadias, glandular
   Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
   Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
   Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
   Q54.4 Congenital chordee
      Chordee without hypospadias
   Q54.8 Other hypospadias
      Hypospadias with intersex state
   Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
   Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
      hypospadias (Q54.-)
   Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
      Monorchism
   Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
      Fusion of testes
   Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
      Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
         Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
      Q55.21 Polyorchism
      Q55.22 Retractile testis
      Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
      Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
   Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
      Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
   Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
      Absence or aplasia of prostate
      Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
      Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
   Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
   Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
      Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
      Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
         Micropenis
      Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis
         Congenital malformation of penis NOS
   Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula
Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
46, XY with streak gonads
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney
congenital atrophy of kidney
infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst

Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type
Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
   Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
   Multicystic dysplastic kidney
   Multicystic kidney (development)
   Multicystic kidney disease
   Multicystic renal dysplasia
   Excludes: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
   Nephronophthisis
   Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
   Fibrocystic kidney
   Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
   Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
   Atresia and stenosis of ureter
      Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
      Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
      Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
   Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
      Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
      Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
         Ectopic ureterocele
      Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
         Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
   Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
   Accessory ureter
   Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
      Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
      Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
      Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
      Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
         Ectopia of ureter
         Ectopic ureter
      Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
   Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
   Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
   Congenital displaced kidney
   Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
   Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
   Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias
   Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
      Ectopia vesicae
   Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
   Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder
      Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
   Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
      Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
   Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
   Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
   Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
      Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
   Cyst of urachus
   Patent urachus
   Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
   Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
   Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
      Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
   Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
   Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula
Q64.74 Double urethra
Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified

Congenital anomalies NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
   Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
   Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
   Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral
Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
   Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
   Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
   Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral
Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
   Congenital dislocatable hip
Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
   Anteversion of femoral neck
   Congenital acetabular dysplasia
   Congenital coxa valga
   Congenital coxa vara
Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
   valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
   varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)
Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
   Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
Congenital rigid flat foot
Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot

Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
Congenital asymmetric talipes
Congenital clubfoot NOS
Congenital talipes NOS
Congenital tarsal coalition
Congenital vertical talus
Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Congenital compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
Congenital depressions in skull
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
Congenital postural scoliosis
Congenital scoliosis NOS

Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)
Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
   Congenital dislocation of knee
   Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
   Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
   Congenital deformity of clavicle
   Congenital deformity of elbow
   Congenital deformity of forearm
   Congenital deformity of scapula
   Congenital deformity of wrist
   Congenital dislocation of elbow
   Congenital dislocation of shoulder
   Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly
   Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)
   Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)
   Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
      Accessory hallux
   Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
      Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly
   Q70.0 Fused fingers
      Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
      Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand
      Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand
      Q70.02 Fused fingers, left hand
      Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral
   Q70.1 Webbed fingers
      Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
      Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified hand
      Q70.11 Webbed fingers, right hand
      Q70.12 Webbed fingers, left hand
      Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral
   Q70.2 Fused toes
      Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
      Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot
      Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot
      Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot
      Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral
   Q70.3 Webbed toes
      Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot
Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot
Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot
Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified

Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- - Q70.3-)

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
  Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
  Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
  Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.10 Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
  Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb
  Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
  Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb
  Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
  Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
  Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
  Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
  Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
Clubhand (congenital)
Radial clubhand
  Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
  Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
  Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
  Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
  Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
  Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
  Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
  Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral
Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
  Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
  Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
  Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
  Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
  Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
    Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
    Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
    Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
    Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
    Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
    Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
    Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
    Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
  Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
  Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
  Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
  Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
    Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
    Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
    Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
    Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
  Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
  Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
    Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
    Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
    Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
    Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
  Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
    Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
    Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Proximal femoral focal deficiency
   Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
   Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
   Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
   Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
   Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
   Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
   Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
   Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
   Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
   Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
   Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
   Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
   Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
   Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
   Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
   Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
      Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
      Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
      Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
      Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
      Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
      Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
      Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
      Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
   Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
   Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
   Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
  Amelia NOS

Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
  Phocomelia NOS

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
  Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
  Ectromelia of limb NOS
  Hemimelia of limb NOS
  Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
  reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
  syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
  Accessory carpal bones
  Cleidocranial dysostosis
  Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
  Macroductyly (fingers)
  Madelung's deformity
  Radioulnar synostosis
  Sprengel's deformity
  Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
  Congenital absence of patella
  Congenital dislocation of patella
  Congenital genu valgum
  Congenital genu varum
  Rudimentary patella

Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
  congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
  Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
  Congenital malformation of ankle joint
  Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
  Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
  congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
  skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
    anencephaly (Q00.0)
    encephalocele (Q01.-)
    hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
    microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
  Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
Franceschetti syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta

Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q76.49</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital absence of vertebra NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital fusion of spine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of spine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemivertebra NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malformation of spine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Platypondylysis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supernumerary vertebra NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q76.5</td>
<td>Cervical rib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supernumerary rib in cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q76.6</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accessory rib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital absence of rib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital fusion of ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of ribs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q76.7</td>
<td>Congenital malformation of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital absence of sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sternum bifidum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q76.8</td>
<td>Other congenital malformations of bony thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q76.9</td>
<td>Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77</td>
<td>Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.0</td>
<td>Achondrogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypochondrogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.1</td>
<td>Thanatophoric short stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.2</td>
<td>Short rib syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.3</td>
<td>Chondrodysplasia punctata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.4</td>
<td>Achondroplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypochondroplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteosclerosis congenita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.5</td>
<td>Diastrophic dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.6</td>
<td>Chondroectodermal dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ellis-van Creveld syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.7</td>
<td>Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.8</td>
<td>Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q77.9</td>
<td>Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q78</td>
<td>Other osteochondrodysplasias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q78.0</td>
<td>Osteogenesis imperfecta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fragilitas ossium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteopsathyrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q78.1</td>
<td>Polysostotic fibrous dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q78.2 **Osteopetrosis**  
Albers-Schönberg syndrome  
Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 **Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**  
Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 **Enchondromatosis**  
Maffucci's syndrome  
Ollier's disease

Q78.5 **Metaphyseal dysplasia**  
Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 **Multiple congenital exostoses**  
Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 **Other specified osteochondrodysplasias**  
Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 **Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified**  
Chondrodystrophy NOS  
Osteodystrophy NOS

**Q79** **Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 **Congenital diaphragmatic hernia**  
*Excludes1:* congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 **Other congenital malformations of diaphragm**  
Absence of diaphragm  
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS  
Eversion of diaphragm

Q79.2 **Exomphalos**  
Omphalocele  
*Excludes1:* umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 **Gastrochisis**

Q79.4 **Prune belly syndrome**  
Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa  
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 **Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**  
*Excludes1:* umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 **Congenital hernia of bladder**

Q79.59 **Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

Q79.6 **Ehlers-Danlos syndrome**

Q79.8 **Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system**  
Absence of muscle  
Absence of tendon  
Accessory muscle  
Amyotrophia congenita  
Congenital constricting bands  
Congenital shortening of tendon  
Poland syndrome

Q79.9 **Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**  
Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS  
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS
Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
   Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
   Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
   Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
   Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
      Collodion baby
   Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
   Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
   Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
   Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
   Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
      Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
   Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
      Herlitz' syndrome
   Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
   Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
   Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
   Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
   congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
   pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
   Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
   Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
   Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum
   Q82.2 Mastocytosis
      Urticaria pigmentosa
      Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
   Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti
   Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
      Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
   Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
      Birthmark NOS
      Flammeus Nevus
      Portwine Nevus
      Sanguineous Nevus
      Strawberry Nevus
      Vascular Nevus NOS
      Verrucous Nevus
      Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
      lentigo (L81.4)
      nevus NOS (D22.-)
      araneus nevus (I78.1)
      melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
      pigmented nevus (D22.-)
spider nevus (I78.1)
stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
               hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
               micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
          Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
          Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
          Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
          Beaded hair
          Monilethrix
          Pili annulati

Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
          Congenital hypertrichosis
          Congenital malformation of hair NOS
          Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

          Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
          Congenital onychauxis
          Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
          Congenital clubnail
          Congenital koilonychia
          Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
          Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
   Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
   familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
   Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
   Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
      Von Recklinghausen disease
   Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
      Acoustic neurofibromatosis
   Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
   Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
   Bourneville's disease
   Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
   Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
   von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
   Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
   nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
   Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

   Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
   Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
   Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
   Cryptophthalmos syndrome
   Cyclopia
   Goldenhar syndrome
   Moebius syndrome
   Oro-facial-digital syndrome
   Robin syndrome
   Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
   Aarskog syndrome
   Cockayne syndrome
   De Lange syndrome
   Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome  
Prader-Willi syndrome  
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome  
Russell-Silver syndrome  
Seckel syndrome  
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome  

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs  
Holt-Oram syndrome  
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome  
Nail patella syndrome  
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome  
Sirenomelia syndrome  
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome  
VATER syndrome  

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth  
Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome  
Sotos syndrome  
Weaver syndrome  

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome  
Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified  
Q87.41 Marfan’s syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations  
  Q87.410 Marfan’s syndrome with aortic dilation  
  Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations  
Q87.42 Marfan’s syndrome with ocular manifestations  
Q87.43 Marfan’s syndrome with skeletal manifestation  

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes  

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)  
Q87.81 Alport syndrome  
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)  
Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified  
  Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome  

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified  

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen  
Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)  
Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)  
Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen  
  Congenital splenomegaly  

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland  
Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)  
  congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)  

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands  
  Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland  
  Persistent thyroglossal duct  
  Thyroglossal cyst  
Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)  
  congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)
Q89.3 Situs inversus
- Dextrocardia with situs inversus
- Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
- Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
- Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
- Transposition of abdominal viscera
- Transposition of thoracic viscera

Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
- Craniopagus
- Dicephaly
- Pygopagus
- Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
- Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
- Multiple congenital deformities NOS

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
- Congenital anomaly NOS
- Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)

Q90 Down syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of mental retardation (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
- Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2 Partial trisomy
Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.6)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome

Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome

Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions

Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.1)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q94 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome
   Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X
Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY
Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX
Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
   Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
   46, XX with streak gonads
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
   Fragile X syndrome

Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities

Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

**Note:** This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded. Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

**Excludes2:**
- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
- signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
- R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
- R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
- R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
- R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
- R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
- R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
- R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
- R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
- R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
- R97 Abnormal tumor markers
- R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

**R00 Abnormalities of heart beat**

**Excludes1:** abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1)
   specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

**R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified**
- Rapid heart beat
- Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
- Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

**Excludes1:** neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
   paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)
R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
- Sinoatrial bradycardia
- Sinus bradycardia
- Slow heart beat
- Vagal bradycardia

**Excludes1:** neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
- Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

**Excludes1:** cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
- Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
- Cardiac bruit NOS
- Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
- Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
- Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

**Note:** This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

**Excludes1:** hypotension (I95.-)
- Maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
- Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
- Hemorrhage from nose
- Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

**Excludes2:** hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
- Blood-stained sputum
- Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

**R04.81** Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants
- AIPHI
- Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

**Excludes1:** perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.1-)
- von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**R04.89** Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
- Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough
Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
  smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest (R09.2)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
  transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
  laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
  Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
  Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)
  sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
  Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
  Breath-holding (spells)
  Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
  pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat
  Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
    sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
  Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
    pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
  Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain
  R07.81 Pleurodynia
    Pleurodynia NOS
    Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)
  R07.82 Intercostal pain
  R07.89 Other chest pain
    Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
    respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
    respiratory failure (J96.-)
    respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia
  Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
    asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
    birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
    hypercapnia (R06.4)
    hyperventilation (R06.4)
    traumatic asphyxia (T71-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy
  Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest
  Cardiorespiratory failure
  Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
    respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
    respiratory failure (J96.-)
    respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
    respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
    respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
  Abnormal amount of sputum
  Abnormal color of sputum
  Abnormal odor of sputum
  Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

- Bruit (arterial)
- Abnormal chest percussion
- Feeling of foreign body in throat
- Friction sounds in chest
- Chest tympany
- Choking sensation
- Rales
- Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)

wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
- intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
- newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
- newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
- pylorospasm (K31.3)
- signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
- symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
- symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)

Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
- flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

- Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)

- generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
- localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
Abdominal tenderness NOS
  R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness
  R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
  R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
  R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
  R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic
Colic NOS
Infantile colic
  Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain
  Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting
  Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.a-)
    excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
    hematemesis (K92.0)
    neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
    newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
    psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
    vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
    vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea
Nausea NOS
Nausea without vomiting

R11.1 Vomiting
  R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified
  Vomiting NOS
  R11.11 Vomiting without nausea
R11.12 Projectile vomiting
R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter
R11.14 Bilious vomiting
   Bilious emesis

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
   Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12 Heartburn
   Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
   functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia
   R13.0 Aphagia
      Inability to swallow
      Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)
   R13.1 Dysphagia
      Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
      Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)
   R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified
      Difficulty in swallowing NOS
   R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase
   R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase
   R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase
   R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase
   R13.19 Other dysphagia
      Cervical dysphagia
      Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
   Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)
   R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
      Bloating
      Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
   R14.1 Gas pain
   R14.2 Eructation
   R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence
   Includes: encopresis NOS
   Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)
   R15.0 Incomplete defecation
      Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
      fecal impaction (K56.41)
   R15.1 Fecal smearing
      Fecal soiling
   R15.2 Fecal urgency
   R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
      Fecal incontinence NOS
R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
  R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
    Hepatomegaly NOS
  R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
    Splenomegaly NOS
  R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
    Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice
  Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites
  Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
  Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
    ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
    ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites
  Code first malignancy, such as:
    malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
    secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites
  Ascites NOS
  Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
  Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
  Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
    ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site
R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.05 Periumbilical swelling, mass or lump
  Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump
R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
  Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
  Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
  Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
  Hyperperistalsis
R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
   Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
   Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
              functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
   Abnormal stool color
   Bulky stools
   Mucus in stools
   Occult blood in feces
   Occult blood in stools
   Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
              neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
   Diarrhea NOS
   Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
              neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
              psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

   Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
   Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
   Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
              psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
   Formication
   Pins and needles
   Tingling skin
   Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
   Includes: rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash - code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)
R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral
R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral
R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes
R23.0 Cyanosis
Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor
Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing
Excessive blushing
Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
Petechiae
Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture
Desquamation of skin
Induration of skin
Scaling of skin
Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes
R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
  stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
  tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
  essential tremor (G25.0)
  hysterical tremor (F44.4)
  intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
  charley-horse (M62.831)
  infantile spasms (G40.4-)
  muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
  muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation
  Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
  hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
  immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait
  Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait
  Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
  unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
  hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination
R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm
Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
    neonatal tetany (P71.3)
    parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
    post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex
Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
    hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
    vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip
Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis
Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
Falling
Tendency to fall
Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
    history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop
Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
    facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height
Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis
Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
    psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
    spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
    torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
    torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
R30  Pain associated with micturition
   Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)
   R30.0  Dysuria
         Strangury
   R30.1  Vesical tenesmus
   R30.9  Painful micturition, unspecified
         Painful urination NOS

R31  Hematuria
   Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
         acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
         acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
         recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)
   R31.0  Gross hematuria
   R31.1  Benign essential microscopic hematuria
   R31.2  Other microscopic hematuria
   R31.9  Hematuria, unspecified

R32  Unspecified urinary incontinence
   Enuresis NOS
   Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
         nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
         stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
         urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33  Retention of urine
   Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
   R33.0  Drug induced retention of urine
         Code first  (T36-T50) to identify the drug
   R33.8  Other retention of urine
         Code first  if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
         enlarged prostate (N40.1)
   R33.9  Retention of urine, unspecified

R34  Anuria and oliguria
   Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
         anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
         anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35  Polyuria
   Code first  if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)
   Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)
   R35.0  Frequency of micturition
   R35.1  Nocturia
   R35.8  Other polyuria
         Polyuria NOS

R36  Urethral discharge
   R36.0  Urethral discharge without blood
   R36.1  Hematospermia
R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
   Code first if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
   Weak urinary steam

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination
   Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
   Prerenal uremia
   Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
   Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
   Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
   urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)
Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma
   Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence
   Drowsiness
   Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor
   Catatonic stupor
   Semicoma
   Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
   coma (R40.2-)
   depressive stupor (F31-F33)
   dissociative stupor (F44.2)
   manic stupor (F30.2)
R40.2 Coma
Coma NOS
Unconsciousness NOS

**Code first** any associated:
- coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
- coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:
- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

**Note:** A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale
These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

R40.20 Unspecified coma

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open
- R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
- R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
- R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
- R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response
- R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
- R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
- R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
- R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
- R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response
- R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
- R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
- R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
- R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
- R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
- R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

**Excludes1:** dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia
Amnesia NOS
Memory loss NOS

**Excludes1:** amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04) amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6) transient global amnesia (G45.4)

**R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome**
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided inattention
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

**Excludes1:** visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

**R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline**
Senility NOS

**R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified**
Change in mental status NOS

**Excludes1:** altered level of consciousness (R40.-) altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition delirium NOS (R41.0)

**R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning**
IQ level 71 to 84

**Excludes1:** mental retardation (F70-F79)

**R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit**

**R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit**

**Excludes1:** attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

**R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit**

**R41.842 Visuospatial deficit**

**R41.843 Psychomotor deficit**

**R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit**

**R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**
Anosognosia

**R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R42 Dizziness and giddiness**
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

**Excludes1:** vertiginous syndromes (H81.-) vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

**R43 Disturbances of smell and taste**

**R43.0 Anosmia**

**R43.1 Parosmia**

**R43.2 Parageusia**

**R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste**
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

**R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste**
R44  Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
  hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
  hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
  hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0  Auditory hallucinations
R44.1  Visual hallucinations
R44.2  Other hallucinations
R44.3  Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8  Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45  Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0  Nervousness
  Nervous tension
R45.1  Restlessness and agitation
R45.2  Unhappiness
R45.3  Demoralization and apathy
  Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4  Irritability and anger
R45.5  Hostility
R45.6  Violent behavior
R45.7  State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8  Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
  R45.81  Low self-esteem
  R45.82  Worries
  R45.83  Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
    Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
  R45.84  Anhedonia
  R45.85  Homicidal and suicidal ideations
    Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
    R45.850  Homicidal ideations
    R45.851  Suicidal ideations
  R45.86  Emotional lability
  R45.87  Impulsiveness
  R45.89  Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46  Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
  mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

R46.0  Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1  Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2  Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
   Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
   R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
      Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
   R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
      cluttering (F80.81)
      specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
      stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
   R47.01 Aphasia
      Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
      progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
   R47.02 Dysphasia
      Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
      Parkinson's disease (G20)
   Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
      childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
      fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia
   Astereognosia (astereognosis)
   Autotopagnosia
   Excludes1: visual object agnosia H53.16
R48.2 Apraxia
   Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
   Acalculia
   Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders
   Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
   Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
   Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
   R49.21 Hypernasality
   R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
   Change in voice NOS
   Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin
   Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
   febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
   fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
   fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
   hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
   malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
   puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever
   R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
      leukemia (C91-C95)
      neutropenia (D70.-)
      sickle cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever
   Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
   posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
   postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
   Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
   FNHTR
   Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever
Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache
Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Chronic pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)

exhaustion and fatigue due to:

depressive episode (F32.-)
excessive exertion (T73.3)
exposure (T73.2)
heat (T67.-)
pregnancy (O26.8-)
recurrent depressive episode (F33)
senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise

Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility

Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS

Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue

Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility

Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility

Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)

senile psychosis (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse

Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
heat syncope (T67.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
shock NOS (R57.9)
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)
R56.0  Febrile convulsions

R56.00  Simple febrile convulsions
Febrile convulsion NOS
Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01  Complex febrile convulsions
Atypical febrile seizure
Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure

Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1  Post traumatic seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9  Unspecified convulsions
Convulsion disorder
Fit NOS
Recurrent convulsions
Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57  Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.3)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
psychic shock (F43.0)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
traumatic shock (T79.4)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0  Cardiogenic shock

R57.1  Hypovolemic shock

R57.8  Other shock

R57.9  Shock, unspecified
Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58  Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59  Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.-)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0  Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1  Generalized enlarged lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy NOS
R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes¹: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18.-)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
ydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
ydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
ydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

R60.9 Edema, unspecified
Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes¹: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
Frey’s syndrome (L74.52)
localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes¹: delayed puberty (E30.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes¹: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight

Excludes¹: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS

Excludes¹: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
  eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.0-)
  malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
  Loss of appetite
  Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
  loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
  Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
  Excessive eating
  Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
  Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS
  Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
  infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain
  Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
  obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight
  Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
  Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
  anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
  malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
  Wasting syndrome
  Code first underlying condition, if known
  Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
  nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin
  Code first underlying condition, such as:
  heatstroke (T67.0)
  injury and trauma (S00-T88)
  Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
  severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
  Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction
  Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
  acute kidney failure (N17.-)
  acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.2 Severe sepsis**
Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:
Infection following a procedure (T81.4)
Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
Puerperal sepsis (O85)
Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
Sepsis NOS A41.9

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock**
Sepsis NOS

**R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock**

---

**R68 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature**

**Excludes1:** hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**Excludes1:** colic, infantile (R10.83)
zeonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)**

**Excludes1:** excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

**R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)**
Irritable infant

**R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)**
Apparent life threatening event in newborn

**Code first** confirmed diagnosis, if known

**Use additional** code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

**R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified**
Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
  dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
  salivary gland hyposcretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers
Clubbing of nails
Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
Decreased sexual desire
R68.83 Chills (without fever)
Chills NOS
Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)
R68.84 Jaw pain
Mandibular pain
Maxilla pain
Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness, unspecified
Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
  abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
  lipids (E78.-)
  platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
  white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetic Index
  hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
  anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
  benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
  congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
  newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
  polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
  polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
  polycythemia vera (D45)
  secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis
R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test
Abnormal result of Mantoux test

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood

Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)

R78.79 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.8 Finding of specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc

Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]

**Excludes1:** coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

**Excludes1:** abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

**Excludes1:** gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
Idiopathic proteinuria

**Excludes1:** isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

**Excludes1:** renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

**Includes:** chromoabnormalities in urine

**Use additional** code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

**Excludes2:** hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

**Excludes1:** filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

**Excludes1:** hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
Positive culture findings of urine
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)
R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
  abnormal findings in saliva
  Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
  fecal abnormalities (R19.5)
R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
  Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
  carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
  dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
  severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
  anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
  Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
  Abnormal anal cytology NOS
  Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
    Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
    condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
  R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
    Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
  R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
    Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
  abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
  abnormal spermatozoa
  Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
    oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs
R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
  Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
  abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix
(ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

**Excludes2:**
- vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
- vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

**R87.620** Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

**R87.621** Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

**R87.622** Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

**R87.623** High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

**R87.624** Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina

**R87.625** Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina

Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

**R87.628** Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

**R87.629** Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

- Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
- Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
- Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
- Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
- Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
- Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

**R87.69** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

**R87.7** Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
- severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
- severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

**R87.8** Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

**R87.81** High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
- condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

**R87.810** Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.811** Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.82** Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

**Use additional** code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

**R87.820** Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.821** Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.89** Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
        abnormal findings in synovial fluid
        abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)
Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
         nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
         nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
         nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
         nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
         nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
        diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
Coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast
R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)
R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies
Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.02 Abnormal brain scan

R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye

R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]

R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal retinal function study

R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye

R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
  R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
  R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
  R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses

R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
  R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
  R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
    Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
  R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
  Reduced ventilatory capacity
  Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
  R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
  R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
    Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
  R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
    Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
    Abnormal phonocardiogram
    Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
  Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
  Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
  Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
  Abnormal bladder function test
  Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers
  Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
  Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
  R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
  R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
  R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
  R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
  Death (unexplained) NOS
  Unspecified cause of mortality
Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
  obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09  Injuries to the head
S10-S19  Injuries to the neck
S20-S29  Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39  Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49  Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59  Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69  Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79  Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89  Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99  Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07  Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14  Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19  Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T25  Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28  Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32  Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34  Frostbite
T36-T50  Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65  Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78  Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79  Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88  Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
  injuries of eye
  injuries of face [any part]
  injuries of gum
  injuries of jaw
  injuries of oral cavity
  injuries of palate
  injuries of periorcular area
  injuries of scalp
  injuries of temporomandibular joint area
  injuries of tongue
  injuries of tooth

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
  effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
  effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
  effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**Code also** for any associated infection

**S00 Superficial injury of head**

*Excludes1:* diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
- focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
- injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
- open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.00</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.01</td>
<td>Abrasion of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.02</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.03</td>
<td>Contusion of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.04</td>
<td>External constriction of part of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.05</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.06</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area**

- Black eye

*Excludes2:* contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.11</td>
<td>Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.12</td>
<td>Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area**

*Excludes2:* superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.20</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.201</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.202</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.209</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.21</td>
<td>Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.211</td>
<td>Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.212</td>
<td>Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.219</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.22</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.221</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.222</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
  S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
  S00.31 Abrasion of nose
  S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
  S00.33 Contusion of nose
    Bruise of nose
    Hematoma of nose
  S00.34 External constriction of nose
  S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
    Splinter in the nose
  S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
  S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
    Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)
S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
  S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
    S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
    S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
    S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
  S00.41 Abrasion of ear
    S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
    S00.412 Abrasion of left ear
    S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.43</td>
<td>Contusion of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.431</td>
<td>Contusion of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.432</td>
<td>Contusion of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.439</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.44</td>
<td>External constriction of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.469</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.479</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.5</td>
<td>Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.50</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.501</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.502</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.51</td>
<td>Abrasion of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.511</td>
<td>Abrasion of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.512</td>
<td>Abrasion of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.52</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.521</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.522</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.53</td>
<td>Contusion of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.531</td>
<td>Contusion of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.532</td>
<td>Contusion of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.54</td>
<td>External constriction of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.541</td>
<td>External constriction of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.542</td>
<td>External constriction of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.551</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.552</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.561</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.562</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.8</td>
<td>Superficial injury of other parts of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.80</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.83</td>
<td>Contusion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.84</td>
<td>External constriction of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.92</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.93</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.96</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S00.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
  Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01  Open wound of head
  Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
  Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
    traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

  Code also  any associated:
    injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
    injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
    intracranial injury (S06.-)
    wound infection

S01.0  Open wound of scalp
  Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00  Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01  Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02  Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05  Open bite of scalp
  Bite of scalp NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1  Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
  Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10  Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11  Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12  Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.15</td>
<td>Open bite of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.2</td>
<td>Open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.25</td>
<td>Open bite of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of nose NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.3</td>
<td>Open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.312</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.319</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.32</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.321</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.322</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.329</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.331</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.35</td>
<td>Open bite of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of ear NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES* 2011
Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)

S01.351 Open bite of right ear
S01.352 Open bite of left ear
S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area

- Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
  - Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
  - S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  - S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

- Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
  - tooth fracture (S02.5)

- S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
  - S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
  - S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity

- S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  - S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
S01.512  Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.52  Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.521  Laceration with foreign body of lip
   S01.522  Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.53  Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
   S01.531  Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
   S01.532  Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.54  Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.541  Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
   S01.542  Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.55  Open bite of lip and oral cavity
   S01.551  Open bite of lip
      Bite of lip NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
   S01.552  Open bite of oral cavity
      Bite of oral cavity NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)
S01.8  Open wound of other parts of head
   S01.80  Unspecified open wound of other part of head
   S01.81  Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
   S01.82  Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
   S01.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
   S01.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
S01.9  Open wound of unspecified part of head
   S01.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
   S01.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.93  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.94  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
   S01.95  Open bite of unspecified part of head
      Bite of other part of head NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
S02  Fracture of skull and facial bones
   Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
      A - initial encounter for closed fracture
      B - initial encounter for open fracture
      D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
      G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
      K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
      S - sequela

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011  Page 965
Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
  Fracture of frontal bone
  Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
  Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
S02.11 Fracture of occiput
  S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
  S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
  S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
  S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
  S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
  S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
  Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
  Fracture of ethmoid sinus
  Fracture of frontal sinus
  Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
  Fracture of orbital roof
  Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
  Fracture of sphenoid
  Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
  Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
  Fracture of superior maxilla
  Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
  Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
  S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
  S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
  S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified

S02.41 LeFort fracture
  S02.411 LeFort I fracture
  S02.412 LeFort II fracture
  S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
  Broken tooth
  Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
  S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
  S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
  Fracture of orbit NOS
  Fracture of palate

  Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
  fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

  S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
  S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

  Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

  Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  Code also any associated open wound

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
  Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
  Dislocation of mandible
  Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw
  Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve

  The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Code first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Code also any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
   S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye
   S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye
   S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
      Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
Injury of optic radiation
   S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
   S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
   S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
      Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
   S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye
   S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye
   S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
      Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
   S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
   S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
   S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve
   S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
   S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
   S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve
   S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
   S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
   S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S04.40</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.41</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.42</td>
<td>Injury of abducent nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.5</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 7th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.50</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.51</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.52</td>
<td>Injury of facial nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.6</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of auditory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 8th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.60</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.61</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.62</td>
<td>Injury of acoustic nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.7</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of 11th cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.70</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.71</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.72</td>
<td>Injury of accessory nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.8</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.81</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.812</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.819</td>
<td>Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.89</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of vagus [10th] nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.891</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.892</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.899</td>
<td>Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S04.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified cranial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05</td>
<td>Injury of eye and orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: open wound of eye and orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.0</td>
<td>Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foreign body in cornea (T15.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.00</td>
<td>Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.01</td>
<td>Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.02</td>
<td>Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.03</td>
<td>Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, bilateral eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues**

*Traumatic hyphema*

*Excludes 2:*

- black eye NOS (S00.1)
- contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.10</td>
<td>Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.11</td>
<td>Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.12</td>
<td>Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.20</td>
<td>Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.21</td>
<td>Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.22</td>
<td>Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**

Laceration of eye NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.30</td>
<td>Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.31</td>
<td>Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.32</td>
<td>Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body**

*Excludes 2:*

- retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.40</td>
<td>Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.41</td>
<td>Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.42</td>
<td>Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball**

*Excludes 2:*

- retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.50</td>
<td>Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.51</td>
<td>Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.52</td>
<td>Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball**

Ocular penetration NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.60</td>
<td>Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.61</td>
<td>Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.62</td>
<td>Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.7 Avulsion of eye**

Traumatic enucleation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.70</td>
<td>Avulsion of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.71</td>
<td>Avulsion of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S05.72</td>
<td>Avulsion of left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit**

Lacrimal duct injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S05.8x</td>
<td>Other injuries of eye and orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S05.8x1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.8x2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.8x9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
Injury of eye NOS
S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury
Includes: traumatic brain injury
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated:
- open wound of head (S01.-)
- skull fracture (S02.-)

S06.0 Concussion
Commotio cerebri
Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0x Concussion
S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness
S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema
S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.1x3  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.1x4  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.1x5  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1x6  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.1x7  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1x8  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1x9  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2  Diffuse traumatic brain injury
Diffuse axonal brain injury
Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1x-)

S06.2x  Diffuse traumatic brain injury
S06.2x0  Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.2x1  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.2x2  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.2x3  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.2x4  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2x5  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.2x6  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.2x7  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x8  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x9  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3  Focal traumatic brain injury
Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury
S06.300  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.301  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.302  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.303  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum
S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum
S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.326</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.327</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.328</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.329</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.33</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.330</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.331</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.332</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.333</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.334</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.335</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.336</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.337</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.338</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.339</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.34</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.340</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.341</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.342</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.343</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.344</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.345</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.346</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.347</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.348  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.349  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS
S06.35  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
    Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
S06.350  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.351  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.352  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.353  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.354  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.355  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.356  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.357  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.358  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.359  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
    Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

S06.36  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
    Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
S06.360  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
S06.361  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.362  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.363  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.364  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.365  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.366  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.367  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.368  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.369  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
         Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
         Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
         Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS
S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4x0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness
S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.5x4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.5x5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.5x6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.5x7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
S06.5x8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
S06.5x9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.6x1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.6x2  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.6x3  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.6x4  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.6x5  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.6x6  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.6x7  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.6x8  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.6x9  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.8  Other specified intracranial injuries
S06.81  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
S06.810  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
S06.811  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.812  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.813  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.814  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.815  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.816  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.817  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.818  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.819  Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.82  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
S06.820  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.90x Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
S06.9x1  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.9x2  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.9x3  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9x4  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9x5  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9x6  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9x7  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x8  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x9  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07  Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- intracranial injuries (S06-)
- skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S07.0  Crushing injury of face
S07.1  Crushing injury of skull
S07.8  Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9  Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08  Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S08.0  Avulsion of scalp
S08.1  Traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.11  Complete traumatic amputation of ear
    S08.111  Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
    S08.112  Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
    S08.119  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
  S08.12  Partial traumatic amputation of ear
    S08.121  Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
    S08.122  Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
    S08.129  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8  Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
  S08.81  Traumatic amputation of nose
S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head
Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)
Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS
S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head
S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS
S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear
S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear
S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011
Page 981
S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS

Excludes1:
- brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
- head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
- intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes:
- injuries of nape
- injuries of supraclavicular region
- injuries of throat

Excludes2:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
- effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
- effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
- effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
- Contusion of cervical esophagus
- Contusion of larynx
- Contusion of pharynx
- Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.11 Abrasion of throat

S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat

S10.14 External constriction of part of throat

S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
- Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1:
- open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck
S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck
S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
   Splinter in other specified part of neck
S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck
S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck
   Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
  S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
  S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
  S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
  S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
  S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
  S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
  S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
  S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck
  Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also any associated:
   spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
   wound infection

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea
  S11.01 Open wound of larynx
     Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
     S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
     S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
     S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
     S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
     S11.015 Open bite of larynx
        Bite of larynx NOS
     S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

  S11.02 Open wound of trachea
     Open wound of cervical trachea
     Open wound of trachea NOS
     Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
     S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
     S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
     S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
     S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025  Open bite of trachea
          Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029  Unspecified open wound of trachea
S11.03  Open wound of vocal cord
  S11.031  Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
  S11.032  Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
  S11.033  Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
  S11.034  Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035  Open bite of vocal cord
          Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039  Unspecified open wound of vocal cord
S11.1  Open wound of thyroid gland
  S11.10  Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
  S11.11  Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
  S11.12  Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
  S11.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
  S11.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
  S11.15  Open bite of thyroid gland
          Bite of thyroid gland NOS
S11.2  Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
  S11.20  Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  S11.21  Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  S11.22  Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  S11.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  S11.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  S11.25  Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
          Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
S11.8  Open wound of other specified parts of neck
  S11.80  Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
  S11.81  Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
  S11.82  Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
  S11.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
  S11.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
  S11.85  Open bite of other specified part of neck
          Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
          Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
  S11.89  Other open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.9  Open wound of unspecified part of neck
  S11.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
  S11.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
Atlas

S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.11 Type II dens fracture
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S12.10</td>
<td>Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.11</td>
<td>Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.12</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.12</td>
<td>Other dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.12</td>
<td>Other displaced dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.12</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced dens fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.13</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.13</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.13</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.14</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.15</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.15</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.15</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.19</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.19</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.2</td>
<td>Fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.20</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.20</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.23</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.23</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.23</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.24</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.25</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.25</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.25</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.29</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.29</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.3</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.30</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.30</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.33</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.33</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.33</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.34</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.35</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.35</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S12.39  Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4  Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.40  Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.400  Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.401  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.43  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.430  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.431  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.44  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.45  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.450  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.451  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.49  Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5  Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.50  Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck
Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified
Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

Code also any associated:
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atlanto-occipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipito-atlantal joint

S13.10 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.11 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae

S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
Code to highest level of cervical cord injury
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Code also** any associated:
- fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6-)
- open wound of neck (S11-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

### S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

### S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

#### S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.101** Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.102** Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.103** Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.104** Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.105** Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.106** Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.107** Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.108** Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.109** Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

##### Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

- **S14.11** Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

#### S14.10 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.111** Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.112** Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.113** Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.114** Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.115** Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.116** Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.117** Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.118** Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.119** Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

#### S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.121** Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.122** Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.123** Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.124** Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.125** Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.126** Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.127** Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.128** Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.129** Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

#### S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.131** Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.132** Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck
S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
  S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
  S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
  S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
Incomplete transection of carotid artery
Laceration of carotid artery NOS
Superficial laceration of carotid artery
  S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
  S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
  S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
Complete transection of carotid artery
Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
  S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
  S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
  S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery
  S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
  S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
  S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
  S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
  S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
  S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
  S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
  S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
  S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
  S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
  S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
  S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein

**S15.20** Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
- **S15.201** Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
- **S15.202** Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
- **S15.209** Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

**S15.21** Minor laceration of external jugular vein
- Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
- Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
- Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
- **S15.211** Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
- **S15.212** Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
- **S15.219** Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

**S15.22** Major laceration of external jugular vein
- Complete transection of external jugular vein
- Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
- **S15.221** Major laceration of right external jugular vein
- **S15.222** Major laceration of left external jugular vein
- **S15.229** Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

**S15.29** Other specified injury of external jugular vein
- **S15.291** Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
- **S15.292** Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
- **S15.299** Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

### S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein

**S15.30** Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
- **S15.301** Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
- **S15.302** Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
- **S15.309** Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

**S15.31** Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
- Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
- Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
- Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
- **S15.311** Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
- **S15.312** Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
- **S15.319** Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

**S15.32** Major laceration of internal jugular vein
- Complete transection of internal jugular vein
- Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
- **S15.321** Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
- **S15.322** Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
- **S15.329** Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
   S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
   S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
   S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
   Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
   Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck
   Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
      injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
      open wound of neck (S11.-)
      spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
      vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck
   S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
   S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
   S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
      Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
   S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
   S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
   S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck
### Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

**Includes:**
- injuries of breast
- injuries of chest (wall)
- injuries of interscapular area

**Excludes2:**
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  - effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
  - effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  - effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
  - effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  - frostbite (T33-T34)
- injuries of axilla
- injuries of clavicle
- injuries of scapular region
- injuries of shoulder
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S20.0 Contusion of breast**

- S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.01 Contusion of right breast
- S20.02 Contusion of left breast

**S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast**

- S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
  - S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
  - S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
  - S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.11 Abrasion of breast
  - S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
  - S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
  - S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
  - S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
  - S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
  - S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
  - S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
  - S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
  - S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
  - Splinter in the breast
  - S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
  - S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159  Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
S20.16  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
S20.161  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
S20.162  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
S20.169  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
S20.17  Other superficial bite of breast
Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
S20.171  Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
S20.172  Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
S20.179  Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast
S20.2  Contusion of thorax
S20.20  Contusion of thorax, unspecified
S20.21  Contusion of front wall of thorax
S20.211  Contusion of right front wall of thorax
S20.212  Contusion of left front wall of thorax
S20.219  Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.22  Contusion of back wall of thorax
S20.221  Contusion of right back wall of thorax
S20.222  Contusion of left back wall of thorax
S20.229  Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.3  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
S20.30  Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
S20.301  Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
S20.302  Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
S20.309  Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.31  Abrasion of front wall of thorax
S20.311  Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
S20.312  Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
S20.319  Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.32  Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
S20.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
S20.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
S20.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.34  External constriction of front wall of thorax
S20.341  External constriction of right front wall of thorax
S20.342  External constriction of left front wall of thorax
S20.349  External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.35  Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
Splinter in front wall of thorax
S20.351  Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.44</td>
<td>External constriction of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.469</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S20.472  Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9  Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91  Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94  External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95  Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97  Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21  Open wound of thorax
Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also  any associated injury (to) (such as):
  heart (S26.-)
  intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
  rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
  traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
  traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
  traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
  wound infection

S21.0  Open wound of breast

S21.00  Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001  Unspecified open wound of right breast
S21.002  Unspecified open wound of left breast
S21.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

S21.01  Laceration without foreign body of breast

S21.011  Laceration without foreign body of right breast
S21.012  Laceration without foreign body of left breast
S21.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.02  Laceration with foreign body of breast

S21.021  Laceration with foreign body of right breast
S21.022  Laceration with foreign body of left breast
S21.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of breast

S21.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast
S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.15</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of front wall of thorax NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.2</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.25</td>
<td>Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.251</td>
<td>Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.252</td>
<td>Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.259</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.3</td>
<td>Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.312</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.319</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.32</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.321</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.322</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.329</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.331</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35   Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
    Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.351  Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.352  Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.359  Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4    Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.40   Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.401  Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.402  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.41   Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.411  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.412  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.42   Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.421  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.422  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.43   Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.431  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.432  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.439  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.44   Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.441  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.442  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.449  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45  Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451  Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.452  Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.459  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9  Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
S21.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.93  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.94  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.95  Open bite of unspecified part of thorax
Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22  Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

Note: A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes:
fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Code first any associated:
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)
Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S22.0  Fracture of thoracic vertebra

S22.00  Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.008  Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.01  Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.018</td>
<td>Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.019</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.02</td>
<td>Fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.020</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.021</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.022</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.028</td>
<td>Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.029</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.03</td>
<td>Fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.030</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.031</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.032</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.038</td>
<td>Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.039</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.04</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.040</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.041</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.042</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.048</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.049</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.05</td>
<td>Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.050</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.058</td>
<td>Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.06</td>
<td>Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.060</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.061</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.062</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.068</td>
<td>Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.069</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.07</td>
<td>Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.070</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.071</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.072</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.078</td>
<td>Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S22.079  Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.08  Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
  S22.080  Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
  S22.081  Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
  S22.082  Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
  S22.088  Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
  S22.089  Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2  Fracture of sternum
  S22.20  Unspecified fracture of sternum
  S22.21  Fracture of manubrium
  S22.22  Fracture of body of sternum
  S22.23  Sternal manubrial dissociation
  S22.24  Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3  Fracture of one rib
  S22.31  Fracture of one rib, right side
  S22.32  Fracture of one rib, left side
  S22.39  Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4  Multiple fractures of ribs
  Fractures of two or more ribs
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
  S22.41  Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
  S22.42  Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
  S22.43  Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
  S22.49  Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5  Flail chest

S22.9  Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
  Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
  strain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic hemorrhosis of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

  Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
  strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  Code also any associated open wound

S23.0  Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
  Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)
S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

Code also any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
   S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
   S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
   S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
   S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
   S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
   S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
   S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
   S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
   S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
   S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
   S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
   S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
   S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
   S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
   S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
   S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
   S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
   S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
   S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
   S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
   S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
   S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
   S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
   S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41 Sprain of ribs
S23.42 Sprain of sternum
  S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
  S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
  S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
  S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also any associated:
  fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
  open wound of thorax (S21.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
- Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
- Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
- Injury of cardiac plexus
- Injury of esophageal plexus
- Injury of pulmonary plexus
- Injury of stellate ganglion
- Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
- Injury of aorta NOS
- S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
- S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
  - Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
  - Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
  - Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
- S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
  - Complete transection of thoracic aorta
  - Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta
- S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery
- S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.101  Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.102  Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.109  Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11  Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111  Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.112  Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.119  Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12  Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121  Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.122  Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.129  Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19  Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.191  Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.192  Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.199  Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2  Injury of superior vena cava
Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20  Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21  Minor laceration of superior vena cava
Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22  Major laceration of superior vena cava
Complete transection of superior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29  Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3  Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30  Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.301  Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.302  Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.309  Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31  Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311  Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312  Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319  Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32  Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.321</td>
<td>Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.322</td>
<td>Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.329</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.4</td>
<td>Injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.41</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.42</td>
<td>Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.5</td>
<td>Injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.51</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
Injury of azygos vein
Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Code also any associated:
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S26.12</td>
<td>Laceration of heart without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.19</td>
<td>Other injury of heart without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.9</td>
<td>Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.91</td>
<td>Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.92</td>
<td>Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26.99</td>
<td>Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S27** Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

**Excludes2:** injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

**S27.0** Traumatic pneumothorax

**Excludes1:** spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

**S27.1** Traumatic hemothorax

**S27.2** Traumatic hemopneumothorax

**S27.3** Other and unspecified injuries of lung

**S27.30** Unspecified injury of lung

- S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
- S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
- S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

**S27.31** Primary blast injury of lung
Blast injury of lung NOS

- S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
- S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
- S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

**S27.32** Contusion of lung

- S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
- S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
- S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

**S27.33** Laceration of lung

- S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
- S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
- S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

**S27.39** Other injuries of lung
Secondary blast injury of lung

- S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
- S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
  S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
  Blast injury of bronchus NOS
  S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
  S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
  S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
  Secondary blast injury of bronchus
  S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea

S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
  Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS

S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea

S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea

S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
  Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura

S27.63 Laceration of pleura

S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
  S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
  S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
  S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
  Injury of thymus gland
  S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
    Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
    S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
    S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
    S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
  S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
    S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
    S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
    S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
  S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.009  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.01  Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.011  Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.012  Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.019  Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.02  Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.021  Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.022  Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.029  Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.09  Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.091  Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.092  Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.099  Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8  Other specified injuries of thorax

S29.9  Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
  injuries to the anus
  injuries to the buttock
  injuries to the external genitalia
  injuries to the flank
  injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
  effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
  effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30  Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S30.0  Contusion of lower back and pelvis
  Contusion of buttok

S30.1  Contusion of abdominal wall
  Contusion of flank
  Contusion of groin

S30.2  Contusion of external genital organs
  S30.20  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
    S30.201  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
    S30.202  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
  S30.21  Contusion of penis
  S30.22  Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23  Contusion of vagina and vulva

S30.3  Contusion of anus

S30.8  Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.81  Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.810  Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
  S30.811  Abrasion of abdominal wall
  S30.812  Abrasion of penis
  S30.813  Abrasion of scrotum and testes
  S30.814  Abrasion of vagina and vulva
  S30.815  Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.816  Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.817  Abrasion of anus

S30.82  Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.820  Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
  S30.821  Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
  S30.822  Blister (nonthermal) of penis
  S30.823  Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
  S30.824  Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
  S30.825  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.826  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
  S30.827  Blister (nonthermal) of anus

S30.84  External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.840  External constriction of lower back and pelvis
  S30.841  External constriction of abdominal wall
  S30.842  External constriction of penis
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  S30.843  External constriction of scrotum and testes
  S30.844  External constriction of vagina and vulva
  S30.845  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.846  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85  Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S30.850  Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S30.851  Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
  S30.852  Superficial foreign body of penis
  S30.853  Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S30.854  Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S30.855  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S30.856  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus
S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.867 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus

S30.877 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated:
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
wound infection

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis
S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.01 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.02 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.03 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.04 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis
  Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
  S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
    Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
  Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.110</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.120</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.121</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.122</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.123</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.124</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.125</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.129</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.130</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Bite of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis

S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis

S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
S31.25 Open bite of penis
   Bite of penis NOS
   **Excludes1:** superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

**S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes**

- S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
- S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
- S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
- S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
- S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
- S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
   Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
   **Excludes1:** superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

**S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva**

- **Excludes1:** injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
- S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
- S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
- S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
- S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
- S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
- S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
   Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
   **Excludes1:** superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

**S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs**

- **Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
- S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.55  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.552  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6  Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.600  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.601  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.602  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.603  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.604  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.605  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.609  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.610  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.611  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.612  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.613  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.614  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.615  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.619  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.620  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.621  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.622  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.623  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.654</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.655</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.659</td>
<td>Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.8</td>
<td>Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.80</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.801</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.802</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.803</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.804</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.805</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.81</td>
<td>Open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.812</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.813</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.814</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.815</td>
<td>Open bite of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of right buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.819</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.82</td>
<td>Open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.821</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.823</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.824</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.825</td>
<td>Open bite of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of left buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.829</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.83</td>
<td>Open wound of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.831</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.832</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.833</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.834</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.835</td>
<td>Open bite of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of anus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.839  Unspecified open wound of anus

S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced. A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

**Includes:**
- fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
- fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
- fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
- fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
- fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

**Code first**
- any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

**Excludes1:**
- transection of abdomen (S38.3)

**Excludes2:**
- fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S - sequela

S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032  Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038  Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039  Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.04  Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048  Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.05  Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050  Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051  Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052  Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058  Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059  Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.1  Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present
Code also  any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
S32.10  Unspecified fracture of sacrum
S32.11  Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110  Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111  Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112  Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119  Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.12  Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120  Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121  Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122  Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129  Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.13  Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130  Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131  Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132  Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139  Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.14  Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement
S32.15  Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16  Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement
S32.17  Type 4 fracture of sacrum
         Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19  Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2  Fracture of coccyx

S32.3  Fracture of ilium

   Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30  Unspecified fracture of ilium

   S32.301  Unspecified fracture of right ilium
   S32.302  Unspecified fracture of left ilium
   S32.309  Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31  Avulsion fracture of ilium

   S32.311  Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
   S32.312  Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
   S32.313  Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
   S32.314  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
   S32.315  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
   S32.316  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39  Other fracture of ilium

   S32.391  Other fracture of right ilium
   S32.392  Other fracture of left ilium
   S32.399  Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4  Fracture of acetabulum

   Code also  any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum

   S32.401  Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
   S32.402  Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
   S32.409  Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41  Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum

   S32.411  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
   S32.412  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
   S32.413  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
   S32.414  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
   S32.415  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
   S32.416  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42  Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum

   S32.421  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
   S32.422  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
   S32.423  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
   S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
   S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.43</td>
<td>Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.44</td>
<td>Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.45</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.451</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.452</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.453</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.46</td>
<td>Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.461</td>
<td>Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.462</td>
<td>Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.463</td>
<td>Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.47</td>
<td>Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.471</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.472</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.473</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.48</td>
<td>Dome fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.481</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.482</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.483</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
  Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
  S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis
    S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
    S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
    S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis
  S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
    S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
    S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
    S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis
  S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis
    S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
    S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
    S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium
  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
  S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium
    S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
    S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
    S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium
    S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
    S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
    S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
    S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
    S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
    S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
    S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
    S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
    S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
  Code also any associated:
fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
  S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring
  S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
  Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
  Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
  Includes:
  - avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  - traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
  Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
  obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)
  Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
  strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
  Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
  Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)
  Code also any associated:
  - open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
  - spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
  S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
  S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
  S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
  S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.14  Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
   S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
   S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.2  Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
   S33.30  Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
   S33.39  Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4  Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5  Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6  Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8  Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34  Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Code also any associated:
   fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
   open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
   transient paralysis (R29.5)

S34.0  Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
   S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
   S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
   Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1  Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
   S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
      S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
   S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
      S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
   S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris

S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3 Injury of cauda equina

S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus

S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
  Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
  Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
  Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
  Complete transection of abdominal aorta
  Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
  Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
   Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
   Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
   Complete transection of inferior vena cava
   Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
   Incomplete transection of celiac artery
   Laceration of celiac artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
   Complete transection of celiac artery
   Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches
S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein
S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492  Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493  Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494  Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495  Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496  Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5  Injury of iliac blood vessels

S35.50   Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
S35.51   Injury of iliac artery or vein
  Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
  S35.511  Injury of right iliac artery
  S35.512  Injury of left iliac artery
  S35.513  Injury of unspecified iliac artery
  S35.514  Injury of right iliac vein
  S35.515  Injury of left iliac vein
  S35.516  Injury of unspecified iliac vein

S35.53   Injury of uterine artery or vein
  S35.531  Injury of right uterine artery
  S35.532  Injury of left uterine artery
  S35.533  Injury of unspecified uterine artery
  S35.534  Injury of right uterine vein
  S35.535  Injury of left uterine vein
  S35.536  Injury of unspecified uterine vein

S35.59   Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8   Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Injury of ovarian artery or vein
  S35.8x   Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x1  Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x8  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x9  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9   Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36   Injury of intra-abdominal organs
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

  Code also  any associated open wound (S31.-)

S36.0   Injury of spleen
  S36.00  Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02 Contusion of spleen
  S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
      Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
  S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
      Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
  S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen
  S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
      Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
      Minor laceration of spleen
  S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
      Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
  S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
      Avulsion of spleen
      Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
      Massive laceration of spleen
      Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
      Stellate laceration of spleen
  S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver
  S36.112 Contusion of liver
  S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
  S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
      Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic
      parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
  S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
      Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less
      than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
  S36.116 Major laceration of liver
      Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long
      and 3 cm deep]
      Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
      Stellate laceration of liver
  S36.118 Other injury of liver
  S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder
  S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder
  S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder
  S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder
  S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas
  S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas
  S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.22</td>
<td>Contusion of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.220</td>
<td>Contusion of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.221</td>
<td>Contusion of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.222</td>
<td>Contusion of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.223</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2230</td>
<td>Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2231</td>
<td>Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2232</td>
<td>Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2239</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.224</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2240</td>
<td>Minor laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2241</td>
<td>Minor laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2242</td>
<td>Minor laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2249</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.225</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2250</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2251</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2252</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2259</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.226</td>
<td>Major laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2260</td>
<td>Major laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2261</td>
<td>Major laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2262</td>
<td>Major laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2269</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.229</td>
<td>Other injury of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2290</td>
<td>Other injury of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2291</td>
<td>Other injury of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2292</td>
<td>Other injury of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2299</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Injury of stomach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.32</td>
<td>Contusion of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.33</td>
<td>Laceration of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.39</td>
<td>Other injury of stomach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Injury of small intestine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of small intestine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
Blast injury of small intestine NOS
S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon
Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
Blast injury of colon NOS
S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon
S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)
Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
    injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

S37.0 Injury of kidney
    Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
    S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
    S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
    S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
    Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
    Contusion of kidney NOS
    S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
    S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
    S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
    Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
    S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
    S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
    S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
    S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
    Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
    S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
    S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
    S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
    Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
    S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
    S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
    S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
    Avulsion of kidney
    Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
    Massive laceration of kidney
    Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
    Stellate laceration of kidney
S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12 Contusion of ureter
S37.13 Laceration of ureter
S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22 Contusion of bladder
S37.23 Laceration of bladder
S37.29 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32 Contusion of urethra
S37.33 Laceration of urethra
S37.39 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary
S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.42 Contusion of ovary
S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified

S37.43 Laceration of ovary
S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified

S37.49 Other injury of ovary
S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
S37.50  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
   S37.501  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.502  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.509  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
   Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
   S37.511  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.512  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.519  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52  Contusion of fallopian tube
   S37.521  Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.522  Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.529  Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53  Laceration of fallopian tube
   S37.531  Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.532  Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.539  Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59  Other injury of fallopian tube
   Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
   S37.591  Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.592  Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.599  Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6  Injury of uterus
   Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
                injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
   S37.60  Unspecified injury of uterus
   S37.62  Contusion of uterus
   S37.63  Laceration of uterus
   S37.69  Other injury of uterus

S37.8  Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
   S37.81  Injury of adrenal gland
      S37.812  Contusion of adrenal gland
      S37.813  Laceration of adrenal gland
      S37.818  Other injury of adrenal gland
      S37.819  Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
   S37.82  Injury of prostate
      S37.822  Contusion of prostate
      S37.823  Laceration of prostate
      S37.828  Other injury of prostate
      S37.829  Unspecified injury of prostate
   S37.89  Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
Use additional code for any associated injuries
S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
Traumatic amputation of clitoris
Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
Traumatic amputation of vulva
S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.003</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.013</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.023</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.093</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.83</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.84</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.840</td>
<td>Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.848</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of external genitals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.93</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.94</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of external genitals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm**

- **S40.01 Contusion of shoulder**
  - S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
  - S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
  - S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.02 Contusion of upper arm**
  - S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
  - S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
  - S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

**S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder**

- **S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder**
  - S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
  - S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
  - S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder**
  - S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
  - S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
  - S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.24 External constriction of shoulder**
  - S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
  - S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
  - S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder**
  - Splinter in the shoulder
  - S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
  - S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
  - S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder**
  - S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
  - S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
  - S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

- **S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder**

  - Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
  - S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm

S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm

S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm

S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm

S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
Splinter in the upper arm
S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder

S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also any associated wound infection

### S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.05</td>
<td>Open bite of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of shoulder NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S41.1 Open wound of upper arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.15 Open bite of upper arm
Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm
S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.0 Fracture of clavicle
S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.015</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.016</td>
<td>Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.017</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.018</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.019</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.020</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.030</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.040</td>
<td>Fracture of acromial end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.041</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.042</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.043</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.044</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.050</td>
<td>Fracture of body of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.051</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.052</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.053</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.054</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.055</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.056</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.060</td>
<td>Fracture of acromial process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.061</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.062</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.063</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.070</td>
<td>Fracture of coracoid process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.131  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14  Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15  Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19  Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191  Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192  Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199  Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2  Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes:
fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20  Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21  Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.22  2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42.27
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.291</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.292</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.293</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.294</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.295</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.296</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus**

Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS

**Excludes2:**
- physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
- physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42.31
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.311</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.312</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.319</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.36</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of distal end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.41</td>
<td>Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.411</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.412</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.413</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.42</td>
<td>Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.421</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.422</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.423</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.43</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.44</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.447</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.448</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.449</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.45</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of capitellum of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.451</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.452</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.453</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.46</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trochlea fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.461</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42.48

A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus
S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
Fracture of shoulder NOS
S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound

**S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint**  
Dislocation of glenohumeral joint  
Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| S43.00    | Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint  
Dislocation of humerus NOS  
Subluxation of humerus NOS |
<p>| S43.001   | Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint |
| S43.002   | Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint  |
| S43.003   | Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint  |
| S43.004   | Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint  |
| S43.005   | Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint  |
| S43.006   | Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint  |
| S43.01    | Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus  |
| S43.011   | Anterior subluxation of right humerus            |
| S43.012   | Anterior subluxation of left humerus             |
| S43.013   | Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus      |
| S43.014   | Anterior dislocation of right humerus            |
| S43.015   | Anterior dislocation of left humerus             |
| S43.016   | Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus      |
| S43.02    | Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus  |
| S43.021   | Posterior subluxation of right humerus           |
| S43.022   | Posterior subluxation of left humerus            |
| S43.023   | Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus     |
| S43.024   | Posterior dislocation of right humerus           |
| S43.025   | Posterior dislocation of left humerus            |
| S43.026   | Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus     |
| S43.03    | Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus  |
| S43.031   | Inferior subluxation of right humerus            |
| S43.032   | Inferior subluxation of left humerus             |
| S43.033   | Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus      |
| S43.034   | Inferior dislocation of right humerus            |
| S43.035   | Inferior dislocation of left humerus             |
| S43.036   | Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus      |
| S43.08    | Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint  |
| S43.081   | Other subluxation of right shoulder joint        |
| S43.082   | Other subluxation of left shoulder joint         |
| S43.083   | Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.084</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.085</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.086</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.10</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.101</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.102</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.109</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.11</td>
<td>Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.13</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.132</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.139</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.14</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.141</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.142</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.149</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.15</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.151</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.152</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.159</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.204</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.205</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.206</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.21</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.211</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.212</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.213</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.214  Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.215  Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.216  Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.22  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.221  Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222  Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223  Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224  Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225  Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226  Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.3  Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.30  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.301  Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302  Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303  Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304  Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305  Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306  Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.31  Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
S43.311  Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312  Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313  Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314  Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315  Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316  Dislocation of unspecified scapula
S43.39  Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.391  Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392  Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393  Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394  Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395  Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396  Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.4  Sprain of shoulder joint
S43.40  Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
S43.401  Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.402  Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.409  Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.41  Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.411  Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.412  Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.419  Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42  Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
S43.421  Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
S43.422  Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
S43.429  Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43  Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
S43.431  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
S43.432  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
S43.439  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49  Other sprain of shoulder joint
S43.491  Other sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.492  Other sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.499  Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
S43.50  Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.51  Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.52  Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.60  Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.61  Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.62  Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8  Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.80  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.81  Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.82  Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.90  Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91  Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92  Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44  Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Code also  any associated open wound (S41.-)

S44.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
  Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
  S44.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S44.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
  S44.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
  Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
  S44.10  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S44.11  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
  S44.12  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
  Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
  S44.20  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S44.21  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
  S44.22  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3  Injury of axillary nerve
  S44.30  Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
  S44.31  Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
  S44.32  Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
  S44.40  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
  S44.41  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
  S44.42  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
  S44.50  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S44.51  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S44.52  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
  S44.8x  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
    S44.8x1  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S44.8x2  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S44.8x9  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
  S44.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S44.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S44.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45  Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
  injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.01</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.02</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.03</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.04</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.05</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.06</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.07</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.08</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.11</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.12</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.13</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.14</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.15</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.16</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.17</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.18</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.21</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.22</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.23</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.24</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.25</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.26</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>any associated open wound (S41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.0</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.1</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47</td>
<td>Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for all associated injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.2</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47.9</td>
<td>Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.0</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S48.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.92</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.921</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.922</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S48.929</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.00</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.001</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.002</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.009</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.01</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.011</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.031</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.032</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.039</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.13</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.131</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.132</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.139</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S50.0  Contusion of elbow

S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow

S50.01  Contusion of right elbow

S50.02  Contusion of left elbow

S50.1  Contusion of forearm

S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm

S50.11  Contusion of right forearm

S50.12  Contusion of left forearm

S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow

S50.31  Abrasion of elbow

S50.311  Abrasion of right elbow

S50.312  Abrasion of left elbow

S50.319  Abrasion of unspecified elbow

S50.32  Blister (nonthermal) of elbow

S50.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow

S50.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow

S50.34 External constriction of elbow
  S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
  S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
  S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow

S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
  Splinter in the elbow
    S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
    S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
    S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow

S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
  S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
  S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
  S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow

S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
  Excludes 1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
    S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
    S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
    S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm

S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
  S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
  S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
  S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm

S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
  S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
  S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
  S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm

S50.84 External constriction of forearm
  S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
  S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
  S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm

S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
  Splinter in the forearm
    S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
    S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
    S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm

S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
  S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
  S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
S50.87  Other superficial bite of forearm
  Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871  Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872  Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.9  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
  S50.90  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
    S50.901  Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
    S50.902  Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
    S50.909  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow
  S50.91  Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
    S50.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
    S50.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
    S50.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51  Open wound of elbow and forearm
  Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
  traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
  Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
Code also  any associated wound infection

S51.0  Open wound of elbow
  S51.00  Unspecified open wound of elbow
    S51.001  Unspecified open wound of right elbow
    S51.002  Unspecified open wound of left elbow
    S51.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
  S51.01  Laceration without foreign body of elbow
    S51.011  Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
    S51.012  Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
    S51.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.02  Laceration with foreign body of elbow
    S51.021  Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
    S51.022  Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
    S51.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
    S51.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
    S51.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
    S51.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
  S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
  S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
  S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.05 Open bite of elbow
  Bite of elbow NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
  S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
  S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
  S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow
S51.8 Open wound of forearm
  Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)
S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
  S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
  S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
  S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
  Open wound of forearm NOS
S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
  S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
  S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
  S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
  S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
  S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
  S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
  S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
  S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
  S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
  S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
  S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
  S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85 Open bite of forearm
  Bite of forearm NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)
  S51.851 Open bite of right forearm
  S51.852 Open bite of left forearm
  S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52 Fracture of forearm
  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

**Excludes2:** fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

**Note:** initial encounter for open fracture NOS

**S52.0** Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

**Excludes2:** fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

**S52.00** Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

**S52.001** Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna

**S52.002** Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna

**S52.009** Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

**S52.01** Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.01
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

**S52.011** Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna

**S52.012** Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna

**S52.019** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

**S52.02** Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna

**S52.021** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna

**S52.022** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna

**S52.023** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

**S52.024** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.036 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
S52.041 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.042 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.043 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
S52.044 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.045 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.046 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.091 Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.092 Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius
Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.11
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
   S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
   S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
   S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
   S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
   S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
   S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
   S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
   S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
   S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
   S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
   S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
   S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
   S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
   S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
   S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
   S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
      Fracture of ulna NOS
         S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
         S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
         S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
   S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.21
         A - initial encounter for fracture
         D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
         G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
         K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
         P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
         S - sequela
         S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
         S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
         S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
   S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
      S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
      S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
      S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
      S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
      S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia’s fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia’s fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia’s fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia’s fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.3</strong></td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.30</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.31</strong></td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.31:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - initial encounter for fracture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - sequela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.311</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.312</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.319</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.32</strong></td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.33</strong></td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.34</strong></td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S52.35</strong></td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.357</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.358</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.359</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.360</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.361</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.362</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.363</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.364</td>
<td>Galeazzi's fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.365</td>
<td>Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.366</td>
<td>Displaced Galeazzi's fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.367</td>
<td>Displaced Galeazzi's fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.368</td>
<td>Displaced Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.369</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Galeazzi's fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.370</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Galeazzi's fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.371</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.380</td>
<td>Bent bone of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.381</td>
<td>Bent bone of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.382</td>
<td>Bent bone of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.383</td>
<td>Bent bone of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.390</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.393</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.394</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.395</td>
<td>Fracture of distal end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.396</td>
<td>Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.397</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.398</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.399</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.400</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.401</td>
<td>Fracture of radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.402</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.403</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.404</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.405</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.406</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.407</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.408</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.409</td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.410</td>
<td>A - initial encounter for fracture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.53 Colles' fracture**
S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.54 Smith's fracture**
S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**
S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.56 Barton's fracture**
S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius
S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius
S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

**S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**
S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius**
S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

**S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna**
S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

**S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process**
S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
S52.614  Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
S52.615  Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
S52.616  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
S52.62  Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52.62
   A - initial encounter for fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
S52.621  Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.622  Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.629  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.69  Other fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.691  Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.692  Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.699  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
S52.9  Unspecified fracture of forearm
   S52.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
   S52.91  Unspecified fracture of right forearm
   S52.92  Unspecified fracture of left forearm
S53  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
             laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
             sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
             traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
             traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
             traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
             traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow
   Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
       Code also  any associated open wound
S53.0  Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
       Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
       Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
       Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)
S53.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
   S53.001  Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
   S53.002  Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
   S53.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
   S53.004  Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
   S53.005  Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.011  Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012  Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013  Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014  Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015  Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016  Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.021  Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022  Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023  Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024  Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025  Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026  Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03  Nursemaid's elbow

S53.031  Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
S53.032  Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
S53.033  Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.091  Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092  Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093  Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094  Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095  Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096  Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1  Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

S53.101  Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102  Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104  Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105  Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

S53.111  Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112  Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament
S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow

Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
  S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
  S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
  S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
  Spray of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
  S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
  S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
  S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
  S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
  S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
  S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
  S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
  S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Code also: any associated open wound (S51.-)

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
  Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
    S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
    S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
    S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm
S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level  
Injury of median nerve NOS  
S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm  
S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm  

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level  
Injury of radial nerve NOS  
S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm  
S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm  

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level  
S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm  
S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm  

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level  
S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level  
S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm  
S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm  
S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm  

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level  
S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm  
S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm  

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level  
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)  
  injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55  
  A - initial encounter  
  D - subsequent encounter  
  S - sequela  

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)  

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level  
S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level  
S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm  
S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm  
S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level  
S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm  
S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm  
S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level  
S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.092  Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm  
S55.099  Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1  Injury of radial artery at forearm level  
  S55.10  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level  
    S55.101  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.102  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.109  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.11  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level  
    S55.111  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.112  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.119  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.19  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level  
    S55.191  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.192  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.199  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2  Injury of vein at forearm level  
  S55.20  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level  
    S55.201  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.202  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.209  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.21  Laceration of vein at forearm level  
    S55.211  Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.212  Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.219  Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.29  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level  
    S55.291  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.292  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.299  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8  Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level  
  S55.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level  
    S55.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.802  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level  
    S55.811  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm  
    S55.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm  
  S55.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level  
    S55.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm  
    S55.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
### S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

Excludes:
- injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
- sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

### S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.011</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.012</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.019</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.021</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.022</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.029</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.091</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.092</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.099</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
    S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
    S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
    S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.2</td>
<td>Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.21</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.211</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.212</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.219</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.22</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.221</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.222</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.229</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.29</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.291</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.292</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.299</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.3</td>
<td>Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.399</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.403</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.407</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.408</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.41</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.411</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.412</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.413</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.414</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.415</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.416</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.417</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.418</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.419</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.42</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.421</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.422</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.423</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.424</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.425</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.426</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.427</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.428</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.429</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.49</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.491</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.492</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.493</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.494</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.495</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.496</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.497</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.498</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm**

*Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries*

**Excludes2:** crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S57.0</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S57.8</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57.81</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57.82</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
   S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
      S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
      S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
      S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm
   S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
      S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
      S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
      S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)
   S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
      S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
      S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
      S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified
   S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
      S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
      S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
      S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm
   Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
   S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
      S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
      S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.009</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.01</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.011</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S59.2** Physeal fracture of lower end of radius

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.20</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.201</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.202</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.209</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.21</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.211</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.212</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.219</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.22</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.221</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.23</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.231</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.232</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.239</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.24</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.241</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.242</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.249</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S59.8** Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.80</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.801</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.802</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.809</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S59.81** Other specified injuries of forearm
**S59.8** Other specified injuries right forearm
**S59.81** Other specified injuries left forearm
**S59.819** Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

**S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories **S59.8** and **S59.9**

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow**
- **S59.901** Unspecified injury of right elbow
- **S59.902** Unspecified injury of left elbow
- **S59.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

**S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm**
- **S59.911** Unspecified injury of right forearm
- **S59.912** Unspecified injury of left forearm
- **S59.919** Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

**Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)**

**Excludes:2**

- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category **S60**

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail**

**Excludes1:** contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

**S60.00** Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- Contusion of finger(s) NOS

**S60.01** Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
- **S60.011** Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
- **S60.012** Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
- **S60.019** Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

**S60.02** Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
- **S60.021** Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
- **S60.022** Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
- **S60.029** Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

**S60.03** Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
- **S60.031** Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
- **S60.032** Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
- **S60.039** Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail

**S60.04** Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
- **S60.041** Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail

**S60.05** Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- Contusion of unspecified finger(s) NOS
S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail  
S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail  
S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail  
S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail  
S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail  
S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail  
S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail  
S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail  
S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail  
S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail  
S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail  
S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail  
S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail  
S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail  
S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail  
S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail  
S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail  
S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail  
S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail  
S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail  
S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail  
S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail  
S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail  
S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail  
S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail  
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail  
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail  
S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand  
Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)  
S60.21 Contusion of wrist  
S60.211 Contusion of right wrist  
S60.212 Contusion of left wrist  
S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist  
S60.22 Contusion of hand  
S60.221 Contusion of right hand  
S60.222 Contusion of left hand  
S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand  
S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb  
S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.311</td>
<td>Abrasion of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.312</td>
<td>Abrasion of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.319</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.32</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.321</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.322</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.329</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.34</td>
<td>External constriction of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.341</td>
<td>External constriction of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.342</td>
<td>External constriction of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.349</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.39</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.391</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.392</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.399</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.4</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of other fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.410</td>
<td>Abrasion of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.413</td>
<td>Abrasion of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.414</td>
<td>Abrasion of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.415</td>
<td>Abrasion of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.416</td>
<td>Abrasion of right little finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
  Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
    S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
    S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
    S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
    S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
    S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
    S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
    S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
    S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
    S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
      Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
    Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
    S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
    S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
    S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
    S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
    S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
    S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
    S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
    S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
    S60.448 External constriction of other finger
      External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
    Splinter in the finger(s)
    S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
    S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
    S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
    S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
    S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
    S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
    S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
    S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
    S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
      Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
  S60.460  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
  S60.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
  S60.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
  S60.463  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
  S60.464  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
  S60.465  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
  S60.466  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
  S60.467  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
  S60.468  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
    Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger

S60.47  Other superficial bite of fingers
  Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
  S60.470  Other superficial bite of right index finger
  S60.471  Other superficial bite of left index finger
  S60.472  Other superficial bite of right middle finger
  S60.473  Other superficial bite of left middle finger
  S60.474  Other superficial bite of right ring finger
  S60.475  Other superficial bite of left ring finger
  S60.476  Other superficial bite of right little finger
  S60.477  Other superficial bite of left little finger
  S60.478  Other superficial bite of other finger
    Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S60.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5  Other superficial injuries of hand
  Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
  S60.51  Abrasion of hand
    S60.511  Abrasion of right hand
    S60.512  Abrasion of left hand
    S60.519  Abrasion of unspecified hand
  S60.52  Blister (nonthermal) of hand
    S60.521  Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
    S60.522  Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
    S60.529  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
  S60.54  External constriction of hand
    S60.541  External constriction of right hand
    S60.542  External constriction of left hand
    S60.549  External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
   Splinter in the hand
   S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
   S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
   S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
   S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
   S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
   S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
   Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
   S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
   S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
   S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
   S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
   S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
   S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blisters (nonthermal) of wrist
   S60.821 Blisters (nonthermal) of right wrist
   S60.822 Blisters (nonthermal) of left wrist
   S60.829 Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist
   S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
   S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
   S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
   Splinter in the wrist
   S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
   S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
   S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
   S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
   S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
   S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
   Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
   S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
   S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
   S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
      S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
      S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
      S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
   S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
      S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
      S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
      S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
   S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
      S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
      S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
      S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
   S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
      S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
      S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
      S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
      S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
      S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
      S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
      S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
      S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
      S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
         Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
      S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

   Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
              traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   Code also any associated wound infection

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail

   Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

   S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
      S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
      S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
      S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
   S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
      S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.012  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail  
S61.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  
S61.02  Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail  
S61.021  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail  
S61.022  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail  
S61.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  
S61.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail  
S61.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail  
S61.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail  
S61.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  
S61.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail  
S61.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail  
S61.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail  
S61.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  
S61.05  Open bite of thumb without damage to nail  
S61.051  Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail  
S61.052  Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail  
S61.059  Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)  
S61.06  Bite of thumb NOS  
S61.061  Bite of right thumb NOS  
S61.062  Bite of left thumb NOS  
S61.069  Bite of unspecified thumb NOS  
S61.07  Bite of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.071  Bite of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.072  Bite of left thumb with damage to nail  
S61.079  Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S61.1  Laceration of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.10  Unspecified laceration of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.101  Unspecified laceration of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.102  Unspecified laceration of left thumb with damage to nail  
S61.109  Unspecified laceration of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S61.11  Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.111  Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.112  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail  
S61.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S61.12  Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.121  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.122  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail  
S61.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S61.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail  
S61.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail  
S61.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail  
S61.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail  
S61.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.229 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.239 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
S61.239 Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.256</td>
<td>Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.257</td>
<td>Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.258</td>
<td>Open bite of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.259</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.3</td>
<td>Open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.300</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.303</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.304</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.305</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.306</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.307</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.308</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.310</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.312</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.313</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.314</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.315</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.316</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.317</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.318</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.319</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.32</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.320</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.321</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.322</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.323</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.324</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.325</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.326</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.327</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.328</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.330  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35  Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350  Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351  Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352  Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356  Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357  Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358  Open bite of other finger with damage to nail

Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand
   S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand
   S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
   S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand
   S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand
   S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand
   S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand
   S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand
   S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand
   S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
   S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
   S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
   S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
   S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
   S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
   S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45 Open bite of hand
   Bite of hand NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
   S61.451 Open bite of right hand
   S61.452 Open bite of left hand
   S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist
   S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
   S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
   S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist

S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
   S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
   S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
   S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
   S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
   S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.529</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.539</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.549</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.55</td>
<td>Open bite of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of wrist NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.551</td>
<td>Open bite of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.552</td>
<td>Open bite of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.559</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level**

*Note:* A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

*Excludes1:* traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

*Excludes2:* fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.00</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.001</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.002</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.01</td>
<td>Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.011</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.012</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.013</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.014</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.015</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.016</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.02</td>
<td>Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.03</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.1</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes:</strong> fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of wrist NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.11</td>
<td>Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lunate [semilunar]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.13</td>
<td>Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform
S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.20  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
  S62.201  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.202  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.209  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.21  Bennett's fracture
  S62.211  Bennett's fracture, right hand
  S62.212  Bennett's fracture, left hand
  S62.213  Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.22  Rolando's fracture
  S62.221  Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
  S62.222  Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
  S62.223  Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
  S62.224  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
  S62.225  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
  S62.226  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.23  Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
  S62.231  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.232  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.233  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.234  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.235  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.236  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.24  Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
  S62.241  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.242  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.243  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.244  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.245  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.246  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.25  Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
  S62.251  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.252  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.253  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.254  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.255  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.256  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.29  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
  S62.291  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.292  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.299  Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone

S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
    Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.367</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.368</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.369</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.390</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.393</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.394</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.395</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.396</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.397</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.398</td>
<td>Other fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.5</td>
<td>Fracture of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.50</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.501</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.502</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.509</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.52</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.523</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.524</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.6</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.60</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.600</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.601</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger
S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.637</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.638</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.639</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.64** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.640</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.641</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.642</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.643</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.644</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.645</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.646</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.647</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.648</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.649</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.65** Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.650</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.651</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.652</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.653</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.654</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.655</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.656</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.657</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.658</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.659</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.66** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.660</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.661</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.662</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.663</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.664</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.665</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.666</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.667</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.668</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.669</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.9** Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
S62.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
S62.91  Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
S62.92  Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Code also  any associated open wound

S63.0  Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints

S63.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
- Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
- Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
- Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
- Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001  Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002  Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.004  Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005  Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01  Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.011  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02  Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint

S63.021  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03  Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand

S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094  Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095  Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096  Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1  Subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.101  Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102  Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104  Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105  Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb

S63.11  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
S63.111  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.12  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.121  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.13  Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.131  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.14  Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.141  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.142  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.143  Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.144  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.145  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.146  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2  Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.20  Unspecified subluxation of other finger
  S63.200  Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
  S63.201  Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
  S63.202  Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
  S63.203  Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
  S63.204  Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
  S63.205  Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
  S63.206  Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
  S63.207  Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
  S63.208  Unspecified subluxation of other finger
       Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.209  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
  S63.210  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.211  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.212  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.213  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.214  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.215  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.216  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.217  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.218  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
       Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.219  Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
  S63.220  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.221  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.222  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.223  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.224  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.225  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.226  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.227  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.228  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
       Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.229  Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.23  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
  S63.230  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.231  Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.232</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.233</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.234</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.235</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.236</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.239</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.24</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.240</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.241</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.242</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.243</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.244</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.245</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.246</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.247</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.248</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.249</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.25</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.250</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.251</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.252</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.253</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.254</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.255</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.256</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.257</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.258</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.259</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.26</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.260</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.261</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.262</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.263</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.264</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.265</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.266</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.267</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.268</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.269</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.27</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.270</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.271</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.272</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.273</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.274</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.275</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.276</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.277</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.278</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.279</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>specified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.28</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.280</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.281</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.282</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.283</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.284</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.285</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.286</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.287</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.288</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.289</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.290</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.291</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.292</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.293</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.294</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.295</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.296</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.297</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.298</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.299</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.3</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.30</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.301</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.302</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.309</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.31</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.311</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.312</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.319</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.32</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.321</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.322</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.329</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.33</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.331</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.332</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.339</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.39</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.391</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.392</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.399</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.4</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.40</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.400</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.401</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.402</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.403</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.404</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.405</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.406</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.407</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.408</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.409</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.41</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.410</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.411</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.412</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.413</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.414</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.415</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.416</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.417</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.418</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.419</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.42</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.420</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.421</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.422</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.423</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.424</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.425</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.426</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.427</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.428</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.429</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.430</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.431</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.432</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.433</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.434</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.435</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.436</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.437</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.438</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.439</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.440</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.441</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.442</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.443</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.444</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.445</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.446</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.447</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist
S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist
S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)
S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist
S63.591 Other specified sprain of right wrist
S63.592 Other specified sprain of left wrist
S63.599 Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb
S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb
S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb
S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger
Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619  Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.621  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.622  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.629  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.630  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.631  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.632  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.633  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.634  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.635  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.636  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.637  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.638  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
  S63.639  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.641  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.642  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.649  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.65  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.650  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.651  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.652  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.653  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.654  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.655  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.656  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.657  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.658  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
    Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S63.659  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.68  Other sprain of thumb
  S63.681  Other sprain of right thumb
  S63.682  Other sprain of left thumb
  S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.69  Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.690  Other sprain of right index finger
  S63.691  Other sprain of left index finger
  S63.692  Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
  S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
  S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
  S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
  S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
  S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
  S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
  S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
  S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger

  Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
    S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
  Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.101  Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.102  Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.109  Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.11   Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.111  Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.112  Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.119  Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.19   Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.191  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.192  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2    Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.20   Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.201  Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202  Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209  Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.21   Laceration of superficial palmar arch
S65.211  Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212  Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219  Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.29   Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.291  Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292  Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299  Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3    Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.30   Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.301  Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302  Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309  Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.31   Laceration of deep palmar arch
S65.311  Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.312  Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319  Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.39   Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4    Injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.40   Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.401  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
  S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
  S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
  S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
  S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
  S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
  S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
    S65.508 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
      Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
  S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
  S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
  S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
  S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
  S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
  S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
  S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
  S65.518 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
    Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
  S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
  S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
  S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
  Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
  S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
    S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
    S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
    S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
  S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
    S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
    S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
    S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
  Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
**Code also** any associated open wound (S61.-)

### S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.011</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.012</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.019</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.021</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.022</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.029</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

**Excludes2:** Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.100</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.106  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.107  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.108  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.109  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.11  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.110  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.111  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.112  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.113  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.114  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.115  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.116  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.117  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.118  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.119  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.12  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.120  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.121  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.122  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.123  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.124  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.125  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.126  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.129</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.190</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.2</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.21</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.211</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.212</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.219</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.22</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.29 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.291 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.292 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.299 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.313</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.314</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.315</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.316</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.317</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.318</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.320</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.323</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.324</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.325</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.326</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.327</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.328</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.390</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)
S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
  S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.52  Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.59  Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
  S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
  S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
  S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
  S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
    S66.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
  S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
  S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
    S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
    S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
  S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified hand
S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
- open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb
  S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb
  S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb
  S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)
  Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
  S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)
    S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger
    S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger
    S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger
    S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger
    S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger
    S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger
    S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger
    S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger
    S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger
      Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand
  Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
    crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand
  S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand
  S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist
S67.30 Crushed injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31 Crushed injury of right wrist
S67.32 Crushed injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushed injury of wrist and hand
Excludes1: crushed injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crush injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
Excludes2: crushed injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crush injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushed injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41 Crushed injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42 Crushed injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushed injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
S67.90 Crushed injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
S67.91 Crushed injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92 Crushed injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S68.0 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger

Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.118</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.120</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.123</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.124</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.125</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.126</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.127</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.128</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.4</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of hand NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.41</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.411</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.412</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.419</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.42</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.421</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.422</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.429</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.5</td>
<td>Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.51</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.511</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.512</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.519</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.52</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.521</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.522</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.529</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.6</td>
<td>Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.61</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.610</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.611</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  snake bite (T63.0-)
  venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip
  S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
  S70.01 Contusion of right hip
  S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh
  S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
  S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
  S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
  S70.21 Abrasion of hip
    S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
    S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
    S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip
  S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
    S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
    S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
    S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
  S70.24 External constriction of hip
    S70.241 External constriction, right hip
    S70.242 External constriction, left hip
    S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip
  S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
    Splinter in the hip
    S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
    S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
    S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
  S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
    S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
    S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
    S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip

Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)

S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31 Abrasion of thigh

S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh

S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh

S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh

Splinter in the thigh

S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh

S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh

Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)

S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip

S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip

S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh

S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh

Excludes1:  open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
          traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2:  bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
          open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
          open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also  any associated wound infection

S71.0  Open wound of hip

S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
    S71.001  Unspecified open wound, right hip
    S71.002  Unspecified open wound, left hip
    S71.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
    S71.011  Laceration without foreign body, right hip
    S71.012  Laceration without foreign body, left hip
    S71.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
    S71.021  Laceration with foreign body, right hip
    S71.022  Laceration with foreign body, left hip
    S71.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
    S71.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
    S71.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
    S71.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
    S71.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
    S71.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
    S71.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.05  Open bite of hip
    Bite of hip NOS
    Excludes1:  superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
    S71.051  Open bite, right hip
    S71.052  Open bite, left hip
    S71.059  Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1  Open wound of thigh

S71.10  Unspecified open wound of thigh
    S71.101  Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh
Bite of thigh NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)

S71.151 Open bite, right thigh
S71.152 Open bite, left thigh
S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
fracture of foot (S92.-)
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequelae

Note: initial encounter for open fracture NOS

**S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur**

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

**S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur**
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

**S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur**
Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur**
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
S72.024 Non-displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.025 Non-displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.026 Non-displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

**S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur**
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
S72.034 Non-displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.035 Non-displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.036 Non-displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

**S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur**
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.044 Non-displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.045 Non-displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Non-displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.05  Unspecified fracture of head of femur  
Fracture of head of femur NOS
  S72.051  Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
  S72.052  Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
  S72.059  Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06  Articular fracture of head of femur
  S72.061  Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  S72.062  Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  S72.063  Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
  S72.064  Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  S72.065  Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  S72.066  Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09  Other fracture of head and neck of femur
  S72.091  Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
  S72.092  Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
  S72.099  Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1  Pertrochanteric fracture
  S72.10  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur  
Fracture of trochanter NOS
    S72.101  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.102  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.109  Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11  Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
  S72.111  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
  S72.112  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
  S72.113  Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
  S72.114  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
  S72.115  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
  S72.116  Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12  Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
  S72.121  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
  S72.122  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
  S72.123  Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
  S72.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
  S72.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
  S72.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13  Apophyseal fracture of femur
  Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
  S72.131  Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
  S72.132  Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.133</td>
<td>Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.14</td>
<td>Intertrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.141</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.142</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.143</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.2</td>
<td>Subtrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.21</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.22</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.23</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.24</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.25</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.26</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.3</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.32</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.33</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.36</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.4</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.4</td>
<td>Fracture of distal end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.41</td>
<td>Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.411</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.412</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.413</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.42</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.43</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.44</td>
<td>Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.45</td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.451</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.452</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.453</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.46</td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.461</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.462</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.463</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of right femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.465  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47  Torus fracture of lower end of femur
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72.47
   A - initial encounter for fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49  Other fracture of lower end of femur
   S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur
   S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur
   S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8  Other fracture of femur
   S72.8x  Other fracture of femur
       S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur
       S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur
       S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9  Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
   Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
   S72.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.91  Unspecified fracture of right femur
   S72.92  Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73  Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
       laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
       sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
       traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
       traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
       traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
       traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
   Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
Code also any associated open wound

S73.0  Subluxation and dislocation of hip
   Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)
S73.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
   Dislocation of hip NOS
   Subluxation of hip NOS
   S73.001  Unspecified subluxation of right hip
   S73.002  Unspecified subluxation of left hip
   S73.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.004  Unspecified dislocation of right hip
   S73.005  Unspecified dislocation of left hip
   S73.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.011  Posterior subluxation of right hip
   S73.012  Posterior subluxation of left hip
   S73.013  Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.014  Posterior dislocation of right hip
   S73.015  Posterior dislocation of left hip
   S73.016  Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02  Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.021  Obturator subluxation of right hip
   S73.022  Obturator subluxation of left hip
   S73.023  Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.024  Obturator dislocation of right hip
   S73.025  Obturator dislocation of left hip
   S73.026  Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03  Other anterior dislocation of hip
   S73.031  Other anterior subluxation of right hip
   S73.032  Other anterior subluxation of left hip
   S73.033  Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.034  Other anterior dislocation of right hip
   S73.035  Other anterior dislocation of left hip
   S73.036  Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04  Central dislocation of hip
   S73.041  Central subluxation of right hip
   S73.042  Central subluxation of left hip
   S73.043  Central subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.044  Central dislocation of right hip
   S73.045  Central dislocation of left hip
   S73.046  Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1  Sprain of hip
   S73.10  Unspecified sprain of hip
   S73.101  Unspecified sprain of right hip
S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip
S73.19 Other sprain of hip
S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level
Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
Incomplete transection of femoral artery
Laceration of femoral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral artery
S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
Complete transection of femoral artery
Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.12</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.121</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.122</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.129</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.19</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.191</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.192</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.199</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.2</td>
<td><em>Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Excludes1</em>: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.20</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.201</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.202</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.209</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.21</td>
<td><em>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.211</td>
<td><em>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.212</td>
<td><em>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.219</td>
<td><em>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.22</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.221</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.222</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.229</td>
<td><em>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.29</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.291</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.292</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.299</td>
<td><em>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.8</td>
<td><em>Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.80</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.801</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td><em>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td><em>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td><em>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td><em>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
S76.09 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.1</td>
<td>Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.11</td>
<td>Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.111</td>
<td>Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.112</td>
<td>Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.119</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.12</td>
<td>Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.121</td>
<td>Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.122</td>
<td>Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.129</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.2</td>
<td>Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.21</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.211</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.212</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.219</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.22</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.221</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.222</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.229</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.29</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.291</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.292</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.299</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.819</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
  Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
  Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97-)
              crushing injury of lower leg (S87-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
Note A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture
Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)
S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
   S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip
   S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip
   S79.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified hip
S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
   S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh
   S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh
   S79.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
   S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip
   S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
   S79.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified hip
S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
   S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
   S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
   S79.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
   frostbite (T33-T34)
   injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
   insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee
  S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
  S80.01 Contusion of right knee
  S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
  S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
  S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
  S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
  S80.21 Abrasion of knee
    S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
    S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
    S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
  S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
    S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
    S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
    S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
  S80.24 External constriction of knee
    S80.241 External constriction, right knee
    S80.242 External constriction, left knee
    S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
  S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
    Splinter in the knee
    S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
    S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
    S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
  S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
    S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
    S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
    S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
  S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
    Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
    S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
    S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
    S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
  S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
    S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated wound infection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.0</td>
<td>Open wound of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.05</td>
<td>Open bite of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.051</td>
<td>Open bite, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.052</td>
<td>Open bite, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.059</td>
<td>Open bite, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.8</td>
<td>Open wound of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.801</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.802</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.812</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.819</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.821</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.829</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
  S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
  S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
  S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
  S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
  S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
  S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
  Bite of lower leg NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
  S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg
  S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
  S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Includes: fracture of malleolus
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
  periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
  H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
  J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
  M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
  N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
  Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
  R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
  S - sequela

Note: initial encounter for open fracture NOS

S82.0 Fracture of patella
  Knee cap
  Note: 7th characters C, F, J, N, or R do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
  S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
  S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
  S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella
S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
   S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
   S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
   S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
   S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
   S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
   S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
   S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
   S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
   S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
   S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
   S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
   S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
   S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
   S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
   S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
   S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
   S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
   S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
   S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
   S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
   S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
   S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
   S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
   S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella
   S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
   S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
   S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
   physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
   S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.11</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.13</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.14</td>
<td>Bicondylar fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.141</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.142</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.143</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.15</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.16</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82.16:
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82.16:
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.83-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)

S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82.31
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula
Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.42** Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.421</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.422</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.423</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.43** Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.431</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.432</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.433</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.44** Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.441</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.442</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.443</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.45** Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.451</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.452</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.453</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.46** Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.461</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.462</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.463</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.49** Other fracture of shaft of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
  Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
  Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82.81
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82.82
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula

S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832  Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839  Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84  Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841  Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842  Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843  Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844  Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845  Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846  Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85  Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851  Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852  Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853  Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.854  Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855  Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856  Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86  Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861  Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.862  Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.863  Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864  Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865  Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.866  Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87  Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871  Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872  Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873  Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874  Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875  Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876  Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89  Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891  Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892  Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899  Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9  Unspecified fracture of lower leg
S82.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.91  Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
S82.92  Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
  S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
  S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
  S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
  S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
  S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
  S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
  S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
  S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
  S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
  S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
  S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
  S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
  S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
  S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

  Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
  S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.11</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.12</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.13</td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.146</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.19</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.191</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.192</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.193</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.194</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury

Excludes: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
Tear of meniscus of knee NOS

S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.271  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.272  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.279  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.28  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.281  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.282  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.289  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.3  Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
S83.30  Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
S83.31  Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
S83.32  Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
S83.4  Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
S83.40  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
S83.401  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
S83.402  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
S83.409  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.41  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
S83.411  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
S83.412  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
S83.419  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.42  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
S83.421  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
S83.422  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
S83.429  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.5  Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
S83.50  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
S83.501  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.502  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.509  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.51  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
S83.511  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.512  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.519  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.52  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
S83.521  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.60</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.61</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.62</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x1</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x2</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x9</td>
<td>Sprain of other specified parts of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.90</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.91</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.92</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84</td>
<td>Injury of nerves at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also</td>
<td>any associated open wound (S81.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.0</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.00</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.01</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.02</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.1</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.10</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.11</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.12</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.2</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.20</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.21</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.22</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.80</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.801</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.802</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.809</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Excludes2:** injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound (S81.-)

### S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.01</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.02</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.03</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.04</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.10</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.11</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.12</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.14</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.15</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.16</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.15</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.151</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.152</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.159</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.16</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.161</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.162</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.169</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.17</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.171</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.172</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.179</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.18</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.181</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.182</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.189</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.21</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.211</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.212</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.219</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.31</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.311</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.312</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.319</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.4</td>
<td>Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.41</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.411</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.412</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.419</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.5</td>
<td>Injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.51</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.511</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.512</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.519</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)  
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)  
sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86:
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809  Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81  Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.811  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819  Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.821  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.891  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9  Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91  Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.911  Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.912  Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.919  Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92  Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.921  Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.922  Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.929  Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.99  Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.991  Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992  Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999  Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87  Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S87.0</td>
<td>Crushing injury of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.8</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.80</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.81</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S87.82</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.0</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.9</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.92</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S88.921</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S88.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
S88.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89  Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg
Note A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S89.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.2</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.20</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.201</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.202</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.209</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.21</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.211</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.212</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.219</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.22</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.221</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.222</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.229</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.29</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.291</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.292</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.299</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S89.3** Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.30  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.301  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.302  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.309  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.31  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.311  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.312  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.319  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.32  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.321  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.322  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.329  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.39  Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    S89.391  Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    S89.392  Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    S89.399  Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.8  Other specified injuries of lower leg
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S89.80  Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
S89.81  Other specified injuries of right lower leg
S89.82  Other specified injuries of left lower leg
S89.9  Unspecified injury of lower leg
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S89.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg
S89.91  Unspecified injury of right lower leg
S89.92  Unspecified injury of left lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
    frostbite (T33-T34)
    insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S90  Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S90.0  Contusion of ankle
    S90.00  Contusion of unspecified ankle
S90.01  Contusion of right ankle
S90.02  Contusion of left ankle

S90.1  Contusion of toe without damage to nail
   S90.11  Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
      S90.111  Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
      S90.112  Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
      S90.119  Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
   S90.12  Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
      S90.121  Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.122  Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.129  Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.2  Contusion of toe with damage to nail
   S90.21  Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
      S90.211  Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
      S90.212  Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
      S90.219  Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
   S90.22  Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
      S90.221  Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.222  Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.229  Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3  Contusion of foot
   Excludes2:  contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
   S90.30  Contusion of unspecified foot
      Contusion of foot NOS
   S90.31  Contusion of right foot
   S90.32  Contusion of left foot

S90.4  Other superficial injuries of toe
   S90.41  Abrasion of toe
      S90.411  Abrasion, right great toe
      S90.412  Abrasion, left great toe
      S90.413  Abrasion, unspecified great toe
      S90.414  Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
      S90.415  Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
      S90.416  Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S90.42  Blister (nonthermal) of toe
      S90.421  Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
      S90.422  Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
      S90.423  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
      S90.424  Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
S90.44 External constriction of toe
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
  S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
  S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
  S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
  S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
  S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
  S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
Splinter in the toe
  S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
  S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
  S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
  S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
  S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
  S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
  S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
  S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
  S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
  S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
  S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
  S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
  S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
  S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
  S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
  S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
  S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
  S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
  S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
    S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
    S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
    S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
  S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
    S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.522</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.529</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.54</td>
<td>External constriction of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.541</td>
<td>External constriction, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.542</td>
<td>External constriction, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.549</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.551</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.552</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.559</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.561</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.562</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.569</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.572</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.579</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.811</td>
<td>Abrasion, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.812</td>
<td>Abrasion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.819</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.829</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.84</td>
<td>External constriction of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.841</td>
<td>External constriction, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.842</td>
<td>External constriction, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.849</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle

S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot

S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Code also any associated wound infection

S91.0 Open wound of ankle
S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle
S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle
Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.104 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.105 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S91.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.25</td>
<td>Open bite of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.251</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.252</td>
<td>Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.253</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.254</td>
<td>Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.255</td>
<td>Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.256</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
  S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
  S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
  S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
  S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
  S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
  S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
  S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
  S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
  S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
  S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
  S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
  S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
  S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
  S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
  S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot
  Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
  S91.351 Open bite, right foot
  S91.352 Open bite, left foot
  S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
  fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
  Heel bone
  Os calcis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.00</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.001</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.002</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.01</td>
<td>Fracture of body of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.011</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.012</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.013</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.014</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.015</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.016</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.02</td>
<td>Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.03</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.031</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.032</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.033</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.04</td>
<td>Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.041</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.042</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.043</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.05</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.051</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.052</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.053</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.054</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.055</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.056</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S92.06** Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061  Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062  Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063  Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066  Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1  Fracture of talus
Astragalus

S92.10  Unspecified fracture of talus
S92.101  Unspecified fracture of right talus
S92.102  Unspecified fracture of left talus
S92.109  Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11  Fracture of neck of talus
S92.111  Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.112  Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.113  Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
S92.114  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.115  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.116  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12  Fracture of body of talus
S92.121  Displaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.122  Displaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.123  Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.124  Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125  Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126  Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13  Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131  Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132  Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133  Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.14  Dome fracture of talus
Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
S92.141  Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142  Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143  Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144  Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145  Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19 Other fracture of talus
S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform
S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.243</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.25</td>
<td>Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.3</td>
<td>Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.30</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.301</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.302</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.309</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.31</td>
<td>Fracture of first metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.314</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.315</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.316</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.32</td>
<td>Fracture of second metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.33</td>
<td>Fracture of third metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.34</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.341</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.342</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.343</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.35</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.351</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.352</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.353</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.4</td>
<td>Fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.401</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.402</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.403</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.404</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.405</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.406</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.41</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.411</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.412</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.413</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.42</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.492</td>
<td>Other fracture of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.499</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.5</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.50</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.501</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.502</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.503</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.504</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.505</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.506</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.52</td>
<td>Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.523</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.524</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.53</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.531</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.532</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.533</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.534</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.535</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.536</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.59</td>
<td>Other fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.591</td>
<td>Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.592</td>
<td>Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.599</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.9</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of foot and toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.90</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.901</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.902</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.909</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.91</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.911</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.912</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.919</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

**Includes:**
- avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic hemanarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

**Excludes2:** strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound

**S93.0** Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
- Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
- Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
- Subluxation and dislocation of talus
- Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

- **S93.01** Subluxation of right ankle joint
- **S93.02** Subluxation of left ankle joint
- **S93.03** Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint

- **S93.04** Dislocation of right ankle joint
- **S93.05** Dislocation of left ankle joint
- **S93.06** Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

**S93.1** Subluxation and dislocation of toe

- **S93.10** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
  - Dislocation of toe NOS
  - Subluxation of toe NOS

  - **S93.101** Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
  - **S93.102** Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
  - **S93.103** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
  - **S93.104** Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
  - **S93.105** Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
  - **S93.106** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

- **S93.11** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

  - **S93.111** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
  - **S93.112** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
  - **S93.113** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  - **S93.114** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  - **S93.115** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  - **S93.116** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - **S93.119** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

- **S93.12** Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint

  - **S93.121** Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.123</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.13</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.134</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.135</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.136</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.139</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.14</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.141</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.143</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.144</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.145</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.146</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.149</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.13</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.30</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.301</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.302</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.303</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.304</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.305</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.306</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.31</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.311</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.312</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.313</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.314</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.315</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.316</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S93.32  Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
    S93.321  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
    S93.322  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
    S93.323  Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
    S93.324  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
    S93.325  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
    S93.326  Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33  Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
    S93.331  Other subluxation of right foot
    S93.332  Other subluxation of left foot
    S93.333  Other subluxation of unspecified foot
    S93.334  Other dislocation of right foot
    S93.335  Other dislocation of left foot
    S93.336  Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4  Sprain of ankle
    Excludes 2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
    S93.40  Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
        Sprain of ankle NOS
        Sprained ankle NOS
        S93.401  Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
        S93.402  Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
        S93.409  Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle
    S93.41  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
        S93.411  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
        S93.412  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
        S93.419  Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
    S93.42  Sprain of deltoid ligament
        S93.421  Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
        S93.422  Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
        S93.429  Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle
    S93.43  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
        S93.431  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
        S93.432  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
        S93.439  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
    S93.49  Sprain of other ligament of ankle
        Sprain of internal collateral ligament
        Sprain of talofibular ligament
        S93.491  Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
        S93.492  Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
        S93.499  Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5  Sprain of toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.50</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.501</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.502</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.503</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.504</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.505</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.506</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.509</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.51</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.511</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.512</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.513</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.514</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.515</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.516</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.519</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.52</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.521</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.522</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.523</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.524</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.525</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.526</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.529</td>
<td>Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.6</td>
<td>Sprain of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.60</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.601</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.602</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.609</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.61</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.611</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.612</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.619</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.62</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.621</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.622</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.629</td>
<td>Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes 2:**
- sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
- sprain of toe (S93.5-)
S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

**S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.0</td>
<td>Injury of lateral plantar nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.00</td>
<td>Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.01</td>
<td>Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.02</td>
<td>Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.1</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.10</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.11</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.12</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.2</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.20</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.21</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.22</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.3</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.30</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.31</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.32</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level**

**Excludes2:** injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)
S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
   S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
   S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
      S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
      S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
      S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
      S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
      S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
      S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
   S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
      S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
      S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
      S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
   S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
      S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
      S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
      S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
      S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
      S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
      S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
   S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
      S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
      S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
      S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
   S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
      S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
      S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
      S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
  S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
  S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
  S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
  S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
    sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

  Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.2</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.21</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.211</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.212</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.219</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.22</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.221</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.222</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.229</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.8</td>
<td>Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.81</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.811</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.812</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.819</td>
<td>Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>level, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>level, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>level, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S97  Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries.

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97.

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S97.0</td>
<td>Crushing injury of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S97.1</td>
<td>Crushing injury of toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
  S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)
  S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)
  S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
      Crushing injury of toe NOS

S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
  S97.111 Crushing injury of right great toe
  S97.112 Crushing injury of left great toe
  S97.119 Crushing injury of unspecified great toe

S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
  S97.121 Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)
  S97.122 Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)
  S97.129 Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot
  S97.80 Crushing injury of unspecified foot
      Crushing injury of foot NOS
  S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot
  S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
  An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
  S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level
  S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe
  S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
      S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
      S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
      S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
  S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
      S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
      S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
      S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
  S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
  S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
  S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
  S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
    S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
    S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
    S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes
  S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
    S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
    S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
    S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
  S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
    S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot
  S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
    S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
    S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
    S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
    S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified
  S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
    S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
    S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
    S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
  S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
    S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
    S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
    S99.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle
  S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
    S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
    S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
    S99.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
  S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
    S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
    S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
    S99.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle
  S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
    S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
    S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
    S99.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries
  Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting
  Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region
  Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region
  Contusion NOS
  Crush injury NOS
  Fracture NOS
  Skin injury NOS
  Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury
  T14.90 Injury, unspecified
**Note:** This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

**Injury NOS**

**T14.91 Suicide attempt**

Attempted suicide NOS

**Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

**Excludes2:** foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)

- foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
- residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
- splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause no not need an additional external cause code

**T15 Foreign body on external eye**

**Excludes2:** foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)

- open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
- retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
- retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
- superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**

- T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
- T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
- T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

**T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac**

- T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
- T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
- T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

**T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye**

Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

- T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
- T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
- T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

**T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified**

- T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
- T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
- T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

**T16 Foreign body in ear**

**Includes:** foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T16.1 Foreign body in right ear**

**T16.2 Foreign body in left ear**
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx

T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomit in pharynx

T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx

T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx

T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx

T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomit in larynx

T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
ones in larynx
Seeds in larynx

T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx

T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398  Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4  Foreign body in trachea

T17.40  Unspecified foreign body in trachea

T17.400  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.408  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury

T17.41  Gastric contents in trachea

Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea

Vomitus in trachea

T17.410  Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.418  Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42  Food in trachea

Bones in trachea

Seeds in trachea

T17.420  Food in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.428  Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49  Other foreign object in trachea

T17.490  Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.498  Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5  Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

T17.500  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.508  Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51  Gastric contents in bronchus

Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus

Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510  Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.518  Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52  Food in bronchus

Bones in bronchus

Seeds in bronchus

T17.520  Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.528  Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59  Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590  Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.598  Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8  Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

Foreign body in bronchioles

Foreign body in lung

T17.80  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.800  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.808  Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81  Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract

Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract

Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract
Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T18.0 Foreign body in mouth
T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus
Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus
T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration
T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury
T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus
T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118  Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12  Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus

T18.120  Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128  Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19  Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190  Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198  Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2  Foreign body in stomach

T18.3  Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4  Foreign body in colon

T18.5  Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8  Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9  Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19  Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T19.0  Foreign body in urethra

T19.1  Foreign body in bladder

T19.2  Foreign body in vulva and vagina

T19.3  Foreign body in uterus

T19.4  Foreign body in penis

T19.8  Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract

T19.9  Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

**Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)**

**Includes:** burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

**Use additional** code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

**T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck**

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)**

**T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin**

**T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck**

**T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck**

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**Excludes2:** burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)**

**T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin**

**T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]**
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)

T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin

T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck

T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:
- axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
- scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
- shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
Burn of of unspecified degree of breast

T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin

T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus

T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of vagina (T28.3)

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock
Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm

T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.04</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.05</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.051</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.052</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.059</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.06</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.061</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.062</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.069</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.09</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.131  Burn of first degree of right upper arm
T22.132  Burn of first degree of left upper arm
T22.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.14  Burn of first degree of axilla
T22.141  Burn of first degree of right axilla
T22.142  Burn of first degree of left axilla
T22.149  Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.15  Burn of first degree of shoulder
T22.151  Burn of first degree of right shoulder
T22.152  Burn of first degree of left shoulder
T22.159  Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.16  Burn of first degree of scapular region
T22.161  Burn of first degree of right scapular region
T22.162  Burn of first degree of left scapular region
T22.169  Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2  Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20  Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.21  Burn of second degree of forearm
T22.211  Burn of second degree of right forearm
T22.212  Burn of second degree of left forearm
T22.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.22  Burn of second degree of elbow
T22.221  Burn of second degree of right elbow
T22.222  Burn of second degree of left elbow
T22.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.23  Burn of second degree of upper arm
T22.231  Burn of second degree of right upper arm
T22.232  Burn of second degree of left upper arm
T22.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.24  Burn of second degree of axilla
T22.241  Burn of second degree of right axilla
T22.242  Burn of second degree of left axilla
T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm
T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm
T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow
T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow
T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm
T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla
T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
T22.361  Burn of third degree of right scapular region
T22.362  Burn of third degree of left scapular region
T22.369  Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
T22.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
T22.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
T22.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
T22.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
T22.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm
T22.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
T22.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
T22.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.44  Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla
T22.441  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla
T22.442  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla
T22.449  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.45  Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder
T22.451  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder
T22.452  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder
T22.459  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.46  Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region
T22.461  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region
T22.462  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region
T22.469  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site
T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
  T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
  T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
  T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm
T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
  T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
  T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
  T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow
T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
  T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
  T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
  T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
  T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
  T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
  T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
  T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
  T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm
  T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
  T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
  T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow
  T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
  T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
  T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm
  T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla
  T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
  T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
  T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder
  T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region
  T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm

T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.741</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.742</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.749</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.751</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.752</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.759</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.761</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.762</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.769</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.779</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.7791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.7792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.7799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand**

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.000</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.001</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.002</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.009</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.010</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.04</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.05</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.051</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.052</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.059</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.06</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.061</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.062</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.069</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.07</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.071</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.072</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.079</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.09</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional</td>
<td>external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.101</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.102</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.109</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.241</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.242</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.249</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.27</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.271</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.272</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.279</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.302</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.309</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)**
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
  T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
  T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
  T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
  T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
  T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
  T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
  T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
  T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
  T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
  T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
  T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
  T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
  T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
  T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
  T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
  T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.621</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.622</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.629</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.631</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.632</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.639</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.64</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.641</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.642</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.649</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.65</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.651</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.652</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.659</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.66</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.661</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.662</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.669</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.67</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.671</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.672</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.679</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first: (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.701</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.702</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.709</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
  T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
  T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
  T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
  T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.769 Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand
T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
  T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
  T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
  T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
  burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh
T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee
T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg
T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
T24.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2  Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T24.20  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.201  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.202  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.209  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.21  Burn of second degree of thigh
    T24.211  Burn of second degree of right thigh
    T24.212  Burn of second degree of left thigh
    T24.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh
  T24.22  Burn of second degree of knee
    T24.221  Burn of second degree of right knee
    T24.222  Burn of second degree of left knee
    T24.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified knee
  T24.23  Burn of second degree of lower leg
    T24.231  Burn of second degree of right lower leg
    T24.232  Burn of second degree of left lower leg
    T24.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg
  T24.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3  Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T24.30  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.301  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.302  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    T24.309  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.31  Burn of third degree of thigh
    T24.311  Burn of third degree of right thigh
    T24.312  Burn of third degree of left thigh
T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5  Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional  external cause code to identify place (Y92)

  T24.50  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

      T24.501  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.502  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.509  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

  T24.51  Corrosion of first degree of thigh

      T24.511  Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
      T24.512  Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
      T24.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

  T24.52  Corrosion of first degree of knee

      T24.521  Corrosion of first degree of right knee
      T24.522  Corrosion of first degree of left knee
      T24.529  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

  T24.53  Corrosion of first degree of lower leg

      T24.531  Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
      T24.532  Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
      T24.539  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

  T24.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

      T24.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6  Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional  external cause code to identify place (Y92)

  T24.60  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

      T24.601  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.602  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
      T24.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

  T24.61  Corrosion of second degree of thigh

      T24.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
      T24.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
      T24.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
  T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
  T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
  T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
  T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
  T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
  T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
  T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
  T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
  T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
  T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
  T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
  T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
  T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T25  Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T25.0  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
   T25.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
   T25.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
   T25.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02  Burn of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03  Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   T25.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1  Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11  Burn of first degree of ankle
   T25.111  Burn of first degree of right ankle
   T25.112  Burn of first degree of left ankle
   T25.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12  Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121  Burn of first degree of right foot
T25.122  Burn of first degree of left foot
T25.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13  Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.131  Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.132  Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   T25.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2  Burn of second degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.21  Burn of second degree of ankle
T25.211  Burn of second degree of right ankle
T25.212  Burn of second degree of left ankle
T25.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.22  Burn of second degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
T25.221  Burn of second degree of right foot
T25.222  Burn of second degree of left foot
T25.229  Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23  Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.231  Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.232  Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.239  Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3  Burn of third degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31  Burn of third degree of ankle
T25.311  Burn of third degree of right ankle
T25.312  Burn of third degree of left ankle
T25.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32  Burn of third degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
T25.321  Burn of third degree of right foot
T25.322  Burn of third degree of left foot
T25.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33  Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.331  Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.332  Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
    T25.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
    T25.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
    T25.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
    T25.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
    T25.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
    T25.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
    T25.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
    T25.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5  Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51  Corrosion of first degree of ankle
    T25.511  Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
    T25.512  Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
    T25.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52  Corrosion of first degree of foot
    Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
    T25.521  Corrosion of first degree of right foot
    T25.522  Corrosion of first degree of left foot
    T25.529  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53  Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.531  Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.532  Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.539  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
    T25.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot**

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.619</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot**

**Excludes2:** corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.621</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.622</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.629</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.631</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.632</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.639</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot**

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot**

**Excludes2:** corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T25.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26  Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T26.0  Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00  Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.01  Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02  Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.11  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.21  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3  Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30  Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.31  Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32  Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4  Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40  Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.41  Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42  Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.50  Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.51  Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.0 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.1 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.2 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.9 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
   external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
   Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified
### T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T28.0</td>
<td>Burn of mouth and pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.1</td>
<td>Burn of esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.2</td>
<td>Burn of other parts of alimentary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.3</td>
<td>Burn of internal genitourinary organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.4</td>
<td>Burns of other and unspecified internal organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.40</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified internal organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.41</td>
<td>Burn of ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.411</td>
<td>Burn of right ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.412</td>
<td>Burn of left ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.419</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.49</td>
<td>Burn of other internal organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of mouth and pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.6</td>
<td>Corrosion of esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.8</td>
<td>Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.9</td>
<td>Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.90</td>
<td>Corrosions of unspecified internal organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.91</td>
<td>Corrosions of ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.911</td>
<td>Corrosions of right ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.912</td>
<td>Corrosions of left ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.919</td>
<td>Corrosions of unspecified ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28.99</td>
<td>Corrosions of other internal organs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

### T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T30.0</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple burns NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T30.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple corrosion NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T31.0</td>
<td>Burns involving less than 10% of body surface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
  T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
  T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
  T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
  T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
  T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
  T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
  T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
  T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
  T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
  T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
  T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
### T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
- T31.71
- T31.72
- T31.73
- T31.74
- T31.75
- T31.76
- T31.77

### T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
- T31.80
- T31.81
- T31.82
- T31.83
- T31.84
- T31.85
- T31.86
- T31.87
- T31.88

### T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
- T31.90
- T31.91
- T31.92
- T31.93
- T31.94
- T31.95
- T31.96
- T31.97
- T31.98
- T31.99

### T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

#### Note:
This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

### T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

#### T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
- T32.10
- T32.11

#### T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
- T32.20
- T32.21
T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.89 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)
Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite
Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
  T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
    T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
    T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
    T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear
  T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
  T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
  T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
  T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
  T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
  T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
  T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
  T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist

T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
  T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
  T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
  T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand

T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
  T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
  T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
  T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
  T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
  T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
  T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
  T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
  T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
    T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
    T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
    T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
  T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
    T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
    T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
    T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
  T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
    T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
    T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
    T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
    Superficial frostbite NOS
  T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
    Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
    Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS
T34  Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
   T34.01  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
      T34.011  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
      T34.012  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
      T34.019  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
   T34.02  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
   T34.09  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
   T34.40  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
   T34.41  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
   T34.42  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
   T34.51  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
      T34.511  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
      T34.512  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
      T34.519  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
   T34.52  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
      Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
      T34.521  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
      T34.522  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
      T34.529  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
   T34.53  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
      T34.531  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
      T34.532  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
      T34.539  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
   T34.60  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
   T34.61  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
   T34.62  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh

T34.7  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
   T34.70  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
T34.71  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
   T34.81  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
      T34.811  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
      T34.812  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
      T34.819  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
   T34.82  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
      T34.821  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
      T34.822  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
      T34.829  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
   T34.83  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
      T34.831  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
      T34.832  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
      T34.839  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
   T34.9  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
      T34.90  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
      T34.99  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisoning is defined as:
   overdose of substances
   wrong substance given or taken in error
 adverse effect is defined as:
   'hypersensitivity', 'reaction', etc. of correct substance properly administered
 underdosing is defined as:
   taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects

Use additional code for intent of underdosing:
   failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)
   patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
   abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
   drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
   pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)
 When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning cannot be determined.

T36  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
   locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
   topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
   topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
   T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
      T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by penicillins NOS
      T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm
      T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault
      T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined
      T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins
      T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
      T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
      T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
      T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
      T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
      T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
      T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
   T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
      T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
      T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm
      T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
      T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
      T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group
      T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
   T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
      T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by macrolides NOS
      T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
      T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
      T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
      T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides
      T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of tetracyclines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of aminoglycosides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of rifampicins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
  T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
  T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
  T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
  T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
  T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
  T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

  Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
  anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
  locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
  T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
    T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
    T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
    T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
    T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
    T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides
    T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

  Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
  streptomycin (T36.5-)

  T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
    T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
    T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
    T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
    T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

  Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

  T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2x4 Poisoning by antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2x5 Adverse effect of antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalariais and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4x1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS

T37.4x2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm

T37.4x3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault

T37.4x4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined

T37.4x5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics

T37.4x6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5x1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5x2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault

T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined

T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs

T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)
T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0x2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0x3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

T38.0x4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

T38.0x5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

T38.1x2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.1x3  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
T38.1x4  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
T38.1x5  Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.1x6  Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
  T38.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2x1  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
    T38.2x2  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.2x3  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
    T38.2x4  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
    T38.2x5  Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2x6  Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
  T38.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3x1  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
    T38.3x2  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.3x3  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
    T38.3x4  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
    T38.3x5  Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3x6  Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
  T38.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    T38.4x1  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
    T38.4x2  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
    T38.4x3  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
    T38.4x4  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
    T38.4x5  Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
    T38.4x6  Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes
  T38.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
    T38.5x1  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
    T38.5x2  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm
    T38.5x3  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault
T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined
T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm
T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault
T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates
T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
  T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by salicylates NOS
  T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
  T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
  T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
  T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
  T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
  T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
    T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
    T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
    T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
    T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
    T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
  T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
    T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
    T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
    T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
    T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
    T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
  T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin
  T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
  T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
  T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.4x1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium

T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin

T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by heroin NOS

T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.1x5 Adverse effect of heroin

T40.1x6 Underdosing of heroin

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2x1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by other opioids NOS

T40.2x2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm

T40.2x3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault

T40.2x4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined

T40.2x5 Adverse effect of other opioids

T40.2x6 Underdosing of other opioids
T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
  T40.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
    T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by methadone NOS
    T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
    T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
    T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
    T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
    T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
  T40.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
    T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
    T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
    T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  T40.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cocaine NOS
    T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
    T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
    T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
    T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine
    T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
  T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
    T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by narcotics NOS
    T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
    T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
    T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
    T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics

T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
  T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
  T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
  T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
T40.694  Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
T40.695  Adverse effect of other narcotics
T40.696  Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x1  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by cannabis NOS
T40.7x2  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
T40.7x3  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
T40.7x4  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
T40.7x5  Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x6  Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x  Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x1  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS
T40.8x2  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
T40.8x3  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8x4  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined
T40.8x5  Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x6  Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.901  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905  Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906  Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.991  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
T40.992  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995  Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996  Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1x5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS

T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault

T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295  Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296  Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic NOS
T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--
F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
  T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
  T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
  T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
  T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
  T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
  T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
  T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
    T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
    T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
    T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
    T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
    T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
    T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
  T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
  T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
  T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
  T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
  T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
  T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
  T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
    T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
    T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm
    T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault
    T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined
T42.8x5  Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x6  Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

**Excludes2:** drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43:
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T43.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.011  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.012  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.013  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.014  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.015  Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.016  Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.021  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.022  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.023  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.024  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.025  Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.026  Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x1  Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

T43.1x2  Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.1x3  Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

T43.1x4  Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined

T43.1x5  Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x6  Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

T43.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault
T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined
T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants
T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants
T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants
T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
  T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
    T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
    T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
    T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
    T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
    T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
    T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
  T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
    T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
    T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
    T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
    T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
    T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
    T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
  T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
  T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
  T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
  T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)
  T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
    T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
    T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
    T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
    T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.605</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.61</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.611</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.615</td>
<td>Adverse effect of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.616</td>
<td>Underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.63</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.631</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.632</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.633</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.634</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.635</td>
<td>Adverse effect of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.636</td>
<td>Underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T43.8x5  Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8x6  Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95  Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96  Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x1  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
T44.0x2  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
T44.0x3  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
T44.0x4  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
T44.0x5  Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0x6  Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x1  Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
T44.1x2  Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
T44.1x3  Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
T44.1x4  Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
T44.1x5  Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1x6  Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x1  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
T44.2x2  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
T44.2x3  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
T44.2x4  Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
T44.2x5  Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2x6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
T44.3x1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS
T44.3x2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm
T44.3x3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault
T44.3x4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined
T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
T44.3x6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists
T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists NOS
T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists, assault
T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists, undetermined
T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists
T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenergic receptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenergic receptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists
T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists NOS
T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists, assault
T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists
T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenergic receptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenergic receptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
  T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
  T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
  T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
  T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
  T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
  T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
  T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
    T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
    Poissoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
  T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
  T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
  T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
  T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
  T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
    poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)
  T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
    T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
    Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
  T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
  T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
  T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
  T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
  T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
  T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
    Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
  T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
**T44.903** Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

**T44.904** Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

**T44.905** Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

**T44.906** Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

**T44.99** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

**T44.991** Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)

**T44.992** Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

**T44.993** Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

**T44.994** Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

**T44.995** Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

**T44.996** Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

**T45** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T45.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

**T45.0x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

- **T45.0x1** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

- **T45.0x2** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

- **T45.0x3** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

- **T45.0x4** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

- **T45.0x5** Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

- **T45.0x6** Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

**T45.1** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

**T45.1x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

- **T45.1x1** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

- **T45.1x2** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

- **T45.1x3** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

- **T45.1x4** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
T45.1x5  Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1x6  Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2x1  Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by vitamins NOS
T45.2x2  Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
T45.2x3  Poisoning by vitamins, assault
T45.2x4  Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
T45.2x5  Adverse effect of vitamins
T45.2x6  Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x1  Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by enzymes NOS
T45.3x2  Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
T45.3x3  Poisoning by enzymes, assault
T45.3x4  Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
T45.3x5  Adverse effect of enzymes
T45.3x6  Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4x1  Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS
T45.4x2  Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T45.4x3  Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault
T45.4x4  Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined
T45.4x5  Adverse effect of iron and its compounds
T45.4x6  Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm
T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault
T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined
T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants
T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)
T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault
T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined
T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs
T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs
T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS
T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm
T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault
T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined
T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs
T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs
T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS
T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm
T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault
T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined
T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

**T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants**

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
  T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
  T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
  T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
  T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined
  T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
  T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

**T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
  T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS
  T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm
  T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
  T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
  T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
  T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

**T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS
T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
### T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

**Excludes1:** poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

#### T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.01</td>
<td>Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.02</td>
<td>Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.03</td>
<td>Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.04</td>
<td>Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.05</td>
<td>Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.06</td>
<td>Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.11</td>
<td>Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.12</td>
<td>Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.13</td>
<td>Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.14</td>
<td>Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.16</td>
<td>Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.21</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.22</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.23</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.24</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.25</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.26</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

**Excludes1:** poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS

T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm

T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault

T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined

T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS

T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault

T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined

T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault

T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined

T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
  T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
    T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
    T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault
    T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined
    T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives
    T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
  T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
    T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by digestants NOS
    T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm
    T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault
    T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined
    T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants
    T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
  Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)
  T47.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
    T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
    T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm
    T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
    T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
    T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
    T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
  T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
    T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by emetics NOS
    T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm
    T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault
    T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
    T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics
    T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
  T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.92</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.93</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.94</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.96</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of oxytocic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm
T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS
T48.3x2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
T48.3x3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault
T48.3x4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
T48.3x5 Adverse effect of antitussives
T48.3x6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
T48.4x2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
T48.4x3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
T48.4x4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
T48.4x5 Adverse effect of expectorants
T48.4x6 Underdosing of expectorants
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants

**Excludes2:**
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

**T48.5x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

- **T48.5x1** Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
- **T48.5x2** Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm
- **T48.5x3** Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
- **T48.5x4** Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
- **T48.5x5** Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs
- **T48.5x6** Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

**T48.6** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

**Excludes1:**
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

**T48.6x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

- **T48.6x1** Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
- **T48.6x2** Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm
- **T48.6x3** Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault
- **T48.6x4** Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined
- **T48.6x5** Adverse effect of antiasthmatics
- **T48.6x6** Underdosing of antiasthmatics

**T48.9** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

**T48.90** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

- **T48.901** Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
- **T48.902** Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
- **T48.903** Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
- **T48.904** Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
- **T48.905** Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
- **T48.906** Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

**T48.99** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

- **T48.991** Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm

T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault

T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined

T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS

T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm

T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault

T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined

T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics

T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS

T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm

T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault

T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
T49.2x5  Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2x6  Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
  T49.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3x1  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
    T49.3x2  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
    T49.3x3  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
    T49.3x4  Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
    T49.3x5  Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3x6  Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
  T49.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4x1  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.4x2  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.4x3  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.4x4  Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.4x5  Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4x6  Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
  T49.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
    T49.5x1  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.5x2  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.5x3  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.5x4  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.5x5  Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
    T49.5x6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
    T49.6x1  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.6x2  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.6x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.91</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.92</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.93</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.94</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.96</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined
T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS
T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm
T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault
T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined
T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poissoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS
T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm
T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault
T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined
T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm
T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault
T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined
T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
T50.8x5  Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
T50.8x6  Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault
T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.B1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
  T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
  T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
  T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
  T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
  T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
    T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
    T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
    T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin
  T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
    T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
    T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
    T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
    T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol
Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0x Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0x1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0x2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0x3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0x4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol
Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1x Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1x1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1x2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1x3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1x4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS

T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm

T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault

T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil
  T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
  T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
  T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
  T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols
  T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols
  1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
  T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
  T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
  T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
  T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
  T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
  T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
  T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
  Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
  Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
  Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
  Toxic effects of paraffin wax
  Toxic effects of ether petroleum
  Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
  Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products
  T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
  T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
  Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
  nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene
  T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of benzene NOS
T52.1 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault
T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
- Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
- Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
- T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
- T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
- T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault
- T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols
- T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effects of glycols NOS
- T52.3x2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
- T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
- T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones
- T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effects of ketones NOS
- T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
- T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
- T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents
- T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
- Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
- T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
- T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
- T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
T53.0  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
   Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane
   T53.0x  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
      T53.0x1  Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
      T53.0x2  Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
      T53.0x3  Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
      T53.0x4  Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1  Toxic effects of chloroform
   Toxic effects of trichloromethane
   T53.1x  Toxic effects of chloroform
      T53.1x1  Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
      T53.1x2  Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
      T53.1x3  Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
      T53.1x4  Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2  Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
   Toxic effects of trichloroethene
   T53.2x  Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
      T53.2x1  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
      T53.2x2  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
      T53.2x3  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
      T53.2x4  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3  Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
   Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
   Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
   T53.3x  Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
      T53.3x1  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
      T53.3x2  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
      T53.3x3  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
      T53.3x4  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4  Toxic effects of dichloromethane
   Toxic effects of methylene chloride
   T53.4x  Toxic effects of dichloromethane
      T53.4x1  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
      T53.4x2  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
      T53.4x3  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
      T53.4x4  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5  Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
   T53.5x  Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
T53.5x1  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
T53.5x2  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.5x3  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
T53.5x4  Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined
T53.6  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
       T53.6x  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
               T53.6x1  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental
                       (unintentional)
                       Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
               T53.6x2  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
               T53.6x3  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
               T53.6x4  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined
T53.7  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
       T53.7x  Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
               T53.7x1  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental
                       (unintentional)
                       Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
               T53.7x2  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
               T53.7x3  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
               T53.7x4  Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined
T53.9  Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
       T53.91  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
               accidental (unintentional)
       T53.92  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
               intentional self-harm
       T53.93  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
               assault
       T53.94  Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
               undetermined
T54  Toxic effect of corrosive substances
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
T54.0  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
       T54.0x  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
               T54.0x1  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
                       Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
               T54.0x2  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
               T54.0x3  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
               T54.0x4  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined
T54.1  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
  T54.1x Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds
  T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
  T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
  T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
  T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
  Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
  T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
    T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
    T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
    T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
    T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
  Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
  Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide
  T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
    T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
    T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
    T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
    T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
  T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
  T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
  T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps
  T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps
    T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of soaps NOS
    T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
    T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
    T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T55.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T55.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T56 Toxic effect of metals**

*Includes:* toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

**Use additional** code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

**Excludes1:** arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x1</td>
<td>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
  T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
    T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
    T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
    T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
  T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
    T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
    T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
    T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
  T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
    T56.6x1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
    T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
    T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
  T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
    T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
    T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
    T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
    T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of thallium NOS
    T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
    T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
    T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined

T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of other metals NOS
  T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
  T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
  T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
  T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
  T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
  T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
  T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
  T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
  T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
  T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
  T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
  T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
T57.8x2  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
T57.8x3  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
T57.8x4  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes:
    asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
    toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T58.0  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
  Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
  T58.01  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.02  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
  T58.03  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
  T58.04  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
  Toxic effect of acetylene
  Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
  Toxic effect of water gas
  T58.11  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.12  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
  T58.13  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
  T58.14  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
  T58.2x  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
    T58.2x1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
    T58.2x2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
    T58.2x3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
    T58.2x4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor
T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
Includes: aerosol propellants
Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
T59.3x2  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3x3  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3x4  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4  Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x  Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x1  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4x2  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4x3  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4x4  Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x1  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5x2  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5x3  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5x4  Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6x  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6x1  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
T59.6x2  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6x3  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6x4  Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x1  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7x2  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7x3  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7x4  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.81  Toxic effect of smoke
  Smoke inhalation
  Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)
T59.811  Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812  Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813  Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814  Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.891  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides
Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
T60.1x2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.1x3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
T60.1x4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.2x Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.2x1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
T60.2x2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.2x3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2x4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
T60.3x4  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4  Toxic effect of rodenticides
  Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
  thallium (T56.81-)
  T60.4x  Toxic effect of rodenticides
     T60.4x1  Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
     T60.4x2  Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
     T60.4x3  Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
     T60.4x4  Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8  Toxic effect of other pesticides
  T60.8x  Toxic effect of other pesticides
     T60.8x1  Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
     T60.8x2  Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
     T60.8x3  Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
     T60.8x4  Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
  T60.91  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
  T60.92  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
  T60.93  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
  T60.94  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61  Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
  Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
         anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
         dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
         gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
         anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
         bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
         toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
         aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
         cyanides (T65.0-)
         harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
         hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
         mercury (T56.1-)
         red tide (T65.82-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T61.0  Ciguatera fish poisoning
  T61.01  Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.02  Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.03  Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
  T61.04  Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1  Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome

T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning

T61.77 Other fish poisoning
  T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
  T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
  T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
  T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood

T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood
  T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
  T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
  T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
  anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
  bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
  toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
    aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    cyanides (T65.0-)
    hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
    mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries
T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom
T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined
T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom  
T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined
T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom  
T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined
T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom  
T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined
T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom  
T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined
T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake  
T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm
T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined
T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake  
T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.08</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.081</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.082</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.083</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.084</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.09</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.091</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.092</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.093</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.094</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.11</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.111</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.112</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.113</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.114</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.12</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.121</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.122</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.123</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.124</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.19</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.191</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.192</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.193</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.194</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.30</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.301</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.302</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.303</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.304</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.31</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.311</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.312</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.313</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.314</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.32</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.321</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.322</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.323</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.324</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.33</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.331</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.332</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.333</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.334</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.39</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.391</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.392</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.393</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.394</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.41</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.411</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.412</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.413</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.414</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.42</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.421</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.422</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.423</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.424</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.43</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.431</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.432</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.433</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.434</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
   T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
   T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
   T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
   T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
   T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
   T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
   Toxic effect of yellow jacket
   T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
   T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
   T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
   T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
   T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
   T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
   Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

   T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
   T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
   T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
   T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
   T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
   T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
   T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
   Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

   T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
   Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
   T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
   T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-war, undetermined
T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
  T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
  T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
  T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined
T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
  T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
  T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
  T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined
T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
  T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
  T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
  T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined
T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
  T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
    T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
    T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
    T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
  T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
  T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
  T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined
T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
  T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
    Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
    T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
    T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
    T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
    Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
    T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
    T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.824</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.83</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.831</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.832</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.833</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.834</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.89</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.891</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.892</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.893</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.894</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.94</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A - initial encounter</th>
<th>D - subsequent encounter</th>
<th>S - sequela</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T64.01</td>
<td>Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.02</td>
<td>Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.03</td>
<td>Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.04</td>
<td>Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T64.81</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.82</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.83</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T64.84</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A - initial encounter</th>
<th>D - subsequent encounter</th>
<th>S - sequela</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.0x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of cyanides NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
  T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
    T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
    T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
    T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
    T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
  Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
  T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
    T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
    T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
    T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
    T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined
  T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
    Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
    Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)
    T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
    T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
    T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
    T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined
  T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine
    T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
    T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
    T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
    T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
  Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
  Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
  Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene
  T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
    T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
    T65.3x2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
    T65.3x3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault
T65.3x4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
  T65.4x Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
    T65.4x1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
    T65.4x2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
    T65.4x3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
    T65.4x4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
  Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
  T65.5x Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
    T65.5x1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
    T65.5x2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
    T65.5x3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
    T65.5x4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
  T65.6x Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
    T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
    T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
    T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
    T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances
  T65.81 Toxic effect of latex
    T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of latex NOS
    T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm
    T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault
    T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins
  Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
  Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
  Toxic effect of brown tide
  Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
  Toxic effect of Florida red tide
  Toxic effect of Pfiesteria piscicida
  Toxic effect of red tide
  T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
  T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm
  T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault
  T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined
T65.83  Toxic effect of fiberglass
  T65.831  Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
  T65.832  Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
  T65.833  Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
  T65.834  Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89  Toxic effect of other specified substances
  T65.891  Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
  T65.892  Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
  T65.893  Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
  T65.894  Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9  Toxic effect of unspecified substance
  T65.91  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
           Poisoning NOS
  T65.92  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm
  T65.93  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault
  T65.94  Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66  Radiation sickness, unspecified

  Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
           burns (T20-T31)
           leukemia (C91-C95)
           radiation:
           gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
           pneumonitis (J70.0)
           related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
           sunburn (L55.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T67  Effects of heat and light

  Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
               malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
               radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

  Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
             sunburn (L55.-)
             sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T67.0  Heatstroke and sunstroke
           Heat apoplexy
           Heat pyrexia
           Siriasis
           Thermoplegia
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

T67.1 Heat syncope
Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia
Accidental hypothermia
Hypothermia NOS

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
- hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand

T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand

T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand

T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot
Trench foot

T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Anoxia due to high altitude
Barotrauma NOS
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
aspphyxia NOS (R09.01)
aspphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
aspphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
aspphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing
T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow
  T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
  Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
  T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm
  T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
  T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
  T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
  Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
  T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
  T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
  T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
  T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
  Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
  T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
  T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
  T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)
  T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental
  Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
  T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault
  T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
  T71.150 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
  T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
  T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
  T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
  T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
  Hanging by window shade cord
  Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
  crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
  fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
  open wound of neck (S11.-)
  T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
  Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
  Hanging NOS
  T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
  T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
  T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.191</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.192</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.193</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.194</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.2</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.20</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.21</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.22</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.23</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.29</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.9</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffocation NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic asphyxia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73</td>
<td>Effects of other deprivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.0</td>
<td>Starvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprivation of food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.1</td>
<td>Deprivation of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.2</td>
<td>Exhaustion due to exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.3</td>
<td>Exhaustion due to excessive exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exhaustion due to overexertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.8</td>
<td>Other effects of deprivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.9</td>
<td>Effect of deprivation, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T74</td>
<td>Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
   T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
   T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
   Rape, confirmed
   Sexual assault, confirmed
   T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
   T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes
   Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
   Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
   Struck by lightning
   T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
   Struck by lightning NOS
   T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
   T75.09 Other effects of lightning
   Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
   Immersion
   Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects
T75.2 Effects of vibration
   T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
   T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
   T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
   T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
      Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)
   T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
   Airsickness
   Seasickness
   Travel sickness
      Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
   Shock from electric current
   Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
   T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
   T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
   T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
   Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
      suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94)
      suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
      suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
   T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
   T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
   Rape, suspected
   Sexual abuse, suspected
   Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
   T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
   T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
Anaphylactic reaction due to food

T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food
T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts
T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)
T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish
T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)
T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives
T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products
T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs
T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
  anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0)
  bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
  allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
  dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
  dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
  adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
  adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  serum (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)
  serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
  allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
  allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
  dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

**T78.40 Allergy, unspecified**
- Allergic reaction NOS
- Hypersensitivity NOS

**T78.41 Arthus phenomenon**
- Arthus reaction

**T78.49 Other allergy**

**T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified**

**Certain early complications of trauma (T79)**

**T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
- complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
- complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
- newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)**

**Excludes1:** air embolism complicating:
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
- air embolism following:
- infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
- procedure NEC (T81.7-)

**T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)**

**Excludes1:** fat embolism complicating:
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

**T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma**

**T79.4 Traumatic shock**
- Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
- anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
- anesthetic shock (T88.2)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock due to lightning (T75.01)
- shock NOS (R57.9)

**T79.5 Traumatic anuria**
- Crush syndrome
- Renal failure following crushing

**T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle**
- Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
- Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)  
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)  
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)  
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)  
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)  
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes

T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity

T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity

T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances

Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  
any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)  
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)  
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)  
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)  
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)  
postprocedural fever (R50.82)  
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)  
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)  
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)  
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)  
inhaled and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)  
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

**T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**Includes:** complications following perfusion

**Excludes2:**
- bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
- febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
- fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
- posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
- transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
- transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
- transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T80.0  Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.1  Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

*Use additional* code to identify the vascular complication

**Excludes2:**
- extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
- infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
- vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
- postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

**T80.2  Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

*Use additional* code to identify the specific infection, such as:
- sepsis (A41.9)

*Use additional* code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

**Excludes2:**
- infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
- postprocedural infections (T81.4)

**T80.21  Infection due to central venous catheter**

- Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
- Infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.29  Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.3  ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**

**Excludes1:** minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.a)

**T80.30  ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**

- ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
- Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

**T80.31  ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.310  ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.311  ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.319  ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T80.39</td>
<td><strong>Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.4</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.40</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.41</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.410</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.411</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.419</td>
<td><strong>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.49</td>
<td><strong>Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A0</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A1</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A10</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A11</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A19</td>
<td><strong>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.A9</td>
<td><strong>Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.5</td>
<td><strong>Anaphylactic shock due to serum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaphylactic reaction due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> allergic shock NOS (T78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria

Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent

T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

Excludes1:
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.a1-)
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T66.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-,
G97.4, H59.3., H59.-, H95.2., H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (hypovolemic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:**
- anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
- anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
- anesthetic shock (T88.2)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- traumatic shock (T79.4)

**T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified**
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

**Excludes1:**
- breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
- displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)
- disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
- disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
- mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

**T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified**
Disruption of wound NOS

**T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

**T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

**T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair**
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

**T81.4 Infection following a procedure**
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

**Use additional** code to identify infection

**Use additional** code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

**Excludes1:**
- obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
- postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
- postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

**Excludes2:**
- bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
- infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)

embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)

malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:

postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device

T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode

T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device

T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft
T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
    Malposition of biological heart valve graft
T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft
T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
    Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
    Perforation of biological heart valve graft
    Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    Malposition of other vascular grafts
    T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
    Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    Perforation of other vascular grafts
    Protrusion of other vascular grafts
    T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
    T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
    Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
    Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
    Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
  Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
  Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
  T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
  T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
  T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
  T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
  T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
  T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
  T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
  T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
  T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
T83.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.010  Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
T83.018  Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02  Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.020  Displacement of cystostomy catheter
T83.028  Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03  Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.030  Leakage of cystostomy catheter
T83.038  Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09  Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.090  Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
T83.098  Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1  Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
T83.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
T83.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
T83.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
T83.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
T83.120  Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.121  Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
T83.122  Displacement of urinary stent
T83.128  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
T83.190  Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.191  Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192  Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2  Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
T83.21  Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
T83.22  Displacement of graft of urinary organ
Malposition of graft of urinary organ
T83.23  Leakage of graft of urinary organ
T83.29  Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
Perforation of graft of urinary organ
Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
  T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft
T84  Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

   Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
              fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T84.0  Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

   T84.01  Broken internal joint prosthesis
   Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
   Broken prosthetic joint implant

       Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)

   T84.010  Broken internal right hip prosthesis
   T84.011  Broken internal left hip prosthesis
   T84.012  Broken internal right knee prosthesis
   T84.013  Broken internal left knee prosthesis
   T84.018  Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
       Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
   T84.019  Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site

   T84.02  Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
   Instability of internal joint prosthesis
   Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis

   T84.020  Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
   T84.021  Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
   T84.022  Dislocation of internal right knee prosthesis
   T84.023  Dislocation of internal left knee prosthesis
   T84.028  Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
       Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
   T84.029  Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

   T84.03  Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
   Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint

   T84.030  Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
   T84.031  Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
   T84.032  Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
   T84.033  Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
   T84.038  Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
       Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
   T84.039  Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

   T84.04  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint

       Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)

   T84.040  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint
   T84.041  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint
   T84.042  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.049 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
T84.050 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.051 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.052 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.053 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.058 Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.059 Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.060 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.061 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.062 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.063 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
  Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
  mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)
T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.116</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.117</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.119</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.12</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.120</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.121</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.122</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.123</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.124</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.125</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.126</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.127</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.129</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.19</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.190</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.191</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.192</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.193</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.194</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.195</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.196</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.197</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.199</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.2</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.21</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.210</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.213</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.216</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.218</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.22</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.220</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.223</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.226</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.228</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.29</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
T84.54  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
T84.59  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis
T84.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device
  Use additional code to identify infection
T84.60  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site
T84.61  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
  T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
  T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
  T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
  T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
  T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm
T84.62  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
  T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
  T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
  T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
  T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
  T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg
T84.63  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site
T84.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection
T84.8  Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.81  Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.82  Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.83  Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.84  Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.85  Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.86  Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.89  Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9  Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85  Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens
T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3  Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.310  Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
   T85.311  Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
   T85.318  Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32  Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.320  Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
   T85.321  Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
   T85.328  Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39  Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.390  Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
   T85.391  Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
   T85.398  Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4  Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.41  Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.42  Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
   Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43  Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.44  Capsular contracture of breast implant

T85.49  Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
   Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
   Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
   Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5  Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51  Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.510  Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
   T85.511  Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
   T85.518  Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.52  Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   T85.520  Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
   T85.521  Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
   T85.528  Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59  Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
   Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590  Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591  Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.598  Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6  Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T85.61  Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T85.610  Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
    T85.611  Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
      Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
    T85.612  Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
      Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
  T85.613  Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  T85.614  Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump
  T85.618  Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62  Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T85.620  Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
    T85.621  Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
      Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
    T85.622  Displacement of permanent sutures
      Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
  T85.623  Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
    Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
  T85.624  Displacement of insulin pump
  T85.628  Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63  Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T85.630  Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
  T85.631  Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
    Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
  T85.633  Leakage of insulin pump
  T85.638  Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69  Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump
T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Use additional code to identify infection
   T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
   T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
   T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
   Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS
T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
   Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
   - graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
   - malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
   - post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.z1)
T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
   T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
   T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
   T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
   T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
   T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant
T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
   T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
   T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
Excludes1: complication of:
   artificial heart device (T82.5)
   heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
T86.22 Heart transplant failure
T86.23 Heart transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant
T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant
T86.4 Complications of liver transplant
T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant
T86.41 Liver transplant rejection
T86.42 Liver transplant failure
T86.43 Liver transplant infection
   Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
   Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
   Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
T86.811 Lung transplant failure
T86.812 Lung transplant infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant
### Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

**Excludes2:** complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

- **T86.820** Skin graft (allograft) rejection
- **T86.821** Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
- **T86.822** Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
  - Use additional code to specify infection
- **T86.828** Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
- **T86.829** Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

### Complications of bone graft

**Excludes2:** mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

- **T86.830** Bone graft rejection
- **T86.831** Bone graft failure
- **T86.832** Bone graft infection
  - Use additional code to specify infection
- **T86.838** Other complications of bone graft
- **T86.839** Unspecified complication of bone graft

### Complications of corneal transplant

**Excludes2:** mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

- **T86.840** Corneal transplant rejection
- **T86.841** Corneal transplant failure
- **T86.842** Corneal transplant infection
  - Use additional code to specify infection
- **T86.848** Other complications of corneal transplant
- **T86.849** Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

### Complication of intestine transplant

- **T86.850** Intestine transplant rejection
- **T86.851** Intestine transplant failure
- **T86.852** Intestine transplant infection
  - Use additional code to specify infection
- **T86.858** Other complications of intestine transplant
- **T86.859** Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

### Complications of other transplanted tissue

Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas

- **T86.890** Other transplanted tissue rejection
- **T86.891** Other transplanted tissue failure
- **T86.892** Other transplanted tissue infection
  - Use additional code to specify infection
- **T86.898** Other complications of other transplanted tissue
- **T86.899** Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

### Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

- **T86.90** Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99  Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87  Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
    T87.0x  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
            T87.0x1  Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
            T87.0x2  Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
            T87.0x9  Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity

T87.1  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
    T87.1x  Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
            T87.1x1  Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
            T87.1x2  Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
            T87.1x9  Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity

T87.2  Complications of other reattached body part

T87.3  Neuroma of amputation stump
    T87.30  Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
    T87.31  Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
    T87.32  Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
    T87.33  Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
    T87.34  Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.4  Infection of amputation stump
    T87.40  Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
    T87.41  Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
    T87.42  Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
    T87.43  Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
    T87.44  Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5  Necrosis of amputation stump
    T87.50  Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
    T87.51  Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
    T87.52  Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
    T87.53  Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
    T87.54  Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8  Other complications of amputation stump
    Amputation stump contracture
    Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
    Amputation stump flexion
    Amputation stump edema
    Amputation stump hematoma
Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9  Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88  Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following:
- complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
- complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
- complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
- complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
- complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
- complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
- complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
- dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
- poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)
- specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0  Infection following immunization
- Sepsis following immunization

T88.1  Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
- Generalized vaccinia
- Rash following immunization

Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
  - other serum reactions (T80.6)
  - postimmunization:
    - arthropathy (M02.2)
    - encephalitis (G04.0-)
    - fever (R50.83)

T88.2  Shock due to anesthesia
  Code first  appropriate code from category T41

Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
  - labor and delivery (O74.-)
  - pregnancy (O29.-)
  - puerperium (O89.-)
  - postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3  Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia
  Code first  appropriate code from category T41

T88.4  Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5  Other complications of anesthesia
  Code first  appropriate code from category T41

T88.51  Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.52  Failed moderate sedation during procedure
  Failed conscious sedation during procedure

Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.59  Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6  Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
  Code first  (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
T88.7  **Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS

**Code first**  (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

**Excludes1:** specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8  **Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional** code to identify the complication

T88.9  **Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified**

Categories T90-T98 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories S00-T88

**Chapter 20**

**External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)**

**Note:** This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- V00-V09  *Pedestrian injured in transport accident*
- V10-V19  *Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident*
- V20-V29  *Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident*
- V30-V39  *Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident*
- V40-V49  *Car occupant injured in transport accident*
- V50-V59  *Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident*
- V60-V69  *Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident*
- V70-V79  *Bus occupant injured in transport accident*
- V80-V89  *Other land transport accidents*
- V90-V94  *Water transport accidents*
- V95-V97  *Air and space transport accidents*
- V98-V99  *Other and unspecified transport accidents*
- W00-W19  *Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls*
- W20-W49  *Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces*
- W50-W64  *Exposure to animate mechanical forces*
- W65-W74  *Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion*
- W85-W99  *Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure*
- X00-X08  *Exposure to smoke, fire and flames*
- X10-X19  *Contact with heat and hot substances*
- X30-X39  *Exposure to forces of nature*
- X52-X58  *Accidental exposure to other specified factors*
- X71-X83  *Intentional self-harm*
- X92-Y09  *Assault*
- Y21-Y33  *Event of undetermined intent*
- Y35-Y38  *Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism*
- Y62-Y69  *Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care*
- Y70-Y82  *Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use*
- Y83-Y84  *Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure*
- Y90-Y99  *Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere*

**Accidents (V00-X58)**

**Transport accidents (V00-V99)**
Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01- V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.c-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
- crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions of transport vehicles:
- A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
- A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
- A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.
- A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
- A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
- A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.
- A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
- A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
- A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.
- A motorcyclist is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
- A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
- A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.
- A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
- A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
- A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
- A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
- A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the...
roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

**Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)**

**Includes:** person changing tire on transport vehicle  
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

**Excludes 1:** fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)  
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)  
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

**V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

**Use additional** place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

**Excludes 1:** collision with another person without fall (W51)  
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)  
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)  
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)  
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater**  
**V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder**  
**V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

**Excludes 1:** accident with babystroller (V00.82-)  
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)  
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

**V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident**

**V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates**  
**V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object**  
**V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident**
### V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident
- **V00.121** Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
- **V00.122** Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
- **V00.128** Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
  - Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

### V00.13 Skateboard accident
- **V00.131** Fall from skateboard
- **V00.132** Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
- **V00.138** Other skateboard accident
  - Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

### V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
- **V00.141** Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
- **V00.142** Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
- **V00.148** Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident
  - Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

### V00.15 Heelies accident
- Rolling shoe
- Wheeled shoe
- Wheelies accident
- **V00.151** Fall from heelies
- **V00.152** Heelies colliding with stationary object
- **V00.158** Other heelies accident

### V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
- **V00.181** Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
- **V00.182** Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
- **V00.188** Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

### V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
- **V00.21** Ice-skates accident
  - **V00.211** Fall from ice-skates
  - **V00.212** Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
  - **V00.218** Other ice-skates accident
    - Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
- **V00.22** Sled accident
  - **V00.221** Fall from sled
  - **V00.222** Sledder colliding with stationary object
  - **V00.228** Other sled accident
Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
  V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
  V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
  V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
    Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
  V00.31 Snowboard accident
    V00.311 Fall from snowboard
    V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
    V00.318 Other snowboard accident
      Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
  V00.32 Snow-ski accident
    V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
    V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
    V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
      Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
  V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
    V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
    V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
    V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
  V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
    V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
      Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
    V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
    V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
  V00.82 Accident with babystroller
    V00.821 Fall from babystroller
    V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object
    V00.828 Other accident with babystroller
  V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter
    V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter
      Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
    V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
    V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter
  V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

**Excludes1:** other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

**V01** Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V01.0** Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

- **V01.00** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V01.01** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V01.02** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- **V01.09** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V01.1** Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

- **V01.10** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V01.11** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V01.12** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- **V01.19** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V01.9** Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- **V01.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V01.91** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V01.92** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V01.99** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V02.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V02.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V03.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

**Excludes1**: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V04.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V04.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V04.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V05.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.10</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.11</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.12</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.19</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V05.9</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.90</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.91</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.92</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.99</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V06</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babysitter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)
Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V14.0</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.1</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.2</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.3</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.4</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.5</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15</td>
<td>Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.0</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.1</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.2</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.3</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.4</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.5</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16</td>
<td>Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.0</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.1</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.2</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.3</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.4</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.5</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V17</td>
<td>Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V17.0</td>
<td>Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V17.1</td>
<td>Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V17.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18  Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:  fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
           overturning pedal cycle NOS
           overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V18.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19  Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.00  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.09  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.10  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.19  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.20  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
   V19.29  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.3  Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V19.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.40  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.49  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)
Includes: moped
motorcycle with sidecar
motorized bicycle
motor scooter
Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V22.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V23.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V24.0  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3  Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25  Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)  
overturning motorcycle NOS  
overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V34  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V34.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V35.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
  automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)
Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
  minibus (V50-V59)
  minivan (V50-V59)
  motorcoach (V70-V79)
  pick-up truck (V50-V59)
  sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
   V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident
V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.94  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44  Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V44.0  Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1  Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5  Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6  Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45  Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V45.0  Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1  Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5  Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6  Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46  Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V46.0  Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1  Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5  Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6  Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47  Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V47.0  Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.01  Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.02  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.11  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.12  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.31  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.32  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5  Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.51  Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.52  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.61  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.62  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.91  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.92  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48  Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS

overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    Car collision NOS, nontraffic
  V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Car accident NOS, nontraffic
  Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Car collision NOS (traffic)
  V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
minibus
minivan
sport utility vehicle (SUV)
truck
van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V54.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V54.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V55.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V56.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V57.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V57.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS

overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V58.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V58.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
  V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
  V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
  V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
          armored car
          panel truck

Excludes1: bus
           motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting

V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V66.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V67.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS

overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus


**Excludes1:** bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77  Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V77.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78  Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
  overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V78.0  Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1  Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2  Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5  Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6  Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7  Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79  Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V79.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.00  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.09  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.10  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.19  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.20  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
        Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

V79.29  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3   Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
        Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
        Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4   Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.40  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.49  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5   Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.50  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.59  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6   Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.60  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        Bus collision NOS (traffic)

V79.69  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.8   Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.81  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V79.88  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.9   Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
        Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80   Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

        The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela

V80.0  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident

V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident

V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
        Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
        Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

        Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V80.12  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)

occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)

V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden

V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle

V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar

V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.8  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.9  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
  V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal rider accident NOS
V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
  V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident
   Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
   person on outside of train
   Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
   Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
      Railway collision NOS
V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle
V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision
V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
   V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
   V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
   V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
   V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident
V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
      Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident
   Includes: interurban electric car
   person on outside of streetcar
   tram (car)
Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
  motorcoach (V70-V79)
  nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
  train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
  Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar
  Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar
  Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
    while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
    with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
  Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
  Streetcar collision with military vehicle
  Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
  battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
  coal-car in mine
  forklift (truck)
  logging car
  self-propelled industrial truck
  station baggage truck (powered)
  tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
  special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident
Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
   V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
   V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
   V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
   V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
   V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
      Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
      Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
      Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
      Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
      Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
      Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
      Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
      Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
      Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
      Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
      Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
      Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim’s mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
    - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
    - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
    - A - initial encounter
    - D - subsequent encounter
    - S - sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim’s mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
    - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
    - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
    - A - initial encounter
    - D - subsequent encounter
    - S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic

V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)

V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning

V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning

V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning

V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning

V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning

V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning
V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
  V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
  V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
  V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
  V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
  V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
  V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
  V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
  V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
  V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
    Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
  V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
  V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
  V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
  V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
  V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat
  V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak
  V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft
  V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis
  V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer
  V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
  V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship
  V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner
  V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat
  V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski
V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat
V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak
V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis
V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer
V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft
V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship
V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner
V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat
V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski
V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat
V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer
V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire
V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
  Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
  Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
  Burn due to boat NOS on fire
  Burn due to ship NOS on fire
  Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire
V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
  Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
  Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
  Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
  drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)
  Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object
V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object
V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object
V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object
V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object
V91.24 Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object
V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)
V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner
V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat
V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski
V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat
V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis
V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer
V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS
V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft
V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner
V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski
V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat
V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis
V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
  Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
  Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
  Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

  Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
    drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
    drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
    fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
    military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

  Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

  Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
    drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
    hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

  Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
    drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
    drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
    drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)
    other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
  Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft

Excludes: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
- Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis

Excludes: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
- Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
- other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
- military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
    Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
    V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
    V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
        Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
        Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
    V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
    V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
    V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
    V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
        Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
        Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
        Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
    Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
    Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
    V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
    V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
        Other burn on board Ferry-boat
        Other burn on board Liner
    V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
    V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
        Other burn on board Hovercraft
        Other burn on board Jet ski
    V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
    V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
        Other burn on board boat NOS
        Other burn on board ship NOS
        Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft
    Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
    exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
    exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
    Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
    V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
    V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
        Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
        Heat exposure on board Liner
    V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
    V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
        Heat exposure on board hovercraft
    V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
  Heat exposure on board boat NOS
  Heat exposure on board ship NOS
  Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft
  Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
  Fall on board Ferry-boat
  Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
  Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
  Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
  Fall on board boat NOS
  Fall on board ship NOS
  Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
  Hit by falling object on board watercraft
  Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
  Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
  Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
  Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
  Boiler explosion on steamship
  Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
  Explosion on board Ferry-boat
  Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
  Explosion on board Hovercraft
  Explosion on board Jet ski
V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat
V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
   Explosion on board boat NOS
   Explosion on board ship NOS
   Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft
   Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
               machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship
V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
   Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
   Machinery accident on board Liner
V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat
V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
   Machinery accident on board Hovercraft
V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat
V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Machinery accident on board boat NOS
   Machinery accident on board ship NOS
   Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
   Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft
V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident on board Liner
V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat
V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski
V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat
V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak
V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
   Hit or struck by object while waterskiing
V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by object while surfing
   Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer
V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents
   Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

   Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
   Swimmer hit by watercraft

   V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft
   V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft
   V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
      Canoeer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
      Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
      Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

   V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
      Canoeer hit by motorboat
      Surfer hit by motorboat
      Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
   V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
      Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

   V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
      Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
      Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
   Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident
   V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
      V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
         Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

      V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

      V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

   V94.89 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
   Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

   Excludes1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations ( Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
   V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
   V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
      Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V95.04</td>
<td>Helicopter fire injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.05</td>
<td>Helicopter explosion injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.09</td>
<td>Other helicopter accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.1</td>
<td>Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.10</td>
<td>Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.11</td>
<td>Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.12</td>
<td>Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.13</td>
<td>Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.14</td>
<td>Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.15</td>
<td>Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.19</td>
<td>Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.2</td>
<td>Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.20</td>
<td>Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.21</td>
<td>Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.22</td>
<td>Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.23</td>
<td>Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.24</td>
<td>Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.25</td>
<td>Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.29</td>
<td>Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.3</td>
<td>Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.30</td>
<td>Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.31</td>
<td>Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.32</td>
<td>Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.33</td>
<td>Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.34</td>
<td>Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.35</td>
<td>Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.39</td>
<td>Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.4</td>
<td>Spacecraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.40</td>
<td>Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.41</td>
<td>Spacecraft crash injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.42</td>
<td>Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.43</td>
<td>Spacecraft collision injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.44</td>
<td>Spacecraft fire injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.45</td>
<td>Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.49</td>
<td>Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.8</td>
<td>Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95.9</td>
<td>Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

V96  Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V96.0  Balloon accident injuring occupant
    V96.00  Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
    V96.01  Balloon crash injuring occupant
    V96.02  Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
    V96.03  Balloon collision injuring occupant
            Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
    V96.04  Balloon fire injuring occupant
    V96.05  Balloon explosion injuring occupant
    V96.09  Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1  Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
    V96.10  Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
    V96.11  Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
    V96.12  Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
    V96.13  Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
            Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
    V96.14  Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
    V96.15  Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
    V96.19  Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2  Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
    V96.20  Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
    V96.21  Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
    V96.22  Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
    V96.23  Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
            Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
    V96.24  Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
    V96.25  Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
    V96.29  Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8  Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
    Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9  Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
    Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97  Other specified air transport accidents
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

V97.0  Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident  
**Excludes1:** accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

**V97.1** Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

**V97.2** Parachutist accident  
**V97.21** Parachutist entangled in object  
Parachutist landing in tree

**V97.22** Parachutist injured on landing

**V97.29** Other parachutist accident

**V97.3** Person on ground injured in air transport accident

**V97.31** Hit by object falling from aircraft  
Hit by crashing aircraft  
Injured by aircraft hitting house  
Injured by aircraft hitting car

**V97.32** Injured by rotating propeller

**V97.33** Sucked into jet engine

**V97.39** Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

**V97.8** Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified  
**Excludes1:** aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)  
exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

**V97.81** Air transport accident involving military aircraft

**V97.810** Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft  
Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft

**V97.811** Civilian injured by military aircraft

**V97.818** Other air transport accident involving military aircraft

**V97.89** Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified  
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

**Excludes1:** vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

**V98** Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V98.0** Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails  
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails  
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails  
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

**V98.1** Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

**V98.2** Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

**V98.3** Accident to, on or involving ski lift  
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift  
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

**V98.8** Other specified transport accidents

**V99** Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
  fall (in) (from):
  animal (V80.-)
  machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
  transport vehicle (V01-V99)
  intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
  fall (in) (from):
  burning building (X00.-)
  into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow
  Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow
  Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
    fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
  Includes: fall on moving sidewalk
  Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
    fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
    fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
    fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
    fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
    slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
    slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
  Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object
  W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object
  W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object
  W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

Category W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

**Excludes1:** collision with another person without fall (W51)
- crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
- fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
- fall due to ice or snow (W00)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter

**Excludes1:** fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
- fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V08.831)
- fall from nonmotorized scooter (V08.841)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter

W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
- A - initial encounter
W08 Fall from other furniture
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment
Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps
Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
    Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
    Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
  W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
  W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
  W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
  W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
    Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
  W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
  W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
  W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water
  W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
  Fall into fountain
  Fall into reservoir
  W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
    W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
    W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
    W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
    W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
    W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
    W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
W16.42  Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5  Jumping or diving into swimming pool

W16.51  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.511  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.512  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6  Jumping or diving into natural body of water

W16.61  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622  Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7  Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712  Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
W16.722  Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8  Jumping or diving into other water
   Jumping or diving into fountain
   Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81  Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82  Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83  Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9  Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole
   Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
   Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another

W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)

W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
   Fall due to grocery cart tipping over

W17.89 Other fall from one level to another

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object**

Striking against object with subsequent fall

*Excludes1:* fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

- **W18.00** Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
- **W18.01** Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
- **W18.02** Striking against glass with subsequent fall
- **W18.09** Striking against other object with subsequent fall

**W18.1 Fall from or off toilet**

- **W18.11** Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
  
  Fall from (off) toilet NOS

- **W18.12** Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

**W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub**

*Excludes1:* fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)

**W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level**

- **W18.30** Fall on same level, unspecified
- **W18.31** Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
  
  Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

  *Excludes1:* slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

- **W18.39** Other fall on same level

**W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling**

*Excludes1:* collision with another person without fall (W51)

- **W18.40** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
- **W18.41** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
  
  Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

  *Excludes1:* slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

- **W18.42** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening
- **W18.43** Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another
- **W18.49** Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

**W19 Unspecified fall**

Accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)**

*Excludes1:* assault (X91-Y08)

  contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

  exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

  intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

**W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object**

*Code first* any associated:

  - cataclysm (X34-X39)
  - lightning strike (T75.00)
Excludes1: falling object in:
  machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
  transport accident (V01-V99)
  object set in motion by:
    explosion (W35-W40)
    firearm (W32-W34)
  struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in
  Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building
  Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object
  Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment
  Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)
    striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball
    W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
    W21.01 Struck by football
    W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
    W21.03 Struck by baseball
    W21.04 Struck by golf ball
    W21.05 Struck by basketball
    W21.06 Struck by volleyball
    W21.07 Struck by softball
    W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
    W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
    W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
    W21.13 Struck by golf club
    W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
    W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
      W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
      W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
    W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
      W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
  W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
    Stepped on by shoe cleats
  W21.32 Struck by skate blades
    Skated over by skate blades
  W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board
  Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object
  Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
  W22.01 Walked into wall
  W22.02 Walked into lamppost
  W22.03 Walked into furniture
  W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
    W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)
    W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury
  W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
  W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
  W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
  W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
  W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Striking against or struck by object NOS
  Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
  Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
    injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
    injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
    injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
    injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
    injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects
W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
Contact with chain hoist
Contact with drive belt
Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass
Code first any associated:
injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife
Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
A - initial encounter

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
Contact with auger
Contact with axe
Contact with chisel
Contact with handsaw
Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
Contact with hoe
W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
    Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
    Contact with fork
    Contact with ice-pick
    Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
    Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
    Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
    Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
    Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
        Excludes:2 exposure to electric current (W86.-)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
    Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
        contact with hot household appliance (X15)
        contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
        exposure to electric current (W86)

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
    Contact with blender
    Contact with can-opener
    Contact with garbage disposal
    Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
    Contact with electric fan
    Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
    Contact with washing-machine
    Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
    Contact with chainsaw
    Contact with edger
    Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
    Contact with hedge trimmer
    Contact with other powered garden tool
        Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
- explosion of grain store (W40.8)
- exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
- Contact with reaper
- Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
- Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
- Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
- contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
- exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
- Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
- Contact with shaft hoist
- Contact with shaft lift
- Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
- Contact with abrasive wheel
- Contact with forging machine
- Contact with lathe
- Contact with mechanical shears
- Contact with metal drilling machine
- Contact with milling machine
- Contact with power press
- Contact with rolling-mill
- Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
- Contact with band saw
- Contact with bench saw
- Contact with circular saw
Contact with molding machine
Contact with overhead plane
Contact with powered saw
Contact with radial saw
Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
Contact with gas turbine
Contact with internal combustion engine
Contact with steam engine
Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use
Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery
Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun
W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
  accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
  accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32-)
  accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
  assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
  firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
  firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
  intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
  W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
    Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS
  W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
    Discharge of shotgun NOS
  W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
    Discharge of hunting rifle NOS
  W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
    Discharge of machine gun NOS
  W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
    Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
  Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
  Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
  Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
  Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
  Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
  Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
  Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
  Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
  Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
  Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns
  W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
    Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W34.01  Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns
  W34.010  Accidental discharge of airgun
    Accidental discharge of BB gun
    Accidental discharge of pellet gun
  W34.011  Accidental discharge of paintball gun
    Accidental injury due to paintball discharge
  W34.018  Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09  Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
  Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1  Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
  W34.10  Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
    Firearm malfunction NOS
  W34.11  Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns
    W34.110  Accidental malfunction of airgun
      Accidental malfunction of BB gun
      Accidental malfunction of pellet gun
    W34.111  Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
      Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction
    W34.118  Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun
    W34.19  Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
      Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35  Explosion and rupture of boiler
  Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W36  Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W36.1  Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2  Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3  Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8  Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9  Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37  Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

W37.0  Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8  Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38  Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
- explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
- explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
- Explosion of blasting cap
- Explosion of detonator
- Explosion of dynamite
- Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
- Explosion of acetylene
- Explosion of butane
- Explosion of coal gas
- Explosion in mine NOS
- Explosion of explosive gas
- Explosion of fire damp
- Explosion of gasoline fumes
- Explosion of methane
- Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
- Explosion in dump NOS
- Explosion in factory NOS
- Explosion in grain store
- Explosion in munitions
Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
- explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials
- Explosion NOS

Category W41 deactivated. See subcategory T70.4

W42 Exposure to noise
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise
- Exposure to sound waves NOS

Category W43 deactivated. See subcategory T75.2
Category W44 deactivated. See categories T15-T19

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

- **Excludes2:** contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
  - contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26-)
  - contact with sharp glass (W25-)
  - struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**

**W45.1 Paper entering through skin**

  Paper cut

**W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin**

**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin**

  Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle**

  Hypodermic needle stick NOS

**W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle**

**W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

- **Includes:** exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
  - exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

- **Excludes1:** exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36-., Y37-.)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W49.0 Item causing external constriction**

  - **W49.01 Hair causing external constriction**
  - **W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction**
  - **W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction**
  - **W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction**
  - **W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction**

**W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

**Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)**

- **Excludes1:** Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63-.)

**W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person**

- **Includes:** hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

- **Excludes1:** assault by bodily force (Y04)
  - struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
   Hit or strike by another person NOS
W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
   Kick by another person NOS
W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
   Twist by another person NOS
W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
   Human bite
   Bite by another person NOS
W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
   Scratch by another person NOS
W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
   Excludes: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
   fall due to collision with another person (W03)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
   Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W53 Contact with rodent
   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W53.0 Contact with mouse
   W53.01 Bitten by mouse
   W53.09 Other contact with mouse
W53.1 Contact with rat
   W53.11 Bitten by rat
   W53.19 Other contact with rat
W53.2 Contact with squirrel
   W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29 Other contact with squirrel
W53.8 Contact with other rodent
   W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89 Other contact with other rodent
W54 Contact with dog
   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
  Knocked over by dog
W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

  Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

  Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
  bitten or struck by dog (W54)
  bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
  contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
  W55.01 Bitten by cat
  W55.03 Scratched by cat
  W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse
  W55.11 Bitten by horse
  W55.12 Struck by horse
  W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow
  Contact with bull
  W55.21 Bitten by cow
  W55.22 Struck by cow
  Gored by bull
  W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
  Contact with goats
  Contact with sheep
  W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
  W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
  Gored by goat
  Gored by ram
  W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
  W55.41 Bitten by pig
  W55.42 Struck by pig
  W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
W55.52 Struck by raccoon
W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
W55.82 Struck by other mammals
W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

Excludes: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
W56.02 Struck by dolphin
W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca
W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
W56.41 Bitten by shark
W56.42 Struck by shark
W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
W56.51 Bitten by other fish
W56.52 Struck by other fish
W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.89  Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator

W58.01 Bitten by alligator
W58.02 Struck by alligator
W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
W58.12 Struck by crocodile
W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards

Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle
W59.22 Struck by turtle
W59.29 Other contact with turtle

Exposure to turtles
W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
   Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
   Includes: contact with excreta of birds
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot
   W61.01 Bitten by parrot
   W61.02 Struck by parrot
   W61.09 Other contact with parrot
      Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw
   W61.11 Bitten by macaw
   W61.12 Struck by macaw
   W61.19 Other contact with macaw
      Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
   W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
   W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
   W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
      Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
   W61.32 Struck by chicken
   W61.33 Pecked by chicken
   W61.39 Other contact with chicken
      Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
   W61.42 Struck by turkey
   W61.43 Pecked by turkey
   W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
   W61.51 Bitten by goose
W61.52 Struck by goose
W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
W61.61 Bitten by duck
W61.62 Struck by duck
W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
W61.91 Bitten by other birds
W61.92 Struck by other birds
W61.99 Other contact with other birds
Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)

Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Category W66 deactivated. See category W16.

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Category W68 deactivated. See category W16.

**W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water**
Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

*Excludes1:* accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Category W70 deactivated. See category W16.

**W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**
Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

*Excludes1:* accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion**
Drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Categories W75-W77 deactivated. See category T71.

Category W78 deactivated. See subcategory T17.81

Categories W79-W80 deactivated. See categories T17 and T18

Category W81 deactivated. See subcategory T71.2

Category W83 deactivated. See category T71

Category W84 deactivated. See subcategory T71.9

**Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)**

*Excludes1:* exposure to:
- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

**W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines**
Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**

**W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

Category W87 deactivated. See category W86

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**

**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**

**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)**

**W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed**

**W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**

**W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**

**W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**

**W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**
Category W91 deactivated. See category W90

**W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice**

- W93.01 Contact with dry ice
- W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

**W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air**

- W93.11 Contact with liquid air
  - Contact with liquid hydrogen
  - Contact with liquid nitrogen
- W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
  - Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
  - Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

**W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator**

**W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin**

**W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure**

**W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure**

- W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
- W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

**W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**

- W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
- W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
- W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
- W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

**W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent**

- W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent
- W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
- W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

**W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: conflagration in building or structure
Code first: any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
- Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
- Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
- exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
exposure to camp-fire
exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2  Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3  Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08  Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X08.0  Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00  Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01  Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09  Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1  Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10  Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11  Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19  Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2  Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20  Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21  Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29  Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8  Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
Category X09 deactivated. See category X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)
Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10  Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X10.0  Contact with hot drinks
X10.1  Contact with hot food
X10.2  Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11  Contact with hot tap-water
Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X11.0  Contact with hot water in bath or tub
Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1  Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose  
Contact with hot water running out of tap

**X11.8** Contact with other hot tap-water  
Contact with hot water in bucket  
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

**X12** Contact with other hot fluids  
Contact with water heated on stove  
**Excludes1:** hot (liquid) metals (X18)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**X13** Contact with steam and other hot vapors  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**X13.0** Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors  
**X13.1** Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

**X14** Contact with hot air and other hot gases  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**X14.0** Inhalation of hot air and gases  
**X14.1** Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

**X15** Contact with hot household appliances  
**Excludes1:** contact with heating appliances (X16)  
contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)  
exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**X15.0** Contact with hot stove (kitchen)  
**X15.1** Contact with hot toaster  
**X15.2** Contact with hotplate  
**X15.3** Contact with hot saucepan or skillet  
**X15.8** Contact with other hot household appliances  
Contact with cooker  
Contact with kettle  
Contact with light bulbs

**X16** Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes  
**Excludes1:** contact with powered appliances (W29.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)  
exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16  
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools**

*Excludes1:* contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X18 Contact with other hot metals**

Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances**

*Excludes1:* objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Categories X20-X29 deactivated. See category T63

**Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)**

**X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat**

Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

*Excludes1:* excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold**

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

*Excludes1:* cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice (W93.-)
liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X32 Exposure to sunlight**

*Excludes1:* radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X34 Earthquake**

*Excludes2:* tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X35 Volcanic eruption**

*Excludes2:* tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements**

*Includes:* victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

*Excludes1:* earthquake (X34)

*Excludes2:* transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement**

**X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide**

**X37 Cataclysmic storm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**X37.0 Hurricane**

Storm surge
Typhoon

**X37.1 Tornado**

Cyclone
Twister

**X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)**

**X37.3 Dust storm**

**X37.4 Tidalwave**

X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
Tidal wave NOS
Tsunami

X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

**X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms**

Cloudburst
Torrential rain

*Excludes2:* flood (X38)
X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
   Storm NOS
   **Excludes1:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
   Flood arising from remote storm
   Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
   Flood resulting directly from storm
   **Excludes1:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
      tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
      tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation
   **Excludes1:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occuring radiation (Z77.122)
      exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
      exposure to sunlight (X32)

      X39.01 Exposure to radon
      X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature
   Categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1
   Categories X50-X51 deactivated. See category Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
   Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

   Category X53 deactivated. See subcategory T73.0
   Category X54 deactivated. See subcategory T73.1
   Category X57 deactivated. See subcategory T73.9

X58 Exposure to other specified factors
   Accident NOS
   Exposure NOS
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

   Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)
   Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

Categories X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 2

Category X70 deactivated. See category T71

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

**X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

**X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**

**X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**

**X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

**X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified**

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**

Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

**Excludes1:** Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

**Excludes1:** airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge**

**X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge**

**X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge**

**X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge**

**X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge**

**X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns**

**X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun**

Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

**X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun**

**X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun**

**X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge**
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means
  Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Category X84 deactivated. See category T14

Assault (X92-Y09)

Includes: homicide
  injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
  Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
  injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
  injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

Categories X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 3

Category X91 deactivated. See category T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge
Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
Assault by discharge of pistol
Assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X94.0 Assault by shotgun
X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2 Assault by machine gun
X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
   X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
       Assault by BB gun discharge
       Assault by pellet gun discharge
   X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge
   X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge
       Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
       terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb
   Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb
X96.2 Assault by letter bomb
X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb
X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb
X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive
X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames
    Assault by arson
    Assault by cigarettes
    Assault by incendiary device
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X97.0  Assault by smoke

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X98.0  Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1  Assault by hot tap water

X98.2  Assault by hot fluids

X98.3  Assault by hot household appliances

X98.8  Assault by other hot objects

X98.9  Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99  Assault by sharp object
    Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X99.0  Assault by sharp glass

X99.1  Assault by knife

X99.2  Assault by sword or dagger

X99.8  Assault by other sharp object

X99.9  Assault by unspecified sharp object
    Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00  Assault by blunt object
    Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y01  Assault by pushing from high place
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y02  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force
Excludes1: assault by:
submersion (X92.-)
use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
Y04.1 Assault by human bite
Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
Assault by bodily force NOS

Categories Y05-Y06 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect
Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim
Includes:
perpetrator of abandonment
perpetrator of emotional neglect
perpetrator of mental cruelty
perpetrator of physical abuse
perpetrator of physical neglect
perpetrator of sexual abuse
perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.490 Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.491 Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.499 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.521 Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment
   Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
   Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
   Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment

Y08.8 Assault by other specified means
   Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
   Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means
   Assassination (attempted) NOS
   Homicide (attempted) NOS
   Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
   Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)
Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Categories Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 4
Category Y20 deactivated. See category T71

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
   Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
   Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
   Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
   Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
   Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
   Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
   Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
   Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
   Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
   Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
   Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
   Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
Y23.0  Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1  Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2  Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3  Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8  Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9  Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24  Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0  Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8  Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9  Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25  Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27  Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27.0  Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1  Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2  Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3  Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8  Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9  Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28  Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y28.0  Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1  Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention
Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge
Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS
Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured
Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured
Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet
Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured
Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives
Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured
Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas
Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas
Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
  Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
  Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
  Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
  Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
  Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
  Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
  Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
  Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
  Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
  Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
  Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
  Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
  Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
  Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
  Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
  Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.492  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.493  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8  Legal intervention involving other specified means
   Y35.81  Legal intervention involving manhandling
      Y35.811  Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.812  Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
      Y35.813  Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
   Y35.89  Legal intervention involving other specified means
      Y35.891  Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.892  Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
      Y35.893  Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9  Legal intervention, means unspecified
   Y35.91  Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.92  Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
   Y35.93  Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36  Operations of war
   Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions
   Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
      military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

Y36.0  War operations involving explosion of marine weapons
   Y36.00  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
      War operations involving underwater blast NOS
         Y36.000  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
         Y36.001  War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
   Y36.01  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
         Y36.010  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
         Y36.011  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
   Y36.02  War operations involving explosion of marine mine
      War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
         Y36.020  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
         Y36.021  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
   Y36.03  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
         Y36.030  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
         Y36.031  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
   Y36.04  War operations involving explosion of torpedo
         Y36.040  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
         Y36.041  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.05</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.050</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.051</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.09</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.090</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.091</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.1</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.10</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.100</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.101</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.11</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.110</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.111</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.12</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.120</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.121</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.13</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.130</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.131</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.14</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.140</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.141</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.19</td>
<td>War operations involving other destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.190</td>
<td>War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.191</td>
<td>War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.2</td>
<td>War operations involving other explosions and fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.20</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.200</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.201</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.21</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.210</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.211</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.22</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of guided missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.220</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.221</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.23</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.230</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.231</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.24</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.240</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.241</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.25</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from munitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.250</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.251</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.26</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.260</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.261</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.27</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.270</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.271</td>
<td>War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.29</td>
<td>War operations involving other explosions and fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.290</td>
<td>War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.291</td>
<td>War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.3  War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons
(Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.30  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y36.301  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31  War operations involving gasoline bomb
War operations involving incendiary bomb
War operations involving petrol bomb

Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y36.311  War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32  War operations involving incendiary bullet

Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y36.321  War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33  War operations involving flamethrower

Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y36.331  War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel

Y36.391  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4  War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.41  War operations involving rubber bullets

Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel

Y36.411  War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42  War operations involving firearms pellets

Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel

Y36.421  War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y36.43  War operations involving other firearms discharge
War operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)

Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel

Y36.431  War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)

Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
  Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
  Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
  Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
  War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
  Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
    Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
  Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
    Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
  Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
    Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
  Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
    War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
    War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
    Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
  Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
    War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
    War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
    War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
    War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
    Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
  Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
    Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
   Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons
      Y36.6x0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
      Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
   Excludes1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
   Y36.7x War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
      Y36.7x0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
      Y36.7x1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
   War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities
   Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
      Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
   Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
      Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
   Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
      Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
   Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
      Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
      Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations
   Y36.90 War operations, unspecified
   Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
   Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations
   Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations
   Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
      military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
      military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
   war operations (Y36.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
   A - initial encounter
Y37.0  Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons
  Y37.00  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
          Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
  Y37.000  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military
           personnel
  Y37.001  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
  Y37.01  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
  Y37.010  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
  Y37.011  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
  Y37.02  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
          Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
  Y37.020  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
  Y37.021  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
  Y37.03  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
  Y37.030  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military
           personnel
  Y37.031  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
  Y37.04  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
  Y37.040  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  Y37.041  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
  Y37.05  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  Y37.050  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons,
           military personnel
  Y37.051  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons,
           civilian
  Y37.09  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y37.090  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military
           personnel
  Y37.091  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian
Y37.1  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y37.10  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
  Y37.100  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military
           personnel
  Y37.101  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y37.11  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
          Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
          Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
          Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
          Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
          Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
  Y37.110  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives,
           military personnel
  Y37.111  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives,
           civilian
Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
   Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
   Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
   Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
   Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
   Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
   Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft
   Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
   Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
   Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)
   military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
   military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
   Military operations involving air blast NOS
   Military operations involving blast NOS
   Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
   Military operations involving blast wave NOS
   Military operations involving blast wind NOS
   Military operations involving explosion NOS
   Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
   Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
   Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
   Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
   Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile
   Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
   Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
   Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
   Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
   Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
   Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
   Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.24</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.240</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.241</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.25</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.250</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.251</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.26</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.260</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.261</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.27</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.270</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.271</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.29</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.290</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.291</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.3</td>
<td>Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.30</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.300</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.301</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.31</td>
<td>Military operations involving gasoline bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.310</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.310</td>
<td>Military operations involving petrol bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.311</td>
<td>Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.311</td>
<td>Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.32</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.320</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.321</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y37.33  Military operations involving flamethrower
   Y37.330  Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
   Y37.331  Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
   Y37.390  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
   Y37.391  Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4  Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
   Y37.41  Military operations involving rubber bullets
      Y37.410  Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
      Y37.411  Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
   Y37.42  Military operations involving firearms pellets
      Y37.420  Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
      Y37.421  Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
   Y37.43  Military operations involving other firearms discharge
      Military operations involving bullets NOS
      Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
         military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)
      Y37.430  Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
      Y37.431  Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian
   Y37.44  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
      Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
         military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
         military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)
      Y37.440  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
      Y37.441  Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
   Y37.45  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
      Y37.450  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
      Y37.451  Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
   Y37.46  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
      Y37.460  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
      Y37.461  Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
   Y37.47  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
      Y37.470  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
      Y37.471  Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
   Y37.49  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
      Y37.490  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
      Y37.491  Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.5</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving nuclear weapons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.50</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.500</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.501</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.51</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.510</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.511</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.52</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.520</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.521</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.53</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.530</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.531</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.54</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.540</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.541</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.59</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.590</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.591</td>
<td><strong>Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.6</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving biological weapons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.6x</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving biological weapons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.6x0</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.6x1</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.7</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.7x</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.7x0</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.7x1</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Y37.6: Does not include military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)*

*Y37.7: Excludes military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)*
Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations
  Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified
  Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
  Terrorism involving depth-charge
  Terrorism involving marine mine
  Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
  Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
  Terrorism involving torpedo
  Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
  Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
  Terrorism involving aircraft burned
  Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
  Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
  Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
  Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
  Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
  Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
  Terrorism involving blast NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
  Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
  Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
  Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
  Terrorism involving shrapnel
  Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
  Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
  Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
  Terrorism involving fire NOS
  Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
  Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
  Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
  Terrorism involving carbine bullet
  Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
  Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
  Terrorism involving pistol bullet
  Terrorism involving rifle bullet
  Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms
  Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
  Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
  Y38.4x3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5x Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6x Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7x Terrorism involving chemical weapons
   Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
   Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
   Y38.7x3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
   Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
      Terrorism NOS
   Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
      Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
      Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
   Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
      Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
      Terrorism involving lasers
      Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
      Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
      Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
      Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
   This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.
   Y38.9x Terrorism, secondary effects
      Y38.9x1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
      Y38.9x2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Categories Y40-Y59 deactivated. See T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)
Includes: complications of medical devices
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)
Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
   surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Category Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Category Y61 deactivated. See subcategory T81.5

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
   Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
   Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
   Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
   Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
   Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
   Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
   Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
   Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
   Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
   Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
       Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
       Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
   Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
       Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
       Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
   Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
       Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
       Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site
Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
palliative care (Z51.5)
Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without
mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Categories Y85-Y89 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories V00-Y38

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to
be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml

Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml

Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml

Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml

Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml

Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml

Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml

Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml

Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more

Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified
Category Y91 deactivated. See category F10

**Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**
The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

**Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

*Excludes1:* abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

**Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

*Excludes1:* barn (Y92.7x)
chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)
farm field (Y92.7x)
orchard (Y92.7x)
single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
slaughter house (Y92.7x)

**Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.026</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.027</td>
<td>Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.028</td>
<td>Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.029</td>
<td>Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.03</td>
<td>Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.030</td>
<td>Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.031</td>
<td>Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.032</td>
<td>Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.038</td>
<td>Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.039</td>
<td>Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.04</td>
<td>Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.040</td>
<td>Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.041</td>
<td>Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.042</td>
<td>Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.043</td>
<td>Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.044</td>
<td>Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.045</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.046</td>
<td>Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.048</td>
<td>Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.049</td>
<td>Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.09</td>
<td>Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.090</td>
<td>Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.091</td>
<td>Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.092</td>
<td>Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.093</td>
<td>Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.094</td>
<td>Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.095</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.096</td>
<td>Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.098</td>
<td>Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.099</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.1</td>
<td>Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.10</td>
<td>Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
  Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes:
1. reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
2. school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
3. school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.196</td>
<td>Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.197</td>
<td>Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.198</td>
<td>Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.199</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

**Excludes1:** building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6) residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1) school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.21</td>
<td>School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.210</td>
<td>Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.211</td>
<td>Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.212</td>
<td>Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.213</td>
<td>High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.214</td>
<td>College as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.215</td>
<td>Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.218</td>
<td>Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.219</td>
<td>Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Excludes1:** ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.230</td>
<td>Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.231</td>
<td>Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.232</td>
<td>Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.233</td>
<td>Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.234</td>
<td>Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.238</td>
<td>Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.239</td>
<td>Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.240</td>
<td>Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.241</td>
<td>Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.242</td>
<td>Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.243</td>
<td>City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.248</td>
<td>Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.25</td>
<td>Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.250</td>
<td>Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.251</td>
<td>Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.252</td>
<td>Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.253</td>
<td>Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.254</td>
<td>Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.258</td>
<td>Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.26</td>
<td>Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.29</td>
<td>Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.3</td>
<td>Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.31</td>
<td>Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.310</td>
<td>Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.311</td>
<td>Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.312</td>
<td>Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.318</td>
<td>Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.32</td>
<td>Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.320</td>
<td>Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.321</td>
<td>Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.322</td>
<td>Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.328</td>
<td>Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.33</td>
<td>Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.330</td>
<td>Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.331</td>
<td>Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.34</td>
<td>Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.39</td>
<td>Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.4</td>
<td>Street , highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>private driveway of residence (Y92.0x, Y92.1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.41</td>
<td>Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.410</td>
<td>Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.411</td>
<td>Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.412</td>
<td>Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.413</td>
<td>State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.414</td>
<td>Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.415</td>
<td>Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.48</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.480</td>
<td>Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.481</td>
<td>Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.482</td>
<td>Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.488</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.5</td>
<td>Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.51</td>
<td>Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.510</td>
<td>Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.511</td>
<td>Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.512</td>
<td>Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.513</td>
<td>Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.52</td>
<td>Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.520</td>
<td>Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.521</td>
<td>Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.522</td>
<td>Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.523</td>
<td>Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.524</td>
<td>Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.53</td>
<td>Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.530</td>
<td>Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.531</td>
<td>Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.532</td>
<td>Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.538</td>
<td>Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.59</td>
<td>Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)
  Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
      Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.82 Wilderness area
Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.a Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.b Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.d Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.f Activities involving caregiving
Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.h Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.k Activities involving animal care
Y93.8 Activities, other specified
Y93.9 Activity, unspecified
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
   Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.k1)
               activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
   Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
   Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)
Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
   Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)
Y93.11 Activity, swimming
Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving
Y93.13 Activity, water polo
Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise
Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
   Activity, SCUBA diving
Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
   Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding
Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
   Activity, water sliding
Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
   Activity involving water NOS
   Activity, parasailing
   Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
   Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.h1)
Y93.21 Activity, ice skating
   Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
   Activity, ice dancing
   Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey
Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
   Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)
Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
   Activity, nordic skiing
Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
   Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
   Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
               activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
               activity, trampoline jumping (Y93.44)
Y93.31 Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32 Activity, rappelling
Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
   Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
Y93.34 Activity, bungee jumping
Y93.35 Activity, hang gliding
Y93.39 Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)
Y93.41 Activity, dancing
Y93.42 Activity, yoga
Y93.43 Activity, gymnastics
Activity, rhythmic gymnastics
Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
Y93.44 Activity, trampolining
Y93.45 Activity, cheerleading
Y93.49 Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
activity, yoga (Y93.42)
Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding
Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding
Y93.53 Activity, golf
Y93.54 Activity, bowling
Y93.55 Activity, bike riding
Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope
Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events
Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)
Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
activity, water polo (Y93.13)
Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
Activity, football NOS
Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football
Y93.63 Activity, rugby
Y93.64 Activity, baseball
Activity, softball
Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey
Y93.66 Activity, soccer
Y93.67 Activity, basketball
Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)
Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   Activity, capture the flag
   Activity, dodge ball
   Activity, four square
   Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
   Y93.71 Activity, boxing
   Y93.72 Activity, wrestling
   Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
      Activity, handball
      Activity, racquetball
      Activity, squash
      Activity, tennis
   Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
      Activity, ultimate frisbee
   Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
      Activity, combatives
   Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics
      Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
   Activities involving physical training
   Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
      Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
      Activity, stationary bike
      Activity, treadmill
   Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics
      Activity, jumping jacks
      Activity, warm up and cool down
   Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise
   Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training
   Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course
      Activity, challenge course
      Activity, confidence course
   Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills
      Activity, guerilla drills
   Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise
      Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
   Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening
   Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
   Y93.B3 Activity, free weights
      Activity, barbells
      Activity, dumbbells
   Y93.B4 Activity, pilates
   Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises
Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.9.

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Excludes1: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)
Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding
Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device
Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device
Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device
Excludes1: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)
Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.j-)
Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting
Y93.D2 Activity, sewing
Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing
Activity, furniture repair
Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.g-)
activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)
activities involving caregiving (Y93.f-)
activity, dishwashing (Y93.g1)
activity, food preparation (Y93.g1)
activity, gardening (Y93.h2)
Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 Activity, laundry
Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming
Y93.E4 Activity, ironing
Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene
Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Activity involving the provider of caregiving
Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
Activity, dishwashing
Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food
Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven
Y93.G9  Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H  Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1  Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
  Activity, dirt digging
  Activity, raking leaves
  Activity, snow shoveling

Y93.H2  Activity, gardening and landscaping
  Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

Y93.H3  Activity, building and construction

Y93.H9  Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I  Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1  Activity, roller coaster riding

Y93.I9  Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J  Activities involving playing musical instrument

Y93.J1  Activity, piano playing
  Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing

Y93.J2  Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing

Y93.J3  Activity, string instrument playing

Y93.J4  Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K  Activities involving animal care

Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.K1  Activity, walking an animal

Y93.K2  Activity, milking an animal

Y93.K3  Activity, grooming and shearing an animal

Y93.K9  Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8  Activities, other specified

Y93.81  Activity, refereeing a sports activity

Y93.82  Activity, spectator at an event

Y93.83  Activity, rough housing and horseplay

Y93.84  Activity, sleeping

Y93.89  Activity, other specified

Y93.9  Activity, unspecified

Y95  Nosocomial condition

Category Y96 deactivated. - use code Y99.0

Category Y97 deactivated. - See categories Z57, Z77

Category Y98 deactivated. See categories Z72, Z73

Y99  External cause status

Note A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0  Civilian activity done for income or pay
  Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
    volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes2: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2 Volunteer activity

Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC
Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
Hobby not done for income
Leisure activity
Off-duty activity of military personnel
Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
Student activity

Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
    military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examinations
Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
Z17 Estrogen receptor status
Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
Z40-Z53 Encounters for other specific health care
Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
Z66 Do not resuscitate status
Z67 Blood type
Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
    special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0  Encounter for general adult medical examination
    Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations
    Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12-)

Z00.00  Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings
    Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01  Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1  Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11  Newborn health examination
    Health check for child under 29 days old
    Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings
    Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110  Health examination for newborn under 8 days old
    Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111  Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old
    Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
    Newborn weight check

Z00.12  Encounter for routine child health examination
    Encounter for development testing of infant or child
    Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
    Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z0.11-)
    health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
    newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121  Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129  Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
    Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2  Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3  Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
    Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5  Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6  Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8  Encounter for other general examination
    Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01  Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
    Includes: routine examination of specific system
    Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
    encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the
sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings

Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination

Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)

Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination
Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
Use additional code:
for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations
   Encounter for preoperative examinations
   Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination
   Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination
   Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination
   Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
      Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure
   Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination
      Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
      Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing
   Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing
   Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination
   Encounter for immunity status testing
   Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
   Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
   Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
   Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
   Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
   Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )
   Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
      Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
      Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity
   Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

**Z02.89  Encounter for other administrative examinations**
- Encounter for examination for admission to prison
- Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
- Encounter for immigration examination
- Encounter for naturalization examination
- Encounter for premartial examination

**Excludes1:** health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

**Z02.9  Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified**

**Z03  Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

**Excludes1:** contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
- newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
- person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
- signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

**Z03.6  Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out**
- Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
- Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

**Z03.7  Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out**
- Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

**Excludes1:** known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

**Z03.71  Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out**
- Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
- Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

**Z03.72  Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out**

**Z03.73  Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out**

**Z03.74  Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out**

**Z03.75  Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out**

**Z03.79  Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out**

**Z03.8  Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z03.81  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out**

**Z03.810  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out**

**Z03.818  Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out**

**Z03.89  Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z04  Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons**

**Includes:** encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

**Z04.1  Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident**

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

**Z04.2  Encounter for examination and observation following work accident**

**Z04.3  Encounter for examination and observation following other accident**
Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
Suspected adult rape, ruled out
Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
Suspected child rape, ruled out
Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse
(Z04.41)
suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
Medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)
Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
Encounter for screening for chlamydia
Encounter for screening for rickettsial
Encounter for screening for spirochetal
Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
  Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
  Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
     Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS
  Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
  Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
  Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
     Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)
  Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
  Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
  Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
     Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
     Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
     Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
  Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
  Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder

Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders

Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis

Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
  Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
  Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)
Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
  Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)
Z14 Genetic carrier
  Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease
Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
  Includes: confirmed abnormal gene
  Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)
  Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
    Code first , if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
    Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
    Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
    Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
    Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
    Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
    Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm
Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
  Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
  Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)
Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
  This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism
  Code first the infection

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)
Z17 Estrogen receptor status
  Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
Z17.0  Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1  Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18  Retained foreign body fragments

Includes:  embedded fragment (status)
           embedded splinter (status)
           retained foreign body status

Excludes1:  artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
            foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
            foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
            in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
            organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
            organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
            personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
            superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0  Retained radioactive fragments

Z18.01  Retained depleted uranium fragments

Z18.09  Other retained radioactive fragments
          Other retained depleted isotope fragments
          Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1  Retained metal fragments

Excludes1:  retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

Z18.10  Retained metal fragments, unspecified
          Retained metal fragment NOS

Z18.11  Retained magnetic metal fragments

Z18.12  Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2  Retained plastic fragments

Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3  Retained organic fragments

Z18.31  Retained animal quills or spines

Z18.32  Retained tooth

Z18.33  Retained wood fragments

Z18.39  Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8  Other specified retained foreign body

Z18.81  Retained glass fragments

Z18.83  Retained stone or crystalline fragments
          Retained concrete or cement fragments

Z18.89  Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9  Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1:  carrier of infectious disease (Z22-)
            diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
   Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
   Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
   Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
   HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
   Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
      Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
      Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
      Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
   Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
      Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
      Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
   Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
   HIV positive NOS
   Code first Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
   contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
   exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease
   Includes: colonization status
               suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
   Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
   Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
  Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
  Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus
Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis
  Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
  Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
    Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
  Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C
  Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis
Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases
Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified
Z23 Encounter for immunization
  Code first any routine childhood examination
  Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given
Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status
  Includes: vaccination not carried out
  Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
    Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
    Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
    Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
    Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
    Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication
  Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
    Immunization not carried out because of religious belief
  Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
    Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
    Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
    Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason
  Z28.3 Underimmunization status
    Delinquent immunization status
    Lapsed immunization schedule status
  Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
    Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
    Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
      Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
      Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
      Excludes2: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
    Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception

Encounter for postcoital contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive

Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device

Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)

Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives

Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception

Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills

Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)

female infertility (N97.-)

male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing  
  Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing  
  Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal  
  Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management  
  Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)  
  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  
  Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management  
  Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management  
  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  
  Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management  
  Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss  
  Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation  
  Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning  
  Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling  
  Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy  
  Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads  
  Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management  
  Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient  
  Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status  
  Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle  
  Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle  
  Use additional code to identify the type of infertility  
  Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter  
  Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure  
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy  
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads  
  Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction  
  Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test  
    Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown  
    Encounter for pregnancy test NOS  
    Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive  
    Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative
Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
Pregnant state NOS
Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
late fetal death (O36.4)
spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy
Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.
Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth
Z37.1 Single stillbirth
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
  Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
  Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
  Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
  Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
  Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
  Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
  Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
  Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
  Multiple birth NOS
  Single birth NOS
Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
  This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.
Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
    Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
  Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
  Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
  Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
  Encounter for supervision of lactation
  Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already
been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the
treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery
  Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
  therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
  Admission for prophylactic organ removal
  Use additional code to identify risk factor
Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
  Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
  Encounter for cosmetic procedure
  Excludes1: encounter for breast reduction (N62)
    encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
    (Z42.-)
    encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)
Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
  Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
    encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevent injury
Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
   Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
   Includes: closure of artificial openings
   passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
   reforming artificial openings
   removal of catheter from artificial openings
   toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
   Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
   complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
   Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy

Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy

Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy

Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy

Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract

Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy

Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
   Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
   Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
   Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
   Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
   Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
      Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
      Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
      Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
   Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
      Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
      Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
      Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
   Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
      Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
      Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
      Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z44.10</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.101</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.102</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.109</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.11</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.111</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.112</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.119</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.12</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.121</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.122</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.129</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.2</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.20</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.21</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.22</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.3</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.30</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.31</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.32</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.8</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z44.9</td>
<td>Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetic Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.0</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.01</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiace pacemaker (Z45.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.010</td>
<td>Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.018</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.02</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiace pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z45.09</td>
<td>Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses
   Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device
   Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
      Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
   Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device
   Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device
   Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device
   Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
      Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt
   Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)
   Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
   Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
      Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
      Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
      Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
      encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
      encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
   Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
   Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
   Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant
   Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)
   Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
   Includes: removal or replacement of other device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
      issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
      presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
   Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
   encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures
Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
   Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
   Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
   Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
   Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
      Encounter for insulin pump titration
      Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
   Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
   Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
      Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare
   Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
   encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
   infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
   mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare
   Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
      Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)
   Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery
   Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
   Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
   Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
      encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
   Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)
   Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
      Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
   Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
   Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
      Encounter for removal of staples
   Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
   Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)
Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant
  Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant
  Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant
  Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant
  Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
  Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
    Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
    Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
  Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
    Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
    Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare
  Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
  These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other
  aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if
  still present.
  Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
  aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
  Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
    orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
  Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
  Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
    Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
    (Z48.810)
  Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
  Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
  Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
  Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
  Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
    Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous
    tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training

  Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
    Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
    Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

  Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z49.31</td>
<td>Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z49.32</td>
<td>Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z51  Encounter for other aftercare**

- **Excludes1:** follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)
- **Code also**  condition requiring care

**Z51.0  Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy**

**Z51.1  Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy**

- **Excludes2:** encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

**Z51.11  Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy**

**Z51.12  Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy**

**Z51.5  Encounter for palliative care**

**Z51.8  Encounter for other specified aftercare**

- **Excludes1:** holiday relief care (Z75.5)

**Z51.81  Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring**

- **Excludes1:** encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
- **Code also**  any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

**Z51.89  Encounter for other specified aftercare**

**Z52  Donors of organs and tissues**

- **Includes:** autologous and other living donors

- **Excludes1:** cadaveric donor - omit code examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

**Z52.0  Blood donor**

**Z52.00  Unspecified blood donor**

- **Z52.000**  Unspecified donor, whole blood
- **Z52.001**  Unspecified donor, stem cells
- **Z52.008**  Unspecified donor, other blood

**Z52.01  Autologous blood donor**

- **Z52.010**  Autologous donor, whole blood
- **Z52.011**  Autologous donor, stem cells
- **Z52.018**  Autologous donor, other blood

**Z52.09  Other blood donor**

- **Volunteer donor**

- **Z52.090**  Other blood donor, whole blood
- **Z52.091**  Other blood donor, stem cells
- **Z52.098**  Other blood donor, other blood

**Z52.1  Skin donor**

- **Z52.10**  Skin donor, unspecified
- **Z52.11**  Skin donor, autologous
- **Z52.19**  Skin donor, other

**Z52.2  Bone donor**
Z52.20  Bone donor, unspecified
Z52.21  Bone donor, autologous
Z52.29  Bone donor, other
Z52.3  Bone marrow donor
Z52.4  Kidney donor
Z52.5  Cornea donor
Z52.6  Liver donor
Z52.8  Donor of other specified organs or tissues
   Z52.81  Egg (Oocyte) donor
   Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
   Egg donor under age 35 NOS
   Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
   Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
   Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
   Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
   Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
Z52.89  Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9  Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
   Donor NOS
Z53  Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
   Z53.0  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
   Z53.01  Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
   Z53.09  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
   Z53.1  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
   Z53.2  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
   Z53.20  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
   Z53.21  Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
   Z53.29  Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
   Z53.8  Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
   Z53.9  Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
Z55  Problems related to education and literacy
   Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
   Z55.0  Illiteracy and low-level literacy
   Z55.1  Schooling unavailable and unattainable
   Z55.2  Failed school examinations
   Z55.3  Underachievement in school
   Z55.4  Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
Problems related to inadequate teaching

Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
  Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
  Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
  Z56.82 Military deployment status
  Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping
  and humanitarian operations
  Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
  Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors

Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
  Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
  Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
  Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
  Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
Lack of heating
Restriction of space
Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
Unsatisfactory surroundings

Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
Boarding-school resident
Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
Inadequate drinking water supply
Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
Inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Foreclosure on loan
Isolated dwelling
Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
Empty nest syndrome
Phase of life problem
Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
Problem with migration
Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.
Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents
Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
   Child in care of non-parental family member
   Child in foster care
   
   Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
   Child living in orphanage or group home

Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

  Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
     Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
     current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

  Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
     Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

  Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
     Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

  Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
     Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict

  Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
     Parent-child problem NOS

  Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict

  Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing

  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC

  Z62.891 Sibling rivalry

  Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
   parent-child problems (Z62.-)
   problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
   problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner

   Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
   counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member

   Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
   absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
Assumed death of family member
Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1 Type A blood
  Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
  Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood
  Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
  Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood
  Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
  Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood
  Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
  Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
  Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
  Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
  Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
  Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
  Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
  Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
  Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
  Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
  Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
  Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
  Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
  Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult  
Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult  
Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult  
Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult  
Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult  
Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult  
Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult  
Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult  
Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult  
Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult  
Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult  
Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult  
Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult  
Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult  
Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult  
Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult  
Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric  
Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age  
Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age  
Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age  
Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age  

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)  
Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse  
Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse  
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems  
Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse  
Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse  
Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse  
Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)  
Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse  
Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse  
Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse  
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems  
Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse  
Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse  
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse  
Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse  
Encounter for rape victim counseling  
Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse  
Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
Patient concerned regarding impotence
Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
'Worried well'
Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling
Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling
Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle
Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS
Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
Promiscuity
Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior
Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior
Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting
Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep
Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS
Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability
Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status
Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
Chairridden
Reduced mobility NOS
Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
   Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
   Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
   Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
               repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)
Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling
Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse
   socioeconomic conditions at home
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting
   foster or adoptive placement
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal
   illness
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of
   children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
   Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)
Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
   Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
   Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
               peregrinating patient (F68.1-)
Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
   Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)
   Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
   Patient waiting for organ availability
   Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
          Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing
health status (Z77-Z99)
Code also  any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
   Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health
**Excludes2:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
retained foreign body (Z18.-)
retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

### Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.01</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.010</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.011</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.018</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.02</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.020</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.021</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.028</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aromatic dyes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.09</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.090</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.098</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyes NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.11</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.110</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.111</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.112</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.118</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.120</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.121</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z77.122</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z77.123</td>
<td>Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2:** radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
radiation sickness NOS (T66)
**Z77.128**  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

**Z77.2**  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

- **Z77.21**  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
- **Z77.22**  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  - Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  - Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

  **Excludes1:** nicotine dependence (F17-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

  **Excludes2:** occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

- **Z77.29**  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

**Z77.9**  Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

**Z78**  Other specified health status

- **Excludes2:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  - postprocedural status (Z93- Z99)
  - sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

- **Z78.0**  Asymptomatic menopausal state
  - Menopausal state NOS
  - Postmenopausal status NOS

  **Excludes2:** symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

- **Z78.1**  Physical restraint status

  **Excludes1:** physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

**Z78.9**  Other specified health status

**Z79**  Long term (current) drug therapy

- **Includes:** long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

- **Excludes2:** drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
  - drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

- **Code also** any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

- **Z79.0**  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

  **Excludes2:** long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)

- **Z79.01**  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

- **Z79.02**  Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

- **Z79.1**  Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

  **Excludes2:** long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

- **Z79.2**  Long term (current) use of antibiotics

- **Z79.3**  Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
  - Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

- **Z79.4**  Long term (current) use of insulin

- **Z79.5**  Long term (current) use of steroids

  - **Z79.51**  Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids
  - **Z79.52**  Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

- **Z79.8**  Other long term (current) drug therapy

  - **Z79.81**  Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

  **Code first**, if applicable:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)

- Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
- Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
- Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors

- Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
- Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
- Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

- Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
- Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
- Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
- Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
- Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolin) (Lupron)
- Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)

Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic

- Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management

Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
- use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

- Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

- Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

- Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast

- Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs

- Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
  Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
  Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-
Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders
Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-
Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-
Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55
Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)
Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-
Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
  Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death
  Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)
Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
  Z82.61 Family history of arthritis
  Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis
Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

   Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
   family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

   Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

   Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

   Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease
Z84.89  Family history of other specified conditions

Z85  Personal history of malignant neoplasm

**Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
- personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
- Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z85.020  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
- Conditions classifiable to C7a.092

Z85.028  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
- Conditions classifiable to C16

Z85.03  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine

Z85.030  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
- Conditions classifiable to C7a.022-C7a.025, C7a.029

Z85.038  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
- Conditions classifiable to C18

Z85.04  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

Z85.040  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
- Conditions classifiable to C7a.026

Z85.048  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
- Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
- Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z85.060  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
- Conditions classifiable to C7a.01-

Z85.068  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
- Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
- Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Z85.11  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Z85.110  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
- Conditions classifiable to C7a.090

Z85.118  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.20 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.21 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.22 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31

Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus

Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C7a.091

Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C7a.093

Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C64

Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1
Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
  Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
  Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96
  **Excludes1:** multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
  plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
  plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7a.098

Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
  Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue
  Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
  Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
    Conditions classifiable to C43
  Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
    Conditions classifiable to C4a
  Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
    Conditions classifiable to C44
  **Excludes2:** personal history of malignant neoplasms of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
  Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
  Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue
    **Excludes2:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
  Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye
  Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain
  Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
  Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid
  Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C7a.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases
  **Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
  **Excludes2:** personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85-)

*ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES 2011*
Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
  Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
  Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
  Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
  Z86.010  Personal history of colonic polyps
  Z86.011  Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
  Z86.012  Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
  Z86.018  Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03  Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1  Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
  Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
  sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
  Z86.11  Personal history of tuberculosis
  Z86.12  Personal history of poliomyelitis
  Z86.13  Personal history of malaria
  Z86.19  Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2  Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving
  the immune mechanism
  Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3  Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to E00-E88
  Z86.31  Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
  Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)
  Z86.39  Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5  Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
  Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
  Excludes2: substance abuse and dependence (F10-F19 with final character 1, in remission)
  Z86.51  Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
  Z86.59  Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6  Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
  Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
  Z86.61  Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
    Personal history of encephalitis
    Personal history of meningitis
  Z86.69  Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
  Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
  Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
    postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
  Z86.71  Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
  Z86.72  Personal history of thrombophlebitis
Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
   Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
   Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits
Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
   sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
   Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated
Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions
   Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
   Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
   Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system
Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)
Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
   Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)
Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
   Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
      Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
      Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
   Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
      Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
   Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
      Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture
Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
   Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
Z87.41 Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract
   Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)
   Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
   Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
   Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract
Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs
   Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)

Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections

Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome

Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi

Personal history of kidney stones

Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to O00-O99

Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition

Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)

- personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
- presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
- presence of other devices (Z97.-)
- presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
- transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)

Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias

Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye

Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear

Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate

Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system

Z87.79 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
Z87.790  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
Z87.798  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8  Personal history of other specified conditions

Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)

Z87.81  Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)

Z87.82  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures

Z87.820  Personal history of traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)

Z87.821  Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed

Z87.828  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.890  Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.891  Personal history of nicotine dependence

Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.898  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88  Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0  Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1  Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2  Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3  Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4  Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5  Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6  Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7  Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8  Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9  Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89  Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
           postprocedural loss of limb
           post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
           congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0  Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01  Acquired absence of thumb

Z89.011  Acquired absence of right thumb

Z89.012  Acquired absence of left thumb

Z89.019  Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02  Acquired absence of other finger(s)
Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)
Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
  Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
  Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
  Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
  Disarticulation at wrist
  Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
  Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
  Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
    Acquired absence of arm NOS

Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
  Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
  Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
  Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow

Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
  Disarticulation at elbow
  Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
  Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
  Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
  Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
  Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
  Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle

Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe
  Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
  Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
  Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)
  Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
  Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side
Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
  Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
  Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
  Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot
Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle
  Disarticulation of ankle
  Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
  Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
  Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle
Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee
  Z89.50 Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee
  Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
  Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee
  Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
    Acquired absence of leg NOS
    Disarticulation at knee
    Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
    Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
    Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee
  Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip
    Disarticulation at hip
    Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip
    Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip
    Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip
Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified
Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
  Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
  Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)
Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck
  Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
  Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
  Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
    Acquired absence of nose
    Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)
Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple
  Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
  Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
  Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any associated:
- insulin use (Z79.4)
- diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)

Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas

Acquired absence of pancreas NOS

Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract

Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)

Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus

Acquired absence of uterus NOS

Status post total hysterectomy

Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump

Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral

Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen

Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

- exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
- personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
- occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
  Allergy to shellfish
  Allergy to octopus or squid ink
Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
  Allergy to nuts other than peanuts
Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
Z91.03 Insect allergy status
Z91.030 Bee allergy status
Z91.038 Other insect allergy status
Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
Z91.040 Latex allergy status
  Latex sensitivity status
Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
  Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure
Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status
Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect
  poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect
  poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason
Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen
  Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis
Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen
Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
  Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)
Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
  Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
  current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)
Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse
Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect
**Excludes1:** current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

**Z91.419** Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

**Z91.49** Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

**Z91.5** Personal history of self-harm
   - Personal history of parasuicide
   - Personal history of self-poisoning
   - Personal history of suicide attempt

**Z91.8** Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
   - **Z91.81** History of falling
     At risk for falling
   - **Z91.82** Personal history of military deployment
     Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
     Returned from military deployment
   - **Z91.89** Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

**Z92** Personal history of medical treatment
   - **Excludes2:** postprocedural states (Z98.-)

**Z92.0** Personal history of contraception
   - **Excludes1:** counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
     - long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
     - presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

**Z92.2** Personal history of drug therapy
   - **Excludes2:** long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
   - **Z92.21** Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy
   - **Z92.22** Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy
   - **Z92.23** Personal history of estrogen therapy
   - **Z92.24** Personal history of steroid therapy
     - **Z92.240** Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy
     - **Z92.241** Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
       Personal history of steroid therapy NOS
   - **Z92.25** Personal history of immunosupression therapy
     - **Excludes2:** personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)
   - **Z92.29** Personal history of other drug therapy

**Z92.3** Personal history of irradiation
   - Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
     - **Excludes1:** exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
     - occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

**Z92.8** Personal history of other medical treatment
   - **Z92.81** Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
   - **Z92.82** Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility
     - **Code first** condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
       - acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
       - acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   - **Z92.83** Personal history of failed moderate sedation
     Personal history of failed conscious sedation
Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z92.89  Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93  Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-) complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0  Tracheostomy status
Z93.1  Gastrostomy status
Z93.2  Ileostomy status
Z93.3  Colostomy status
Z93.4  Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5  Cystostomy status
  Z93.50  Unspecified cystostomy status
  Z93.51  Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
  Z93.52  Appendico-vesicostomy status
  Z93.59  Other cystostomy status

Z93.6  Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
  Nephrostomy status
  Ureterostomy status
  Urethrostomy status

Z93.8  Other artificial opening status
Z93.9  Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94  Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0  Kidney transplant status
Z94.1  Heart transplant status
  Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811) heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2  Lung transplant status
Z94.3  Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4  Liver transplant status
Z94.5  Skin transplant status
  Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6  Bone transplant status
Z94.7  Corneal transplant status

Z94.8  Other transplanted organ and tissue status
  Z94.81  Bone marrow transplant status
  Z94.82  Intestine transplant status
  Z94.83  Pancreas transplant status
  Z94.84  Stem cells transplant status
  Z94.89  Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0) presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve

Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve

Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator

Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts

Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens

Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

Z96.21 Cochlear implant status

Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants
Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint

Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint

Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint

Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint

Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)

Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint

Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint

Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants

Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z96.81</td>
<td>Presence of artificial skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96.89</td>
<td>Presence of other specified functional implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z96.9</td>
<td>Presence of functional implant, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97</td>
<td>Presence of other devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1</td>
<td>complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2</td>
<td>presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.0</td>
<td>Presence of artificial eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.1</td>
<td>Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.10</td>
<td>Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.11</td>
<td>Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.12</td>
<td>Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.13</td>
<td>Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.14</td>
<td>Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.15</td>
<td>Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.16</td>
<td>Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.2</td>
<td>Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.3</td>
<td>Presence of spectacles and contact lenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.4</td>
<td>Presence of external hearing-aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.5</td>
<td>Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1</td>
<td>checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z97.6</td>
<td>Presence of other specified devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98</td>
<td>Other postprocedural states</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2</td>
<td>aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.0</td>
<td>Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2</td>
<td>bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gastric bypass status (Z98.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obesity surgery status (Z98.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.1</td>
<td>Arthrodesis status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.2</td>
<td>Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Presence of CSF shunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.3</td>
<td>Post therapeutic collapse of lung status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first</td>
<td>underlying disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.4</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional</td>
<td>code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1</td>
<td>aphakia (H27.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.41</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.42</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.49</td>
<td>Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z98.5</td>
<td>Sterilization status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
    male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status

Z98.6 Angioplasty status
Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status
    Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
    Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.81 Dental procedure status
    Z98.810 Dental sealant status
    Z98.811 Dental restoration status
        Dental crown status
        Dental fillings status
Z98.818 Other dental procedure status

Z98.82 Breast implant status
    Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)
Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
    Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
    Gastric banding status
    Gastric bypass status for obesity
    Obesity surgery status
    Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
    Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
    Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
    Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ
        (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal
Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure
    Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
        Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
        supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during
        previous pregnancy (O09.82-)
Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
    Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator
Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
    Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
Z99.12  Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure

**Excludes1:** mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

**Z99.2  Dependence on renal dialysis**
- Hemodialysis status
- Peritoneal dialysis status
- Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
- Renal dialysis status NOS

**Excludes1:** encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

**Z99.3  Dependence on wheelchair**
- Wheelchair confinement status

**Code first** cause of dependence, such as:
- muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
- obesity (E66.-)

**Z99.8  Dependence on other enabling machines and devices**

**Z99.81  Dependence on supplemental oxygen**
- Dependence on long-term oxygen

**Z99.89  Dependence on other enabling machines and devices**
- Dependence on machine or device NOS